Crochet Index
Through Spring 2019

Issue abbreviations:
F = Fall
W = Winter
Sp = Spring
Su = Summer

For example, the issue/year/page abbreviation for “Autumn romance pullover. Crochet: F07, 70-73” is translated as Crochet, Fall 2007, pages 70-73.

This index also includes references to articles and patterns on the website, some of which are for subscribers only. Some of these are reprinted from the magazine; others appear only on the website.

The first issue of Crochet magazine appeared in Fall, 2007. This index also includes all of the special issues of Knits magazine devoted to crochet before Crochet became its own publication. For example, “City Stripes. Knits (Crochet): special issue F06, 90” is translated as the special issue of Knits, labeled “Interweave Crochet,” Fall 2006, p. 90. Holiday, Accessories, and Home issues and issues dated with simply the year were published early on, and are indexed as such. The first issue of Crochetscene magazine appeared in 2014.

Website = www.interweave.com/
Sub-only website = the subscriber-only area of our website. To view these patterns, enter the password from the current issue.

Names: the index is being corrected over time to include first names instead of initials. These corrections will happen gradually as more records are corrected.

Corrections to patterns often appear in later issues of Crochet and Knits magazine, and the index indicates these. Many corrections, including the most up-to-date ones, are also found on the website.

1920s-influenced designs
Francie's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76, 78, 81-82
Zelda cloche. Crochet: Sp14, 38, 46-48

1930s-influenced designs
Betty sweater. Crochet: Sp14, 32, 33, 40-42
The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39
Vilma waistcoat. Crochet: Sp14, 36-37, 45-46
Zelda cloche. Crochet: Sp14, 38, 46-48

1950s-influenced designs
Boomerang coasters. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 29, 74

1970s-influenced designs
The '70s come knocking. Crochet: Sp15, 56-57
Wee woven wall hanging. Crochet: Sp15, 57

A

A-lines
Bruges tunic. Crochet: Su15, 74, 79-83
Dunraven lane tunic. Crochet: F17, 38, 44-51
Nori skirt. Crochet: Sp15, 65, 76-77
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25
Twiggy tunic. Crochet: W13, 18, 27-29

abaca
From the tropics: palm and plant fibers create unique summer projects. Crochet: Su18, 22-25

**acacia stitch**  
Swirly skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 26, 29-30

**Accessories special issue**  
Interweave Crochet Accessories sneak peek. Crochet: F11, 84-86

**accessories, crochet**  
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93  
Crochet in the wild. Crochet: F14, 8-9  
Rustic modern crochet. Crochet: W15, 10

**AccordingtoMatt.blogspot.com**  

**acrylic yarns**  
Acrylics to love. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 10-11  
Green yarns. Crochet: Su10, 8-9

**activism**  
Chain reaction afghan project. Crochet: Sp10, 26  
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50  
Crafted coral: get to know fiber artist Vanessa Barragão. Crochet: Sp19, 42-43  
Creature comforts. Crochet: Su10, 40  
Crochet a helping hand. Crochet: F10, 46  
Hats off to craftivism. Crochet: F09, 52-53  
Helping hand walker bag. Crochet: F10, 47  
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58  
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55  
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51  
The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81  
Purple beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 53  
Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96  
Stitch purple! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 52  
Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

**Adams, Sachiko**  
Crochet bandit. Crochet: W14, 88 and online at crochetme.com

**adhesive grips**  
Get a grip on steel hooks. Crochet: Su11, 12

**adjustable rings**  
Adjustable ring. Crochet: Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91;  
Su13, 93; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69

**affirmations**  
You can do it! Add affirmations to your crochet process. Crochet: F16, 14-15

**Afghan crochet**  
* See also Tunisian crochet.  
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71  
A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71

**Afghans for Afghans**  
Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

**Afghans for Angels**  
Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

**afghans. See blankets, afghans and throws**

**African mud cloth**  

**Agnes, Akello**  
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50

**Ahern, Patrick**
Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31

**ajour cutwork**
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69

albs
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

**Alelis, Mimi**
Hibiscus tunic. Crochet: Su13, 60-61, 66-68; correction at www.crochetme.com/content/Corrections2013.aspx
Lauren sweater. Crochet: Su12, 39, 44-46
Limpet lace top. Crochet: Su16, 60-61, 66-65
Moth wings shrug. Crochet: Su10, 74-77
Yesteryear top. Crochet: Su18, 34-35, 38-40

**Alexander, Carol**
Everything crochet. Crochet: F11, 10

**Alexander, Yumiko**
Birch bark scarf. Crochet: F11, 47, 56-57
Lapis wrap. Crochet: W11, 22, 26-
Pearls. Crochet: Sp14, 24-29
Pine trees. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 123
Pink zazzle scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 20-21, 24-25
Rustic modern crochet. Crochet: Sp14, 24-29
Rustic modern crochet. Crochet: W15, 10
Tussie-mussie arm warmers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 100, 101-102
Warm earth. Crochet: W10, 7

**Algerian Action**
Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96
Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

**Allaho, Shelby L.**
Bette bow collar. Crochet: F14, 66, 70, 74
Calming wall hanging. Crochet: W18, 48-49, 60
Chain Link National Conference. Crochet: F09, 7
Cherry blossom necklace and bracelet. Crochet: Sp15, 66, 77-78
Cool cat cuff. Crochet: F17, 62, 68
Crocheting clothing kids love. Crochet: F14, 7
Doodle scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 39-40
Far out ruana. Crochet: F17, 63, 68-69
Fire whirl hat. Crochet: W13, 76-77, 78
Fizz scarf. Crochet: F16, 16, 18-19
Flor necklace. Crochet: Su16, 57, 65-66
Genevieve’s belt. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74, 78-79
A modern jabot. Crochet: F11, 16
Natalie cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 110, 115-116
Piper’s chain scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 11, 18-20
Rivulet cowl. Crochet: F16, 38, 39, 57-58
Ruffles scarf. Crochet: F12, 69, 70, 77-78
Runway crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Tiara trim. Crochet: Su12, 62, 67-68
Woven placemats. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 30-31, 75

**Allen, Pam**
Snapshots of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 32-33
Tapestry crochet bag. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 80-81

**Allis, Anniken**
BFF shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 22-25, 29
Lady Grey tunic. Crochet: Sp14, 58-59, 68-69
Vilma waistcoat. Crochet: Sp14, 36-37, 45-46

alpaca
Alpaca yarns. Crochet: F08, 11
Explore alpaca. Crochet: F11, 12-13
Fiber bounty. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 10-11
Laceweights. Crochet: Su09, 10-11
Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11
Treat yourself to yarn delectables. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 22-23
Yarn for people who love yarn. Crochet: Sp10, 8-9

Alvarez, Teresa
Abracadaabra bag. Crochet: Sp12, 56-57, 60-61
Tangram. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 64, 73-74

American Cancer Society
Sc2tog. Crochet: Sp14, 54

American crochet

American Mobile Retail Association
Yarn to go. Crochet: Su13, 16-17

amigurumi
2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4
Aitches. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54-55, 99-100
Ami ami dogs. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
AmiguruME. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Amigurumi at home. Crochet: W15, 10
Amigurumi killers! Crochetscene: 2014, 11
Amigurumi on the go. Crochet: W13, 10
Amigurumi toy box. Crochet: F11, 10
Amigurumi two! Crochet: F09, 6
At play with crochet. Crochet: F11, 60-62
The big book of little amigurumi. Crochet: Sp15, 10
CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10
Creature crochet: 12 adorable animal patterns. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Crochet a cuddler for a homeless child. Crochet: W09, 48-49
Crochet a zoo. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Crochet bandit. Crochet: W14, 88 and online at crochetme.com
Crochet ever after. Crochet: W15, 10
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Cute critter crochet. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Edward's menagerie: birds. Crochet: F15, 6
Fit crochet into a busy day. Crochet: Sp12, 24
Lisa Loo. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 56-57, 64-65
Little llama amigurumi. Crochet: W19, 39, 74-75
Long-legged friends. Crochet: F12, 7
Magical amigurumi toys. Crochet: W17, 7
Mini crochet creatures. Crochet: F18, 4
Mister whistle heads out for a grand adventure. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 128
Monster love mobile. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 56-57, 93-97
My crochet animals. Crochet: Su15, 7
Once upon a time... enchanted tales from the kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 55-63
Simply adorable crochet. Crochet: F13, 7
Simply adorable crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Steampunk soiree. Crochet: F14, 96
Super cute: 25 amigurumi animals. Crochet: W09, 5
Toy design 101. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 80-81
Tree-garumi. Crochet: Sp12, 24
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
Yummi 'gurumi: over 60 gourmet crochet treats to make. Crochet: F10, 7

Amigurumi Killers
Amigurumi killers! Crochetscene: 2014, 11

Andean-influenced designs
Andean wings pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 28-29, 70-71

Anderson, Brenda K. B.
Aitches. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54-55, 99-100
Asian shrug. Crochet: W11, 18, 33-38
At play with crochet. Crochet: F11, 60-62
Best guy hat ever. Crochet: F11, 67, 74-75
Betty's button-up mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 34, 35-36
Bicycle basket. Crochet: Sp12, 15, 18-20
Birch cable socks. Crochet: F17, 16, 25-27
Calypso clutch. Crochet: Sp13, 71, 73-74
Cedar mittens. Crochet: W19, 30, 59-60
Clara bows. Crochet: Sp14, 33, 40
Clarence the monkey. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 30-31
Cloudstrider spats (buckle version). Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 45, 47
Corded spiral slouch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 13, 15
Crochet ever after. Crochet: W15, 10
Daisy and Minnie dresses. Crochet: Sp11, 67, 68-69
Daybreak espadrilles. Crochet: Su18, 22, 23, 27-30
Dew drop bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 26
Digory mittens. Crochet: W11, 19, 40-43
Doily tank. Crochet: Su12, 76, 78-79
Fiddlehead basket. Crochet: Su11, 42-43, 48
Fire flower hair clip. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 97, 100-101
Flash flap hat. Crochet: F15, 17, 18-20
Flourishing purse. Crochet: Sp18, 48, 67
Flutter by hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 125, 131-132
Hank and Joe vest. Crochet: F11, 66, 67, 75-78
Hosta tote. Crochet: Sp15, 21, 34-35
How to: create felt with crochet. Crochet: Sp19, 76
Lacy leg warmers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 100, 101
Lady Sybil cloche. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22
Laura's lacy mittens. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, 44-47
Like this beret. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 26-27, 29-31
Lisa Loo. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 56-57, 64-65
Little llama amigurumi. Crochet: W19, 39, 74-75
Maguerite's earrings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 79-80
Monster love mobile. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 56-57, 93-97
Nessie balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014,
Nordic tapestry pouch. Crochet: W19, 37, 71-72
Ombré dyeing. Crochet: Su18, 18
Ombré nesting baskets. Crochet: Su18, 10-11, 14
Owllivia and Little Livie. Crochet: Su11, 54, 60-61
Ponytail posies. Crochet: Su13, 14
Pumpkin hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 23
Sarah's steampunk collar. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 34, 35
Sea scale tote. Crochet: Sp19, 54, 69-71
Seagrass necklace. Crochet: Sp19, 50, 61-64
St. Croix scarf. Crochet: F16, 28-30, 36-37, 51-52
Starry mittens. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 13, 18-19
Strappy sandals. Crochet: Su12, 75, 77, 80-82
Striated hat and slouch. Crochet: W17, 38-39, 42
Sumptuous sandals. Crochet: Sp18, 49, 67-68
Sydney's sideways socks. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 38, 42-43
Taylor pullover. Crochet: W14, 49, 51-53
Tip-top sweater. Crochet: W13, 72, 73, 78-81
Twist bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 109, 112-114
Unicorn wall decor. Crochet: F18, 58-59, 70-72
Untangling cables: post-free sideways cable. Crochet: F16, 28-30
Venturesome mittens. Crochet: F18, 12, 23-25
Warm woolen mittens. Crochet: W17, 20, 21, 22-23
Wavelength cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128
Whispering pines hat. Crochet: W18, 26-27, 41-43
Zelda cloche. Crochet: Sp14, 38, 46-48

Anderson, Jamie
X games. Crochet: W14, 14

Anderson, Ryan
The art of crochet 4 kids. Crochet: Sp11, 9

angles in intarsia
Reversible intarsia. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 36-38

angora
Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11

animal rescue centers
Creature comforts. Crochet: Su10, 40

animals
75 birds, butterflies & little beasts to knit and crochet. Crochet: Su11, 7
Animal heads. Crochet: F16, 9
Creature comforts. Crochet: Su10, 40
Creature crochet: 12 adorable animal patterns. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Crochet a zoo. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Crochet bandit. Crochet: W14, 88 and online at crochetme.com
Cute critter crochet. Crochet: Sp15, 10
A menagerie at your fingertips. Crochet: Sp09, 96
Mini crochet creatures. Crochet: F18, 4
My crochet animals. Crochet: Su15, 7
Simply adorable crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Super-cute crochet. Crochet: Sp09, 7
Teeny tiny crochet. Crochet: Su12, 7
Toy design 101. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 80-81
Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62-69

anklets
Crochet amore: dragonfly, seagrape & sambucca. Crochet: Su13, 36-37
Seagrape cord anklet. Crochet: Su13, 36-37, 38-39

**Anthony, Susan B.**
Make a crochet billboard: the project that’s coming to a town near you. Crochet: W18, 44-45

**anticrocheters**
The politics of crochet. Crochet: W08, 56-57

**antimacassars**
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)

**antique lace**
Lacy skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 27, 32-33

**Antonio Ratti Textile Center**
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

**Appel, Verena Woehik**
Summertime crochet. Crochet: Su18, 4

**Appleby, Jennifer L.**
Beachcomber tunic. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 18-20
Fever tank. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 18-20
Hot cross slouch beret. Crochet: W07, 30-32
Joie de vivre dress. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 72-74
Seaside espadrilles. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 82-84
Ultraviolet coat. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 60-62

**appliqué**
Arboretum cardigan. Crochet: Su11, 66, 70-73
Flourishing purse. Crochet: Sp18, 48, 67
Sumptuous sandals. Crochet: Sp18, 49, 67-68
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77

**aprons**
Apron strings. Crochet: Sp13, 64-65
Beyond the edge. Crochet: Su12, 59-64
Bruges border. Crochet: Su12, 63, 66
Crochet lifestyle for busy moms. Crochet: Sp13, 64-65

**Aran cables**
Basic cables. Crochet: W10, 34-38

**arch motifs**
Mica pullover. Crochet: W13, 60, 62-63
Swan Lake shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 67, 80-82

**argyle motifs**
Argyle hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 19, 23, 24-25
Argyle pillow. Crochet: Sp17, 14-15
Color pooling: all your questions answered. Crochet: Sp17, 10-13
Five yarns that color pool! Crochet: Sp17, 8-9
Graphic designs: triangles, squares, plaid, argyle--we've got it all! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18-23

**Arhuaco crochet**
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

**armholes**
Lapis wrap. Crochet: W11, 22, 26-

**Arnold, Jennifer**
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

**Arnot, Sigrid**
Tahitian shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 106-107, 117-118

**arrow motifs**
Arrowhead tote. Crochet: F12, 30, 34-35
Sage jacket. Crochet: F10, 12-17; corrections on website
Woven arrowheads. Crochet: F10, 40

**Art Nouveau-influenced designs**
Anna cloche. Crochet: W13, 20, 23
Art nouveau bullion necklace. Crochet: W13, 14-15
Crochet nouveau. Crochet: W13, 16-21
Daisy peplum. Crochet: W13, 18, 26-30
Lady Edith jacket. Crochet: W13, 19, 30-32
Lady Mary skirt. Crochet: W13, 21, 23-26
Lady Sybil cloche. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22

Art of Crochet

Artist spotlight (department)
Crafted coral: get to know fiber artist Vanessa Barragão. Crochet: Sp19, 42-43

Artists Taking the Lead
Olympic crochet. Crochet: Sp2010, 96

Arts High School
Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73

ashetus
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

Asia
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

Asian-influenced designs
Haiku: beauty of the East meets the bustle of the West, Harmony is born. Crochet: F13, 58-61
Umami shrug. Crochet: F13, 60, 66-67

Aspen Invasion
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96

aspen leaves
Fresh yarns for fall. Crochet: F10, 8-9

assembling garments
Garment construction part 2: assembly. Crochet: W08, 40-42

asymmetry
Anna cloche. Crochet: W13, 20, 23
Aslant skirt. Crochet: F14, 20-21, 26-28
Cabled scarf. Crochet: F14, 59
Convergence top. Crochet: Sp14, 16, 17, 20-22
Embracing asymmetry. Crochet: F14, 58-59

Fallen leaves scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 94, 98, 101
Flibbertigibbet shawlette. Crochet: W17, 16, 17, 23-24
Hondius way pullover. Crochet: F17, 40-41, 57-59
Kinni cardigan. Crochet: F16, 25, 35, 49-51

Open cubes vest. Crochet: Sp15, 49, 54-55
Ruched cardigan. Crochet: F16, 66-67, 71-73, 78
Shattered quartz shawl. Crochet: W17, 58-59, 62-63
Shifting shawl. Crochet: F15, 52, 53, 60-62
Vilnis top. Crochet: Sp19, 44-45, 56-58

Atlanta, GA
Crochet Atlanta. Crochet: Sp09, 8

attach chain stitch
Swirl skirt. Crochet: Sp15, 48, 49, 52-53

audio tapes
Retro rewind. Crochet: F10, 96

Austen, Jane
AUSTENtatious crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12

Austin, TX
awards
Flamie Award. Crochet: Su09, 6
Flamie Awards. Crochet: Su10, 4
Flamies! Crochet: Su11, 6

babies, crocheting for
0* See also children, crocheting for.
3 skeins or less: modern baby crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
200 stitch patterns for baby blankets: knitted and crocheted designs, blocks, and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11
Alitches. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54-55, 99-100
Bella dress. Crochet: Sp2010, 74-77
Blossom trio. Crochet: Sp2010, 68-70
Booties to save babies. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 12
Buttercup baby. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 46-50
Clarence the monkey. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 30-31
Cozy toes for baby. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Crochet at play. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Cute and easy crochet baby clothes. Crochet: Su12, 7
Flora baby headband. Crochet: Sp2010, 68, 70
Just enough blanket. Crochet: Su08, 59
Kid-friendly yarns. Crochet: Sp11, 10-11
Kidding around: colorful designs for kids that are just plain fun. Crochet: Sp11, 28-29
Little crochet: modern designs for babies and toddlers. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Magic carpet blanket. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 32-33
Mister whistle heads out for a grand adventure. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 128
Modern baby crochet. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Monster love mobile. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 56-57, 93-97
Simply bibs. Crochet: Sp09, 24-26
Snuggly hoodie. Crochet: Sp09, 78-80
Sólás caomh. Crochet: Sp09, 50-52; W10, 36
Summer blues baby dress. Crochet: Su08, 60-61
Summer daisy sundress. Crochet: Su08, 56-58
Sweet & simple baby crochet. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Wash me tender cloths. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 9; KnitsW04, 120 (correction)
Yarn spotlight: organic cotton for babies. Crochet: Su08, 10

Baca, Salena
Hook up with us on Facebook! Crochet: Sp18, 76
Salena Baca's crochet confessions. Crochet: Sp18, 77
Selena Baca's crochet confessions. Crochet: Su18, 78

back bars
Tip-top sweater. Crochet: W13, 72, 73, 78-81
Untangling cables: brioche-inspired cables. Crochet: F16, 26-27
Untangling cables: post-free sideways cable. Crochet: F16, 28-30

back loop only crochet
Grimm hat. Crochet: W18, 24-25, 40-41
Ribbing with post stitches and front/back loop only. Crochet: W18, 11

back loops (blo)
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: F11, 18-19
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: Su12, 34-35
Barber pole cowl. Crochet: W15, 16
Back page (department)

10 Interweave Crochet projects you love. Crochet: Sp16, 96
Behold the potholder. Crochet: Sp14, 88
Camp crochet. Crochet: Su14, 96
Chain male: designing for guys. Crochet: Sp15, 88
Crochet bandit. Crochet: W14, 88 and online at crochetme.com
Crochet it forward. Crochet: Sp13, 96
Frame -> shoot -> crochet. Crochet: W13, 96
Honey badges. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 144
Instahook. Crochet: F13, 96
Lights, camera, action. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 144
A mashup of technology & Tunisian crochet. Crochet: Sp12, 96
Mister whistle heads out for a grand adventure. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 128
Mix tape. Crochet: Su12, 96
One night two cities: galleries of crochet. Crochet: F12, 96
A reef grows in Denver. Crochet: Su13, 96
Steampunk soiree. Crochet: F14, 96

Back post double crochet stitch
Post stitches. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 68

Back post stitches (BPsc or BPdc)
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: Su12, 34-35
Post stitche. Crochet: F16, 13
Untangling cables: creating cables with post stitches. Crochet: F16, 24-25

Back ridge loops
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: F11, 18-19

Back to basics (department)
7 tips & tricks for perfect filet crochet. Crochet: Su17, 10-13
All buttoned up! Crochet: W13, 11
Backstitch. Crochet: Sp10, 9; W10, 89; Su11, 89; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F17, 77
Best pom-pom ever. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 50-51
Blindstitch. Crochet: Sp10, 9
Blocking basics. Crochet: W11, 12-13
The bullion stitch. Crochet: Su12, 10
Changing colors. Crochet: W08, 13
Colorwork management. Crochet: F14, 12-13
Crocheting in row ends. Crochet: W10, 10
Fans and shells. Crochet: Sp16, 14
Faux-overlapping mini-wheel motifs. Crochet: Su13, 12
Filet crochet. Crochet: Su08, 6
Fine finishes for crochet jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 14
Finishing: weaving in ends. Crochet: Su09, 11; Crochet home special issue 2015, 112
Get a grip on steel hooks. Crochet: Su11, 12
Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15
How to needle join. Crochet: Sp15, 14
Joining in the round. Crochet: Su14, 12
Linked crochet. Crochet: Sp09, 10
More in the mood for a tassel? Here's how to do it. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 51
More yarn, please! Crochet: F13, 12-13
Post stitche. Crochet: F16, 13
Post stitches. Crochet: F08, 11
Promise necklace. Crochet: Su13, 12
Ribbing with post stitches and front/back loop only. Crochet: W18, 11
Running stitch. Crochet: Sp10, 9; F10, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; Su17, 78
Sewing stitches. Crochet: Sp10, 9
Slip-stitch embroidery. Crochet: F12, 12
A stunning button. Crochet: Sp11, 12
Style is a cinch. Crochet: Su13, 12
Wattle stitch. Crochet: F09, 11
Whipstitch. Crochet: Sp10, 9
Winding yarn from a hank to a ball. Crochet: Su10, 10
Working into row ends. Crochet: Sp14, 12
Zuma belt. Crochet: Su13, 12

back-to-school blankets
Crochet a hug. Crochet: F13, 32-33

backing buttons
A stunning button. Crochet: Sp11, 12

backless tops
Oasis shell. Crochet: Su17, 16-17, 30-31

backpacks
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98
Expedition backpack. Crochet: Sp18, 16-17, 30
Meander backpack. Crochet: Su13, 76-77, 88
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19

backward-loop cast-on
Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76

badges
Honey badges. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 144

Bagley, Deborah
Argyle pillow. Crochet: Sp17, 14-15
Color pooling: all your questions answered. Crochet: Sp17, 10-13

bags and purses
10 granny squares 30 bags. Crochet: Sp16, 9
35 crocheted bags. Crochet: Sp17, 6
Abracadabra bag. Crochet: Sp12, 56-57, 60-61
Agora totes. Crochet: Su10, 16-18
Anime purse. Crochet: Sp15, 64, 75-76
Arrowhead tote. Crochet: F12, 30, 34-35
At home: crochet several lovely lacy beauties for the perfect vintage kitchen. Crochet: Su11, 42-43
Autumn foliage bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 76-78
Bags. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66
Banjo bag. Crochet: Su11, 67, 73-74
Basking crossbody bag. Crochet: Su18, 24-25, 32
Beach rose tote. Crochet: Su16, 60, 69-71
Beach tote. Crochet: Su12, 75, 76, 77, 79-80
Beverly's felted tote. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 70-72
Beyond the edge. Crochet: Su12, 59-64
Blossom trio. Crochet: Sp2010, 68-70
Botanical spring: bring in spring with this strong and feminine collection. Crochet: Sp18, 38-51
Bowled over. Crochetscene: 2014, 28-33
A brand new bag: get in the swing of things with these funky bags. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 109-110
Brenda's basketweave bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 68-69
Bubble bag. Crochet: W09, 73, 75-76
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98
Buttercup bag. Crochet: Sp2010, 5455
Buttons and bows: urban cool with a girly touch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76-79
Cabled ripples tote. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 50, 106
California crochet. Crochet: Su13, 8-9
Calypso clutch. Crochet: Sp13, 71, 73-74
Carolyn’s cabled purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 72-73
Chevron shoulder bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 36
Chile pepper duffel. Crochet: W10, 13, 24-25
Color + line: bold colors and strong lines make a statement. Crochet: W14, 58-63
Color outside the lines. Crochet: F13, 16-21
Color splash handbag. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 82-83
Colorplay: make a statement with a single pop of color or combine two or three of your favorite hues. Crochet: W10, 12-13
Cornucopia of color. Crochet: F12, 28-31
Cosmopolite bag. Crochet: Sp17, 34, 35, 44-45
Credit card bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 7
Crochet & embellish an elegant silk purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 84-85
Crochet a helping hand. Crochet: F10, 46
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57
Danser châiné: take a spin with these statement pieces. Crochet: Sp13, 66-72
Diamondback tote. Crochet: W17, 40, 50-52
Earth: get grounded with these five fun styles. Crochet: W16, 14-19
Earthenwear: Tunisian crochet, chevrons, and cables. Crochet: W17, 34-41
Eliza’s felted bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 67-68
Expedition backpack. Crochet: Sp18, 16-17, 30
Fast forward to spring: crisp colors inspired by nature. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 112-115
Felted chevron tote. Crochet: W07, 73
Fetching dog bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 104-105, 106
Fiddlehead basket. Crochet: Su11, 42-43, 48
Finest hops bag. Crochet: F08, 76-78
Flash garden. Crochet: Sp15, 18-23
Florida flashback. Crochet: Sp11, 78-79
Flourishing purse. Crochet: Sp18, 48, 67
Flower and vines bag. Crochet: F07, 62-63
Fortune cookie bag. Crochet: F09, 30-32
Free spirit: a nature-inspired palette infuses these earthy projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-69
Freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 49
From the tropics: palm and plant fibers create unique summer projects. Crochet: Su18, 22-25
The fruited plain: autumn colors intertwine in delicious ways. Crochet: F14, 36-43
Garden party: crochet projects perfect for garden gatherings. Crochet: Su17, 14-25
Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
Globe-trotting: projects inspired by cityscapes and travel adventures. Crochet: Sp19, 8-21
Go granny bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 26-28
Going up: give your style a lift. Crochet: F15, 24-31
Good vibrations bag. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 16-17
Granny hexagon bag. Crochet: W19, 38, 72-74
Graphic designs: triangles, squares, plaid, argyle--we’ve got it all! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18-23
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Helping hand walker bag. Crochet: F10, 47
Hialeah bag. Crochet: Sp11, 78, 80-82
Himalaya tote. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 92-93
Hosta tote. Crochet: Sp15, 21, 34-35
Jazz bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 111-112
Kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 50-53
LA times. Crochet: Su13, 74-78
Lace + tweed. Crochet: F16, 64-67
Lace for all seasons. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123-126
Light of day tote. Crochet: Su18, 22-23, 26
Little purses. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 9
Meander backpack. Crochet: Su13, 76-77, 88
Message in a flower bag. Crochet: W07, 54-55
Midsummer maritime: projects with a nautical twist. Crochet: Su18, 50-59
Mila purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 22, 28-30
Mix tape. Crochet: Su12, 96
Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67
Mountain majesty: explore the stitch terrain of these innovative projects. Crochet: F14, 16-21
Mystical mermaid: find crochet inspiration under the sea. Crochet: Sp19, 44-55
Natural wonders: smart design, yummy yarns, natural classics. Crochet: F11, 64-67
Neverland tote. Crochet: Su15, 18, 28-32
New year's evening bag. Crochet: W07, 70-71
Nordic tapestry pouch. Crochet: W19, 37, 71-72
Ocean breezes: create a flirty, flattering flow of lace. Crochet: Su16, 56-61
On-the-go bags. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 68-69
Outback tote. Crochet: F14, 42, 52-56
Overlay felted tote. Crochet: F07, 84-86
Oxford town tote. Crochet: F08, 22-24
Perennial purse. Crochet: Sp17, 18-19, 23-24
The perfect finish: treat your fine crochet to fine trimmings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9
Perspective purse. Crochet: F13, 17-19, 25
Pinya bag. Crochet: F10, 54-56
Polyanna bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 34-36
Pulse purse. Crochet: W14, 60, 68-69
Raspberry and lime purse. Crochet: Sp08, 64-65
Reticule. Crochet: W11, 14
Ribbon weave purse. Crochet: W07, 72-73
Riding Hood's woods: crochet projects to wear over the river and through the woods. Crochet: W18, 16-27
Rosa clutch. Crochet: Sp2010, 40, 69
Sailorly tote. Crochet: Su18, 56-57, 73-74
Sally Beth bag. Crochet: F15, 31, 40-44
Scout bag. Crochet: Su14, 46, 53-54
Sea scale tote. Crochet: Sp19, 54, 69-71
Seashell tote. Crochet: Su09, 60-81
Slouchy purse. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 67
Spring blooms: crocheted flowers in Tunisian, intarsia, and more. Crochet: Sp17, 16-20
Spring in the city: light looks for urban outings. Crochet: Sp17, 32-39
Spring market bag. Crochet: Sp09, 74-76
StereophonicL go-to crochet to groove on. Crochetscene: 2014, 84-89
Succulent clutch. Crochet: Sp18, 50-51, 68-69
Summer afternoon. Crochet: Su11, 66-67
Summer breezes: escape to an island state of mid. Crochet: Su15, 14-19
Summertime crochet. Crochet: Su18, 4
Sundance tote. Crochet: Sp18, 14, 28-30
Swing satchel. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 114-115
Swirl edge. Crochet: Su12, 64, 65-66
Swirling bag. Crochet: F09, 73, 92
Tapestry crochet bag. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 80-81
Tassel tote. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 36-37
Terrace bag. Crochet: Su17, 18, 32-33
Textured tweed clutch. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 64-66
Tiny tote. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 37
To have and to hold. Crochet: Su09, 54-61
Tools for colorwork. Crochet: F12, 8
Totally totes. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 34-37
Trail ridge tote. Crochet: F14, 18, 28-29
Trailblazing tote. Crochet: F11, 66, 72-74
Tremendous tote. Crochet: Sp09, 38-40
Tri-pocket tote. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 8-10
Trio of bags. Crochet: W07, 70-73
Tweedy bag. Crochet: W09, 72-73
Ukrainian cross-stitch bag. Crochet: W07, 86-87
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19
We heart grannies. Crochetscene: 2014, 48-53
Wedding veil and purse. Crochet: Su09, 54, 56-58
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21
Winter rose tote. Crochet: W16, 17, 27-28
Woolen comforts: cheery accessories brighten winter days. Crochet: W09, 72-73
Yoga bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 132

Bailey, J.
Zigzag. Crochet: W10, 56, 60-61

Bailey, Xenobia

Baker, Peg
Hook into the web. Crochet: F07, 8

Bakewell, Ann Marie
Super stitches crochet. Crochet: Su08, 5

Balaclavas
Lady knight balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 54-56
Nessie balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014,
Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62-69

Balcom, S. B.
Carmen's jazz scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 10, 16-17

Ball winders
Winding yarn from a hank to a ball. Crochet: Su10, 10

Ballantyne, Barbara
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

Balls of yarn
Winding yarn from a hank to a ball. Crochet: Su10, 10

Ballsmith, Sharon
Banjo bag. Crochet: Su11, 67, 73-74
Canary wrap. Crochet: Sp14, 34, 35, 43-45
Easygoing throw. Crochet: F18, 54-55, 62-63
Going ashore shawl. Crochet: Su18, 56-57, 72-73
Sugar maple shawl. Crochet: F10, 58-59

Bamboo
1 afghan, 6 yarns. Crochet: W09, 8-9
Yarn for people who love yarn. Crochet: Sp10, 8-9
Yarn spotlight: wool bamboo scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 9
bamboo crochet hooks
   Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

bandanas
   Hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54-56
   Sandra's bandanna. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, 58
   Scamp bandanna. Crochet: Su14, 14

bandits
   Fancy Frolc. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-85
   Free spirit: a nature-inspired palette infuses these earthy projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-69
   Jeanne Lois bandit. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 84, 90-92
   Pleiades shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41, 42, 45-46

Banner Elk, NC
   When it comes to winter. Crochet: W14, 2

bar stitch
   Filet crochet inside & outside the box. Crochet: F12, 60-63

Bara, Brett
   Clever crocheted accessories. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-73
   Crochet at home. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8

Barbour, Sarah
   February riding jacket. Crochet: W08, 66-68
   Maria’s scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 11, 20-21
   Marilyn twin set. Crochet: Su10, 30-32
   Veronica sweater. Crochet: F09, 20-22

Barker, Bonnie
   Cappuccino cardigan. Crochet: F09, 48-51
   Magnum jacket. Crochet: F10, 18-20
   Puck tunic. Crochet: Su10, 34-36
   Zoe’s new-wave hat and mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 64-65

Barletta, Emily
   Going biological. Crochet: F08, 96

Barnden, Betty
   The crochet stitch bible. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12

Barnes, Renée
   Lady blue warmer. Crochet: W11, 21, 33

Barragão, Vanessa
   Crafted coral: get to know fiber artist Vanessa Barragão. Crochet: Sp19, 42-43

Barrett, T.
   Red rocks wrap. Crochet: W10, 42, 54-55
   Victoria’s choker necklace. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74, 76-77

baseball
   Catch a stitch n’ pitch near you! Crochet: Sp08, 8

baseball caps

Basher, Maureen
   Cappuccino cardigan. Crochet: F09, 48-51
   Magnum jacket. Crochet: F10, 18-20
   Puck tunic. Crochet: Su10, 34-36
   Zoe’s new-wave hat and mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 64-65

baskets
   All the pretty flowers. Crochet: Sp12, 14-16
   At home: crochet several lovely lacy beauties for the perfect vintage kitchen. Crochet: Su11, 42-43
   Bicycle basket. Crochet: Sp12, 15, 18-20
   Evergreen basket. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79
   Fiddlehead basket. Crochet: Su11, 42-43, 48
   Free spirit: a nature-inspired palette infuses these earthy projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-69
   Garden plot baskets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 26, 69-70
   Linked nesting baskets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 42, 43, 91
   Ombré nesting baskets. Crochet: Su18, 10-11, 14
Summer blues: dye your crochet to bring on the blues. Crochet: Su18, 8-11
Sweet abode. Crochet: F18, 50-59
Sweet storage baskets. Crochet: F18, 52-53, 61-62
Tsk! It's a tasket. Crochet: W13, 54-55

**basketweave cable stitch**
Temescal cardigan. Crochet: F16, 23, 24, 32-33, 43-47

**basketweave stitch**
Modern Bohemian crochet. Crochet: Su18, 4
Tatami vest. Crochet: Sp15, 58-59, 68-71

**bathing suit covers**
Boardwalk tank. Crochet: Su17, 52-53, 60-61
Capri cover. Crochet: Su12, 22, 23-27
Coastal tunic. Crochet: Su18, 50-51, 60-62
Cover girls. Crochet: Su12, 22-24
Marisa dress. Crochet: Su12, 38, 43-44
Midsummer maritime: projects with a nautical twist. Crochet: Su18, 50-59
Pelagic cover-up. Crochet: Su18, 58-59, 75-76
St. Tropez tunic. Crochet: Su12, 22, 24, 27-29
Wish you were here: perfect projects for a beach holiday. Crochet: Su16, 32-39
Zephyr dress. Crochet: Su16, 56-57, 71-73

**bathing suits**
Aquatic swimsuit. Crochet: Su18, 52, 53, 63-66
Coral bikini. Crochet: Su16, 36-37, 40-41
Mango monokini. Crochet: Su16, 32-33, 41-43
Midsummer maritime: projects with a nautical twist. Crochet: Su18, 50-59
Summertime crochet. Crochet: Su18, 4
Wish you were here: perfect projects for a beach holiday. Crochet: Su16, 32-39

**batwing sleeves**
Freesia pullover. Crochet: Sp11, 14, 20-21

**Baumer, Karen**
Granddaughter socks. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 85; pattern only on website

**Bayart, Marie-Noelle**
Crochet! Techniques, stitches, patterns. Crochet: Su11, 7

**beach blankets**

**bead-tube jewelry**
How to crochet bead-tube jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12

**beaded chain stitch**
Dew drop bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 26
Dragonfly cord. Crochet: Su13, 36, 38
Victoria's choker necklace. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74, 76-77

**beaded crochet**
Art nouveau bullion necklace. Crochet: W13, 14-15
Beach jewelry. Crochet: Su16, 12
Bead crochet jewelry. Crochet: F12, 7
Bead threader. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 29
Chameleon cuff. Crochet: Sp13, 16
Cherry blossom necklace and bracelet. Crochet: Sp15, 66, 77-78
Dew drop bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 26
Dragonfly cord. Crochet: Su13, 36, 38
Emergence shawl. Crochet: F13, 18, 19, 25-28
Eolande shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23
Honeycomb scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 31, 33
Joan collar. Crochet: F14, 65, 70, 71
Lady Mary skirt. Crochet: W13, 21, 23-26
Mod rings. Crochet: Su12, 12
Nina's beaded scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 24, 28-29
Pacific wave scarf. Crochet: F11, 85-86
Phoebe's cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 82-83
Ruth collar. Crochet: F14, 64-65, 70, 72
Sambuca cord necklace. Crochet: Su13, 37, 39
Seagrape cord anklet. Crochet: Su13, 36-37, 38-39
Tatiana's earrings and cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 80-81
Technique tips. Crochet: F14, 73
Tips for working with wire. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 83
Torchlight shawl. Crochet: F15, 46-47, 62-64
Trio of barefoot sandals: column sandals, trefoil sandals, tiny blooms sandals. Crochet: Su16, 36, 46-47
Victoria's choker necklace. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74, 76-77
Waterfall necklace. Crochet: Su15, 42-43, 56-58
Zephyr necklace. Crochet: W16, 32, 36

**beaded double crochet stitch**
Chameleon cuff. Crochet: Sp13, 16

**beaded long loop stitch**
Sambuca cord necklace. Crochet: Su13, 37, 39

**beaded love knot stitch**
Seagrape cord anklet. Crochet: Su13, 36-37, 38-39

**beaded single crochet**
Dragonfly cord. Crochet: Su13, 36, 38

**beads**
24k hook catcher. Crochet: W09, 30-31
Bauble bracelet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 122
Bead threader. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 29
The beaded edge 2. Crochet: W13, 10
Beaded lace garter. Crochet: Su09, 55, 59
Beaded wire necklace. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Blossom hair clips. Crochet: Sp13, 50, 58-60
Boogie bracelet. Crochet: F17, 65, 69-70
Chameleon cuff. Crochet: Sp13, 16
Daybreak espadrilles. Crochet: Su18, 22, 23, 27-30
Fiore bracelet. Crochet: Su17, 21, 39
Fire flower hair clip. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 97, 100-101
Giardino bracelet. Crochet: Su17, 21, 38-39
Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23
Groovy necklace. Crochet: F17, 66, 72-73
Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9
Hooked on jewelry. Crochet: F09, 6
How to crochet bead-tube jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12
Irish rose bracelet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 116, 117, 121-122
Lady blue warmer. Crochet: W11, 21, 33
Maguerite's earrings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 79-80
Nina's beaded scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 24, 28-29
Radiance sparkly skinny scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 79
Raindrops broomstick lace shawl. Crochet: Su09, 42-43
Seagras necklace. Crochet: Sp19, 50, 61-64
Tapestry bead crochet: projects and techniques. Crochet: W10, 7
To have and to hold. Crochet: Su09, 54-61
Zyphilia necklace and earrings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 111, 114

beanbags
Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62-69

bears
Bear with me panda mittens. Crochet: W14, 56-57

bees

Beeton, Isabella Mary
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30

Beggan, Mary
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs. Crochet: F12, 55-57

Behcet's disease
Blanket renewal. Crochet: Sp15, 42-43

Behind the scenes (department)
At our photo shoot. Crochetscene: 2014, 128

bell sleeves
Blueberry popover 2.0. Crochet: W13, 40-41, 48-50

belly dancewear

belt keepers
Genevieve's belt. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74, 78-79

belt loops
Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15

belts
Accessorize! Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 91
Buffalo belt. Crochet: Sp18, 12-13, 26
Cascading lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 67-70
Faux-overlapping mini-wheel motifs. Crochet: Su13, 12
Floral lace belt. Crochet: Sp08, 26-28
Free spirit: a nature-inspired palette infuses these earthy projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-69
Genevieve's belt. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74, 78-79
Haiku: beauty of the East meets the bustle of the West, Harmony is born. Crochet: F13, 58-61
Jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74-75
Like clockwork: take a side step through time with these pretty, speculative pieces. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 36-45
Nantahala tunic. Crochet: Su11, 15, 21-22
Orphan scarf. Crochet: Su09, 88
Promise necklace. Crochet: Su13, 12
Stereophonic go-to crochet to groove on. Crochetscene: 2014, 84-89
Style is a cinch. Crochet: Su13, 12
Summer marsala tunic. Crochet: Su15, 75, 83-84
Tassel scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 126, 129-131
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19
Zuma belt. Crochet: Su13, 12

Benaki Museum, Athens
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69

benches
Mending the landscape: artist shapes crochet to soften the jagged edges of New York City. Crochet: F11, 96

Benson, Ann
Tapestry bead crochet: projects and techniques. Crochet: W10, 7

Benton, Sabrina
Sc2tog. Crochet: Sp14, 54

Berdov, Yorali
The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51

berets
Equipoise beret. Crochet: F13, 16-18, 22
Kewpie beret. Crochet: Sp15, 67, 78
Like this beret. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 26-27, 29-31
Octal beret. Crochet: W17, 61, 67-68
Pinwheel beret. Crochet: W08, 76-77
Sand dollar beret. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 64-65
We lace. You look fabulous! Snapchat away! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 22-27

Berg, Steven
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

Bergstrom, Lauren
Mini crochet creatures. Crochet: F18, 4

Berroco Design Team
Comfort knitting & crochet afghans. Crochet: Su10, 5

Best Crochet Magazine Flamie Awards
Flamie Awards. Crochet: Su10, 4

Bestor, Leslie Ann
Felted chevron tote. Crochet: W07, 73

Beyond the basics (department)
Back to basics: seaming Tunisian crochet. Crochet: W09, 35
Basic cables. Crochet: W10, 34-38
Basic glove recipe. Crochet: Sp13, 28-29
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57
Broomstick lace: a stick and a hook combine to create lovely lace. Crochet: Sp11, 36-39
Cardigan <-> pullover. Crochet: W13, 34-39
Color pooling: all your questions answered. Crochet: Sp17, 10-13
Crochet a secret. Crochet: W16, 56-57
Crochet charm lace. Crochet: Sp15, 38-41
Crocheted lace: connecting the dots. Crochet: Sp09, 44-47
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
Cross over to Tunisian cables. Crochet: W13, 40-43
Customizing gloves. Crochet: Sp13, 26-29
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71
Filet crochet inside & outside the box. Crochet: F12, 60-63
Full-figure flattery: tips for modifying patterns for great fit. Crochet: W15, 32-34
Garment construction part 1: seaming. Crochet: F08, 43-45
Garment construction part 2: assembly. Crochet: W08, 40-42
How to read charts. Crochet: W17, 12-13
How to: create felt with crochet. Crochet: Sp19, 76
How to: Romanian point lace. Crochet: Sp19, 74-75
Join motifs as you go. Crochet: Su08, 14-17
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53
Lace glove recipe. Crochet: Sp13, 28-29
Learn to love laceweight. Crochet: Su09, 50-52
Live-loop stitches & cables: an introduction. Crochet: F17, 8-12
A new slant on slip-stitch ribbing. Crochet: W18, 12
Reversible intarsia. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 36-38
Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55
Serenity sweater. Crochet: W13, 44-46
Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51
Small rose and wild Irish rose. Crochet: F11, 34-35
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
Tunisian crochet: ready for its comeback. Crochet: W09, 32-35
Tunisian stranded colorwork. Crochet: F14, 32-34
Untangling cables: brioche-inspired cables. Crochet: F16, 26-27
Untangling cables: creating cables with post stitches. Crochet: F16, 24-25
Untangling cables: post-free sideways cable. Crochet: F16, 28-30
Wonderland sampler scarf. Crochet: W17, 12-15

**Bezold, Juliette**
Capital shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36, 37, 40-41
Cascading lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 67-70
Fable cowl. Crochet: W18, 20-21, 34-35
Oasis shell. Crochet: Su17, 16-17, 30-31
Plucky cardigan. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 32-34
Shattered quartz shawl. Crochet: W17, 58-59, 62-63
Tunisian crescent shawlette. Crochet: W19, 36, 70-71
Tunisian mock cables. Crochet: F18, 46
Untangling cables: brioche-inspired cables. Crochet: F16, 26-27

**bias, crocheting on**
Biased granny pillow. Crochet: F12, 44
Boomerang scarf. Crochet: Sp12, 74, 80-82
Cherry blossom top. Crochet: Sp12, 41, 46-48
Convergence top. Crochet: Sp14, 16, 17, 20-22
Zac sweater. Crochet: W14, 49, 53-55

**bibs**
Simply bibs. Crochet: Sp09, 24-26

**bicycle baskets**
Bicycle basket. Crochet: Sp12, 15, 18-20

**Big Blue Bear**
Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98

**bikinis**
Coral bikini. Crochet: Su16, 36-37, 40-41
Wish you were here: perfect projects for a beach holiday. Crochet: Su16, 32-39

**billboards**
Make a crochet billboard: the project that’s coming to a town near you. Crochet: W18, 44-45

**Bincer, Dana**
A denim for every occasion. Crochet: W17, 8-9
Fall into tweed. Crochet: F16, 10
Five yarns that color pool! Crochet: Sp17, 8-9
Icing on the cake. Crochet: Sp16, 10-11
Summer blenders. Crochet: Su16, 10

**bind-off methods**

Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76
SC bind off. Crochet: Su17, 78; F17, 77
Standard bind-off. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 96; special issue Sp07, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; W17, 76; W18, 69
Three-needle bind-off. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 89
Tunisian bind-off. Crochet: W10, 91; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp12, 92; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117

**Binky Patrol**

Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

**biology**

Nervous energy. Crochet: F09, 96

**bird's eye lace. See broomstick lace**

**Bird, Kate**

Ripple gloves. Crochet: W10, 82, 84-85

**Bird, Marlaina**

Cold weather crochet. Crochet: W16, 7
Fino mitones. Crochet: F08, 80-82
Tatiana pullover. Crochet: W09, 16-18
Thrummed mittens. Crochet: W08, 36-39
Tremendous tote. Crochet: Sp09, 38-40

**Bird, Marly C.**

Salena Baca’s crochet confessions. Crochet: Sp18, 77

**birds**

75 birds, butterflies & little beasts to knit and crochet. Crochet: Su11, 7
Andean wings pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 28-29, 70-71
CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10
Edward’s menagerie: birds. Crochet: F15, 6
Portland cardigan. Crochet: W15, 35-36, 43-45

**bishop’s albs**

The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

**Biver, Brigitte**

Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

**Black, Denise**

The little box of crocheted hats and scarves. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 13

**Blalock, Ashley**

Ashley Blalock in crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 6

**Blanchett, Cate**


**Blankets for Canada**

Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

**blankets, afghans and throws**

1 afghan, 6 yarns. Crochet: W09, 8-9
10 granny squares 30 blankets. Crochet: Sp16, 9
10 Interweave Crochet projects you love. Crochet: Sp16, 96
100 afghans to knit & crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
200 stitch patterns for baby blankets: knitted and crocheted designs, blocks, and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11
Aegean dreams throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 48, 105
Air: give your style a lift. Crochet: W16, 30-34
The art of crochet blankets. Crochet: W19, 4
Babette blanket. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 22-25
Babette’s feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18
Backyard throw. Crochet: Su17, 25, 46-47
Berry and pine afghan. Crochet: W19, 35, 66-69
Blanket renewal. Crochet: Sp15, 42-43
Blue ribbon afghans from American’s state fairs: 40 prize-winning crocheted designs. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 15
Bright beginnings: hello dolly! granny square doll blanket. Crochet: Su12, 52
Bright blooms afghan. Crochet: Sp16, 22, 23, 25-26
Bullion beach blanket. Crochet: Su12, 75, 76, 82-85
Cat nap mat. Crochet: Su10, 41
Chain reaction. Crochetscene: 2014, 14-19
Chain reaction afghan project. Crochet: Sp10, 26
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project. Crochet: Su10, 42-46
The Chain Reaction Afghan project. Crochet: F10, 38-44
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project. Crochet: W10, 56-61
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project. Crochet: Sp11, 56-63
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project wrap-up. Crochet: Su11, 62-64
Circle star. Crochet: W10, 56, 57-58
Circles around. Crochet: W10, 56, 59
Circles squared. Crochet: Su10, 43
City stripes. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 90
Classic crochet blankets. Crochet: Sp16, 9
Comfort knitting & crochet afghans. Crochet: Su10, 5
Corner-to-corner lap throws for the family. Crochet: W17, 4
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Creature comforts. Crochet: Su10, 40
Crochet a cuddler for a homeless child. Crochet: W09, 48-49
Crochet a hug. Crochet: F13, 32-33
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57
Crocheted afghans: 25 throws, wraps, and blankets to crochet. Crochet: W09, 5
A day in the sun. Crochet: Su12, 74-77
Dilly dahlia. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 59-60
Dots blanket. Crochet: Sp08, 84-86
Double twist. Crochet: Su10, 43-44
Easygoing throw. Crochet: F18, 54-55, 62-63
Excellence in needle arts awards. Crochet: F07, 8
Fancy Frolic. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-85
Flash garden. Crochet: Sp15, 18-23
Framed flower. Crochet: Su10, 44
The fruited plain: autumn colors intertwine in delicious ways. Crochet: F14, 36-43
Garden party: crochet projects perfect for garden gatherings. Crochet: Su17, 14-25
Go crochet! Afghan design workbook. Crochet: F11, 10
Granny wrecks the room. Crochet: Su10, 96
Hap blanket. Crochet: W11, 45, 48
Heart throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 40-41, 91-92
Hexapop blanket. Crochet: F13, 33
Hooked throws: 20 easy crochet projects. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11
Intertwining loops. Crochet: W10, 56, 59-60
Interweave presents: classic crochet blankets. Crochet: W19, 4
Just enough blanket. Crochet: Su08, 59
Kidding around: colorful designs for kids that are just plain fun. Crochet: Sp11, 28-29
Kinetic throw. Crochetscene: 2014, 15, 21
Lace embrace: pineapples and filet take on new angles. Crochet: F15, 46-53
Lace square. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 62-63
Log cabin afghan. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 22-23, 63
Log cabin petals. Crochet: F10, 42-44
Lotus blossom. Crochet: F10, 39-40
Low-key cardigan. Crochet: F18, 50-51, 60-61
Magic carpet blanket. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 32-33
Making links. Crochet: Su10, 44-45
Marmalade skies afghan. Crochet: Sp2010, 40, 86-87
Moorish mosaic afghan. Crochet: F09, 56-59
Mulled spices afghan. Crochet: W08, 48-50
Natural wonders: smart design, yummy yarns, natural classics. Crochet: F11, 64-67
Ohm throw. Crochet: F15, 50-51, 57-60
Over under square. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 61-62
Painted turtle afghan. Crochet: W09, 86-88
Pamper yourself: treat yourself and get cozy with these crochet projects. Crochet: W18, 46-55
Patchwork playmat. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 92-93
Picture frame. Crochet: F10, 40-42
Red Mesa throw. Crochet: F14, 39, 47
Reversible color crochet. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Ripples on a coral reef. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 60-61
Seaside throw. Crochet: Sp09, 42-43
Selena Baca’s crochet confessions. Crochet: Su18, 78
Shamrock fields throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 37, 85-86
Signs of spring. Crochet: Sp16, 18-23
Snow at midnight. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 57-58
Sólás caomh. Crochet: Sp09, 50-52; W10, 36
Sweet abode. Crochet: F18, 50-59
Sweet Lorraine lace throw. Crochet: F08, 44-44
Tapestry crochet hear. Crochet: F10, 44
Tunisian cables. Crochet: Su10, 46
Tunisian treasures. Crochet: W11, 44-45
Turtle tracks blanket. Crochet: F11, 65, 78-82
Under the frost afghan. Crochet: Sp15, 22, 35-36
Unexpected afghans. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Vintage hairpin lace. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 8
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
Winter’s eye afghan. Crochet: W16, 24, 41-42
Wish you were here: perfect projects for a beach holiday. Crochet: Su16, 32-39
Woven arrowheads. Crochet: F10, 40
Woven threads. Crochet: W10, 56, 57
Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26
Zigzag. Crochet: W10, 56, 60-61

bleaching
Doily tank. Crochet: Su12, 76, 78-79
bloc. See back loops (blo)

blocking
7 tips & tricks for perfect filet crochet. Crochet: Su17, 10-13
Blocking. Crochetscene: 2104, 117; Crochet home special issue 2015, 114
Blocking basics. Crochet: W11, 12-13
Steam blocking. Crochetscene: 2104, 117; Crochet home special issue 2015, 114
Wet blocking. Crochetscene: 2104, 117; Crochet home special issue 2015, 114

blocking boards
Blocking basics. Crochet: W11, 12-13

blocking wires
Blocking basics. Crochet: W11, 12-13

Blog buzz (department)
Amigurumi killers! Crochetscene: 2014, 11

blogs
Come crochet with us. Crochet: Su11, 4
Drawing a bead on Drew. Crochet: W10, 62-63
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14

blue face leicester sheep
Pink asters scarf. Crochet: F10, 66, 78-79

boat necks
Minty fresh poncho. Crochetscene: 2014, 103, 110-111
Sylvia sweater. Crochet: F12, 45, 46, 52-54

bobbin lace
Swan Lake shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 67, 80-82

bobbins
Tools for colorwork. Crochet: F12, 8

bobbles
Beach rose tote. Crochet: Su16, 60, 69-71
Blithe dress or tank. Crochet: Su15, 73, 76-79
Chromatic hoodie. Crochet: W14, 61, 69-72
Dream on duster. Crochet: F17, 64-65, 70-72
Fusion necklace. Crochetscene: 2014, 18, 24
Hot cocoa vest. Crochet: W19, 16-17, 48-51
Irish lace top. Crochet: Su15, 19, 26-28
Lisa Loo. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 56-57, 64-65
Monster love mobile. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 56-57, 93-97
Nutmeg scarf. Crochet: W19, 29, 58-59
Persimmon cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 19-20
Polka hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 87, 91
Puff, bobble & popcorn: what’s the difference. Crochet: W19, 40-41
Sandra’s bandanna. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, 58
Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41
Snow day sweater. Crochet: W19, 14-15, 46-48
Tianna wrap. Crochet: Su14, 22, 34-36
Under the frost afghan. Crochet: Sp15, 22, 35-36
Winter pillow. Crochet: W19, 33, 64-65

Boland, J. Erin

boleros and shrugs
Angles & arches: take your crochet in a new direction. Crochet: Sp12, 74-77
Aslan shrug. Crochet: W11, 18, 33-38
Boulder bolero. Crochet: F13, 36, 42-45
California dreamin’. Crochet: Su13, 40-47
Carole collar. Crochet: F14, 68, 70, 75-76
Civic shrug. Crochet: Sp17, 38-39, 52-54
Contemporary cardigans: breezy silhouettes inspired by the classic kimono. Crochet: Sp17, 56-61
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Dahlia shrug. Crochet: Su13, 62, 68-70
Flash garden. Crochet: Sp15, 18-23
Gilded twinset. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 14-17
Haiku: beauty of the East meets the bustle of the West, Harmony is born. Crochet: F13, 58-61
Hook & weave shrug. Crochet: F07, 24
Juniper top. Crochet: Su16, 59, 67-69
Lattice lace shrug. Crochet: Su15, 72, 76
Malibu garden. Crochet: Su13, 60-63
Mermaid shrug. Crochet: Sp12, 75, 82-86
Meshing about: cover up without heating up. Crochet: Su15, 72-75
Moth wings shrug. Crochet: Su10, 74-77
Ocean breezes: create a flirty, flattering flow of lace. Crochet: Su16, 56-61
Pears. Crochet: Sp14, 24-29
Riff cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 89, 97
Roslin skirt and shrug. Crochet: Sp15, 18, 24-30
Shape-shifting shawl. Crochet: Su09, 55, 60-61
Sister act shawl and shrug. Crochet: Su13, 44, 45, 51, 53
Spring in the city: light looks for urban outings. Crochet: Sp17, 32-39
Still waters shrug. Crochet: Sp09, 68-69
Sugarplum bolero. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 52-54
Umami shrug. Crochet: F13, 60, 66-67
Unfettered shrug. Crochet: Sp17, 60-61, 70-72
Wander: crochet cables intertwine every which way in these richly textured garments. Crochet: F13, 34-39
Winter wrapsody. Crochet: W11, 16-22

bone motifs
Fetching dog bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 104-106
Fetching dog mittens. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 104-105
Fetching dog sweater. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 104-107
Knick-knack patty-whack: give your dog a bone with this fetching set. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 104-105

Bonomi, Ilaria Chiaratti
Crochet as home décor. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 12-13

book covers
E-Reader cover. Crochet: W10, 40

book excerpts
Baby doll dress. Crochet: Sp08, 60-63
Clever crocheted accessories. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-73
Crochet me: designs to fuel the crochet revolution. Crochet: Sp08, 61
Crocheted gifts: irresistible projects to make & give. Crochet: F09, 73, 92
Earthy circles necklace. Crochet: Su09, 68-70
Elements of style: creating jewelry with wire, fiber, felt, and beads. Crochet: Su09, 68-70
It girl crochet. Crochet: F14, 60-63
Join the seamless revolution. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 78-79
Kings County pork pie hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-74
Luna headband. Crochet: Su17, 74-75
Modern Bohemian crochet. Crochet: Su17, 74-75
More accessories to love. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-73
The New Tunisian Crochet. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Pears. Crochet: Sp14, 24-29
Radiance sparkly skinny scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 79
Rustic modern crochet. Crochet: Sp14, 24-29
Shawl galle. Crochet: F14, 60-63
Swirling bag. Crochet: F09, 73, 92
Tressa hairpin lace scarf. Crochet: W08, 62-65
Wrapped in crochet. Crochet: W08, 62-65

book reviews
3 skeins or less: modern baby crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
3 skeins or less: quick crocheted accessories. Crochet: Su15, 7
10 granny squares 30 bags. Crochet: Sp16, 9
10 granny squares 30 blankets. Crochet: Sp16, 9
30-minute crochet. Crochet: W14, 7
30-minute crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
35 crocheted bags. Crochet: Sp17, 6
50 pincushions to knit & crochet. Crochet: F14, 7
75 birds, butterflies & little beasts to knit and crochet. Crochet: Su11, 7
100 afghans to knit & crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
100 lace flowers to crochet. Crochet: Su13, 7
100 snowflakes to crochet. Crochet: W13, 10
150 Crochet trims: designs for beautiful decorative edgings, from lacy borders to bobbles, braids, and fringes. Crochet: F07, 12
200 crochet tips, techniques & trade secrets. Crochet: W07, 10
200 fun things to crochet. Crochet: Su17, 6
200 stitch patterns for baby blankets: knitted and crocheted designs, blocks, and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11
500 crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
500 fun little toys. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
AlterKnit stitch dictionary. Crochet: Sp18, 5
Amazing crochet lace: new fashions inspired by old-fashioned lace. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11
Ami ami dogs. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
AmiguruME. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Amigurumi at home. Crochet: W15, 10
Amigurumi on the go. Crochet: W13, 10
Amigurumi toy box. Crochet: F11, 10
Amigurumi two! Crochet: F09, 6
Amigurumi: super happy crochet cute. Crochet: W07, 10
Animal heads. Crochet: F16, 9
Around the corner crochet borders. Crochet: Su10, 5
The art of crochet blankets. Crochet: W19, 4
AUSTENtious crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12
Bead crochet jewelry. Crochet: F12, 7
The beaded edge 2. Crochet: W13, 10
Beginner's guide to crochet. Crochet: Su15, 7
Beyond the square: crochet motifs. Crochet: W08, 6
The big book of crochet stitches. Crochet: Sp14, 7
The big book of little amigurumi. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Blue ribbon afghans from American's state fairs: 40 prize-winning crocheted designs. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 15
Bullions & beyond: tips & techniques for the crochet bullion stitch. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12
Candy blankies; cuddly crochet for babies and toddlers. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12, sub-only website
Christmas crochet for hearth, home & tree. Crochet: F14, 7
City crochet: Tahki Stacy Charles 9 crochet designs in cotton classic lite. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Classic crochet blankets. Crochet: Sp16, 9
Classic crocheted vests. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12
Cold weather crochet. Crochet: W16, 7
Colorful crochet lace: 22 chic garments and accessories. Crochet: F15, 6
Comfort knitting & crochet afghans. Crochet: Su10, 5
The complete book of crochet border designs: hundreds of classic and original patterns. Crochet: Sp08, 9
The complete book of crochet stitch design: 500 classic & original designs. Crochet: F07, 12
Complete crochet course: the ultimate reference guide. Crochet: Sp19, 4
Connect the shapes crochet motifs. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Contemplative crochet: a hands-on guide for interlocking faith and craft. Crochet: Sp09, 6
Continuous crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 9
Convertible crochet. Crochet: Su13, 7
Cool crochet: 30 hot, fun designs to crochet and wear. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 13
Cool crocheted hats: 40 contemporary designs. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11
Corner to corner crochet. Crochet: W19, 4
Corner-to-corner lap throws for the family. Crochet: W17, 4
Cozy crochet kit: simple instructions and tools for 25 terrific crochet projects. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12
Cozy crochet: 26 fun projects from fashion to home decor. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12
Cozy toes for baby. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Creative crochet jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Creative crochet lace. Crochet: Su08, 5
Creative kids: complete photo guide to crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
Creative crochet lace. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Crochet a zoo. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Crochet adorned. Crochet: F09, 7
The crochet answer book. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
Crochet at home. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Crochet at play. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Crochet basics: all you need to know to get hooked on crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 14
Crochet design for kids: 20 projects to make for girls and boys. Crochet: F08, 7
Crochet ever after. Crochet: W15, 10
Crochet for beaders: 18 stunning jewelry projects. Crochet: Sp08, 9
Crochet for bears to wear. Crochet: Su10, 5
Crochet for dolls. Crochet: W14, 7
Crochet for the fun of it! Crochet: Su11, 7
Crochet for the kitchen. Crochet: F13, 7
Crochet for the kitchen. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Crochet from the heart. Crochet: Su14, 7
Crochet from the heart: Quick projects for generous giving. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
Crochet geometry. Crochet: Su16, 8
The crochet home. Crochet: F15, 6
Crochet in black & white. Crochet: Sp17, 6
Crochet inspiration. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Crochet it. Love it. Wear it! Crochet: W10, 7
Crochet kaleidoscope. Beadwork: F18, 4
Crochet lace innovations: 20 dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, and exploded lace. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Crochet lace innovations: dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, classic, and exploded lace. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Crochet master class: lessons and projects from today's top crocheters. Crochet: W10, 7
Crochet Noro: 30 dazzling designs. Crochet: W13, 10
Crochet on the edge: a classic collection of over 140 decorative edgings. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11
Crochet one-skein wonders. Crochet: F13, 7
Crochet pink. Crochet: Su14, 7
Crochet red. Crochet: Su14, 7
Crochet so fine. Crochet: Su10, 5
Crochet so lovely. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Crochet squared: 30 easy crochet projects made from simple squares. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11
The crochet stitch bible. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12
Hooked on crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
Hooked on crochet: 20 sassy projects. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 14
Hooked on jewelry. Crochet: F09, 6
Hooked throws: 20 easy crochet projects. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11
Hooked! Crochet: Su15, 7
How to crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 14
How to crochet bead-tube jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12
How to sell your crafts online. Crochet: Sp12, 9
Interweave Crochet coloring book. Crochet: Su16, 4
Interweave presents: classic crochet blankets. Crochet: W19, 4
Jewelry with a hook: crocheted fiber necklaces, bracelets, and more. Crochet: Sp08, 9
Kids crochet: projects for kids of all ages. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12
Lacework for adventurous crocheters. Crochet: Su13, 7
Ladies needlework crochet: tales and poetry. Crochet: Su12, 7
Learn a stitch, create a scarf. Crochet: W09, 5
Learn to crochet; clear stitch diagrams and instructions, 20 simple projects to make. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
Learn to do Tunisian lace stitches. Crochet: Sp10, 5
The little box of crocheted hats and scarves. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 13
Little crochet: modern designs for babies and toddlers. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Long-legged friends. Crochet: F12, 7
Look, look, fall books! Crochet: F09, 6-7
Loop-d-loop crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11
Macramé for beginners and beyond. Crochet: Su18, 4
Magical amigurumi toys. Crochet: W17, 7
Modern baby crochet. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Modern Bohemian crochet. Crochet: Su18, 4
Modern crochet mandelas. Crochet: F18, 4
Modern tapestry crochet. Crochet: Sp18, 5
Mollie makes crochet. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
More tapestry crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 14
Mr. Funky's super crochet wonderful. Crochet: F07, 12
The new crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
The new crochet: 40 wonderful wearables. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
The new crochet: a beginner's guide, with 38 modern projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 8
Oodles of crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
Poetic crochet. Crochet: W16, 7
Positively crochet! Crochet: W07, 10
Quick crochet for the home. Crochet: W17, 7
Quick crochet huge hooks. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 13
Reversible color crochet. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Runway crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Rustic modern crochet. Crochet: W15, 10
Sensual crochet: luxurious yarns, alluring designs. Crochet: Sp08, 9
Simple crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 14
Simple crocheting. Crochet: F12, 7
Simply adorable crochet. Crochet: F13, 7
Simply adorable crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Simply crochet. Crochet: Sp12, 9
So pretty! Crochet. Crochet: Su12, 7
So simple crochet; a fabulous collection of 24 fashionable and fun designs. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
Step into crochet. Crochet: Su17, 6
The step-by-step guide to 200 crochet stitches. Crochet: Sp19, 4
Stitch’n bitch crochet: the happy hooker. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
Summertime crochet. Crochet: Su18, 4
Super cute: 25 amigurumi animals. Crochet: W09, 5
Super stitches crochet. Crochet: Su08, 5
Super-cute crochet. Crochet: Sp09, 7
Super-super cute crochet. Crochet: Su10, 5
Sweaterbabe.com’s fabulous & flirty crochet: gorgeous sweater and accessory patterns from Los Angeles’s top crochet designer. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11
Sweet & simple baby crochet. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Tapestry bead crochet: projects and techniques. Crochet: W10, 7
Teach yourself visually crocheting. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
Teeny tiny crochet. Crochet: Su12, 7
A to Z of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Top-down crochet sweaters. Crochet: F16, 9
Tunisian crochet encore. Crochet: Su13, 7
Twinkie Chan’s crochet goodies for fashion foodies: 20 yummy treats to wear. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Twinkie Chan’s crochet goodies for fashion foodies: 20 yummy treats to wear. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Unexpected afghans. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Vintage craft workshop. Crochet: F11, 10
Vintage crochet: 30 gorgeous designs for home, garden, fashion, gifts. Crochet: W07, 10
Vintage modern crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
Vintage trailer style. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Vogue knitting on the go! crochet basics. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12
Vogue knitting stitchionary 4: the ultimate stitch dictionary from the editors of vogue knitting magazine; volume 4 crochet. Crochet: Sp08, 9
Warm earth. Crochet: W10, 7
Yummi ‘gurumi: over 60 gourmet crochet treats to make. Crochet: F10, 7

boomerangs
  Boomerang coasters. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 29, 74

boot toppers

booties
  Cozy toes for baby. Crochet: Sp15, 10

borders. See edgings

Borin, Lydia
  Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 9

Borisova, Tatiana
  The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

Bosnian crochet
  Acorn cap. Crochet: F10, 52
  Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57
  Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51
  A tangled tail to crochet’s origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71

Boston, MA
  Crochet Boston. Crochet: F09, 8-9

Botswana-influenced designs
  Canyon cowl. Crochet: F14, 43, 56

Boucher, Betty
  Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

Bourg, Brenda
  Fair isle Tunisian crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8

bow-and-shell pattern
Canary wrap. Crochet: Sp14, 34, 35, 43-45

**bowls**
- At home: crochet several lovely lacy beauties for the perfect vintage kitchen. Crochet: Su11, 42-43
- Azalea bowls. Crochet: Su11, 42, 48-49
- Room of your own: Interweave staffers imagine their ideal yarn room. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62-64

**bowls (crochet hooks)**
- Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

**bows**
- Anime purse. Crochet: Sp15, 64, 75-76
- Bette bow collar. Crochet: F14, 66, 70, 74
- Big bow cardigan. Crochet: W08, 14-16
- The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39
- Clara bows. Crochet: Sp14, 33, 40
- Francie's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76, 78, 81-82
- Like this beret. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 26-27, 29-31
- Ribbons and bow hat and mitts. Crochet: W15, 52, 67-69

**bowties**
- Bow tie. Crochet: Su15, 37, 39, 50-52
- Clara bows. Crochet: Sp14, 33, 40
- Find threads for guys. Crochet: Su15, 69
- How to tie a bow tie. Crochet: Su15, 11
- Mister whistle heads out for a grand adventure. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 128
- Wedding belles: crochet the wedding of your dreams. Crochet: Su15, 36-45

**box bags**

**box pleats**
- Twiggy tunic. Crochet: W13, 18, 27-29

**boxer shorts**
- Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
- Gypsy boxers and pants. Crochet: Su14, 46-47, 54-58

**Boylei, Elizabeth**

**BPsc or BPdc. See back post stitches**

**bracelets**
- Accessorize! Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 91
- Arm candy bracelet. Crochet: Su15, 12
- Bauble bracelet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 122
- Belle necklace and cuff. Crochet: Sp18, 12-13, 22-26
- Bodega Bay cuff. Crochet: Sp12, 12
- Boogie bracelet. Crochet: F17, 65, 69-70
- Chain, bead, picot: adorn yourself with crocheted jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 18-21
- Chameleon cuff. Crochet: Sp13, 16
- Cherry blossom necklace and bracelet. Crochet: Sp15, 66, 77-78
- Dew drop bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 26
- Fiore bracelet. Crochet: Su17, 21, 39
- Freewheeling jewelry. Crochet: Su11, 26
- Garden party: crochet projects perfect for garden gatherings. Crochet: Su17, 14-25
- Giardino bracelet. Crochet: Su17, 21, 38-39
Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23
Hooked on jewelry. Crochet: F09, 6
Irish rose bracelet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 116, 117, 121-122
Jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74-75
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55
Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67
Phoebe's cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 82-83
Sc2tog. Crochet: Sp14, 54
Simple chain bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 55
Single crochet bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 55
Small gems. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 116-117
Tatiana's earrings and cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 80-81
Throwbacks to the '70s: crochet projects to bring back that retro vibe. Crochet: F17, 62-67
Victorian-inspired lace bracelet. Crochet: Su10, 37
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19

brackets
Lady Edith jacket. Crochet: W13, 19, 30-32

Bradford, Elaine
Freaks of nurture: a profile of artist Elaine Bradford. Crochet: W07, 7

Brady collection (lace)
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

Bragg, Joyce
Caravan tablecloth. Crochet: Su14, 44, 52-53

Braha, Vashti
Crochet heydays. Crochet: F07, 68-69
Dragonfly cord. Crochet: Su13, 36, 38
Electra wrap. Crochet: Su13, 47, 53
Ennis shawl. Crochet: Su13, 20, 22-23
Freaks of nurture: a profile of artist Elaine Bradford. Crochet: W07, 7
Maze vest. Crochet: Su14, 70-71, 76-77
Rivuline shawl. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Sambuca cord necklace. Crochet: Su13, 37, 39
Seagrape cord anklet. Crochet: Su13, 36-37, 38-39
Sister act shawl and shrug. Crochet: Su13, 44-45, 5135

braided cables
Ponderosa headband. Crochet: F17, 20, 35
Temescal cardigan. Crochet: F16, 23, 24, 32-33, 43-47

braids
Boston ivy sweater. Crochet: W16, 15, 24-27
Flash flap hat. Crochet: F15, 17, 18-20
Four-strand braid. Crochet: Su09, 90
Friendship scarf. Crochet: F11, 59
Indulgent wrap. Crochet: W18, 50-51, 63-64
Luna headband. Crochet: Su17, 74-75
Plaited hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 126, 131
Three strand braid. Crochet: W08, 80; Su09, 90; F15, 94; W16, 77

brain injuries
Subconscious crochet. Crochet: W15, 30-31
Brani, Janet
  Anna cloche. Crochet: W13, 20, 23
  Beach tote. Crochet: Su12, 75, 76, 77, 79-80
  Canyon cowl. Crochet: F14, 43, 56
  Curtsy wrap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76, 78, 80
  Diagonal slip-stitch mitts. Crochet: W18, 6, 8, 12
  Marbled eCovers. Crochet: F12, 14
  A new slant on slip-stitch ribbing. Crochet: W18, 12
  Undefined cowl. Crochet: Sp13, 30, 31, 37-38

Brant, Sharon
  Crochet workshop. Crochet: F09, 6

Braun, Marion
  Snow at midnight. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 57-58

Breakfast at Tiffany's
  Golightly tunic. Crochet: W08, 72-74

breast cancer awareness
  Crochet pink. Crochet: Su14, 7

breasts
  A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51
  Something in the water. Crochet: W11, 96

Brenan, James
  Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63

Breslin, Orla
  The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

brick filet stitch
  Prairie grass cardigan. Crochet: F12, 45, 47, 48-51

brims (hats)
  Circle in on the perfect hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 50-53
  Mama Bear's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 61
  Oakdale hat. Crochet: W15, 22, 27

brioche stitch
  Untangling cables: brioche-inspired cables. Crochet: F16, 26-27

Bristow, Janet
  Crochet a hug. Crochet: Su11, 76-77
  The crocheted prayer shawl companion. Crochet: Su14, 7

broomstick lace
 Argosy top. Crochet: Su14, 46, 58-60
  Broomstick. Crochet: F11, 91
  Broomstick lace capelet. Crochet: F07, 44-46
  Broomstick lace: a stick and a hook combine to create lovely lace. Crochet: Sp11, 36-39
  Chamomile cardigan. Crochet: Sp11, 39, 41, 42-44
  Crochet lace innovations: 20 dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, and exploded lace. Crochet: Sp11, 9
  Crochet so fine. Crochet: Su10, 5
  Crochet so lovely. Crochet: Sp15, 10
  Free spirit tunic. Crochet: Su14, 41, 43, 49-51
  Ghost cone scarf. Crochet: W13, 56-57, 66-67
  Glamp wrap. Crochet: Su14, 39
  Green chai cardi. Crochet: F11, 21, 25-28
  Oakley top. Crochet: Sp18, 16-17, 31-32
  Raindrops broomstick lace shawl. Crochet: Su09, 42-43
Whimsey necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 20-21, 24-25

Brown, Monica Welle
- Queen Anne’s lace blouse. Crochet: Su08, 34-37
- Tolmie cardi vest. Crochet: Sp08, 30-32

Brown, Nancy
- The crocheter’s companion: revised and updated. Crochet: Sp19, 4

Brown, Vicki
- Blooming rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 38, 39, 86-87
- Twirl socks. Crochet: Sp14, 35, 42-43

Bruges lace
- Bruges bubble pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 42, 43, 90
- Bruges lace skirts. Crochet: Sp12, 28, 33-36
- Bruges rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 24, 64-67
- Bruges tunic. Crochet: Su15, 74, 79-83
- Crochet so lovely. Crochet: Sp15, 10
- Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15
- Limpet lace top. Crochet: Su16, 60-61, 62-65
- The road to Bruges. Crochet: F08, 18-20; F11, 15
- Scamp bandanna. Crochet: Su14, 14
- Swan Lake shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 67, 80-82
- Vintage modern crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8

bucket bags

buckles
- Cloudstrider spats (buckle version). Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 45, 47

buffalo
- Laceweights. Crochet: Su09, 10-11

bullion stitch
- Art nouveau bullion necklace. Crochet: W13, 14-15
- Bullion beach blanket. Crochet: Su12, 75, 76, 82-85
- The bullion stitch. Crochet: Su12, 10
- Municipal necklace. Crochet: Sp17, 38, 50-52
- Roslind skirt and shrug. Crochet: Sp15, 18, 24-30
- The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs. Crochet: F12, 55-57

bunting

Buraya-Kefelian, Olga
- Teardrop necklace. Crochet: Su08, 29

Burchall, David
- Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51

Burger, Deborah
- Basic cables. Crochet: W10, 34-38
- Creative kids: complete photo guide to crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
- Noontide tee. Crochet: Su10, 48-50

Burgin, Sachiko
- Babette’s feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18

Burns, Stephanie
- Babette’s feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18

businesses
- Give a girl a hook. Crochet: F08, 10
- Yarn to go. Crochet: Su13, 16-17

bustiers
- Bustier top. Crochet: Su09, 20-23
butter-knife hold
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53

butterflies
75 birds, butterflies & little beasts to knit and crochet. Crochet: Su11, 7
Colorwork management. Crochet: F14, 12-13
Flutter by hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 125, 131-132
Garden party table topper. Crochet: Su17, 15, 27-28
Monarch shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36-37, 48-49

butterfly wing sleeves
Jade dress. Crochet: Sp18, 44-45, 62-65

button loops
Frog closures. Crochet: F09, 18
Juniper cape. Crochet: F17, 15, 22-25
Zac sweater. Crochet: W14, 49, 53-55

buttonable embellishments
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77

buttonbands
Aprés-ski poncho. Crochet: W19, 20-21, 52-53
Beachcomber skirt. Crochet: W16, 62, 66-67
Betty pullover. Crochet: F15, 24-25, 32-33
Cardigan <-- pullover. Crochet: W13, 34-39
Cowl. Crochet: F15, 23
Do-re-mi beanie. Crochet: W17, 18, 27-29
Ghost cone scarf. Crochet: W13, 56-57, 66-67
Megan raglan. Crochet: F15, 26, 28, 29, 35-38
Somersault cardigan. Crochet: W17, 18-19, 24-27
Tangled roots pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 24, 67-69

buttonies
Shamrock & 3-ringed shamrock. Crochet: W11, 72-73

buttons
Albergo top. Crochet: Sp19, 18-19, 36-38
All buttoned up! Crochet: W13, 11
Aslant skirt. Crochet: F14, 20-21, 26-28
Audrey twinset. Crochet: W13, 18, 29-
Better than his sweater. Crochet: F13, 34-35, 40-42
Birch bark scarf. Crochet: F11, 47, 56-57
Blossom hair clips. Crochet: Sp13, 50, 58-60
Boulder bolero. Crochet: F13, 36, 42-45
Charlotte dress. Crochet: Sp13, 51, 60-
Crochet buttons. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 28
Cuddle up poncho. Crochet: W18, 54-55, 67
Filmstrip cape. Crochet: W14, 58, 64-68
Fine finishes for crochet jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 14
Flickering scarflette. Crochet: W16, 46, 53-54
Folktale purse. Crochet: W18, 24, 39-40
Ghost cone scarf. Crochet: W13, 56-57, 66-67
Incomparable buttons. Crochet: F09, 6
Luna headband. Crochet: Su17, 74-75
Mango infinity cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 102-103, 111
Mentha cardigan. Crochet: Sp14, 60, 61, 70-72
Moraine vest. Crochet: F14, 19, 24-25
Nori skirt. Crochet: Sp15, 65, 76-77
The perfect finish: treat your fine crochet to fine trimmings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25
Pineapple sheath. Crochet: Su15, 36, 38, 46-49
Ponytail posies. Crochet: Su13, 14
Scout bag. Crochet: Su14, 46, 53-54
Seafaring shorts. Crochet: Su18, 52-53, 66-68
Seaside sweater. Crochet: W16, 58-59, 67-70
A stunning button. Crochet: Sp11, 12
Twiggy tunic. Crochet: W13, 18, 27-29
Venturesome mittens. Crochet: F18, 12, 23-25
Vilma waistcoat. Crochet: Sp14, 36-37, 45-46
Vines ear warmer. Crochet: W15, 54, 69-70
Zac sweater. Crochet: W14, 49, 53-55
buttons, covered
Freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 49
Ponytail posies. Crochet: Su13, 14
C

Cables
Aspenglow jacket. Crochet: W10, 13, 26-30
Atomic hat. Crochet: F11, 47, 49-50
Basic cables. Crochet: W10, 34-38
Better than his sweater. Crochet: F13, 34-35, 40-42
Big Thompson vest. Crochet: W10, 65, 72-75
Birch cable socks. Crochet: F17, 16, 25-27
Blue spruce hat. Crochet: F17, 16-17, 27-30
Blueberry trellis hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 18-19
Boston ivy sweater. Crochet: W16, 15, 24-27
Boulder bolero. Crochet: F13, 36, 42-45
Bristlecone mitts. Crochet: F17, 19, 32-35
Bristlecone pullover. Crochet: W10, 64, 76-78
Cabled scarf. Crochet: F14, 59
Cabled spiral hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 14, 15-16
Cables. Crochet: Su10, 46
Carolyn’s cabled purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 72-73
Celtic cable crochet. Crochet: W17, 7
Chautauqua cardi wrap. Crochet: F13, 38-39, 49-52
Clematis shawl. Crochet: F16, 34-35, 47-49
Cold weather cables. Crochet: F17, 14-20
Columbine cardi. Crochet: F13, 36-37, 45-49
Crimson hooded cardigan. Crochet: W18, 16-19, 28-31
Cross over to Tunisian cables. Crochet: W13, 40-43
Dashing cardigan. Crochet: F18, 12-13, 26-29
Digory mittens. Crochet: W11, 19, 40-43
Do-re-mi beanie. Crochet: W17, 18, 27-29
Family time: cables entwine in great guy projects and a sweet girl's jumper. Crochet: W10, 64-65
Feathery scarf. Crochet: W16, 30, 31, 40-41
Fennel hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 85, 88-90
Forest hoodie scarf. Crochet: W16, 18-19, 23-24
Hank and Joe vest. Crochet: F11, 66, 67, 75-78
Honeysuckle hat. Crochet: F11, 46, 53-56
Hooded scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123, 129
Hudson gloves. Crochet: F16, 36, 37, 53-54
Hudson hat. Crochet: F16, 36, 37, 53
Juniper cape. Crochet: F17, 15, 22-25
Kinni cardigan. Crochet: F16, 25, 35, 49-51
Labyrinth sweater. Crochet: W17, 59, 70-73
Lacy cables shawl. Crochet: F10, 66, 79-80
Live-loop stitches & cables: an introduction. Crochet: F17, 8-12
Low-key cardigan. Crochet: F18, 50-51, 60-61
Luna sweater. Crochet: W09, 44
Octal beret. Crochet: W17, 61, 67-68
One for all family of mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 38, 40-42
Pachamama pillows. Crochet: W17, 36-37, 52-53
Passaic pullover. Crochet: F16, 24, 25, 32-33, 40-43
Pinebark hood. Crochet: W10, 82, 83-84
Pinebark scarf. Crochet: W13, 74, 86
Pinyon pullover. Crochet: F17, 18-19, 30-32
Ponderosa headband. Crochet: F17, 20, 35
Post stich. Crochet: F16, 13
River crossing mitts. Crochet: W10, 65, 66-68
River of stitches. Crochet: F16, 32-39
Rivulet cowl. Crochet: F16, 38, 39, 57-58
Rivulet sweater. Crochet: W13, 44-46
Shadow-stitch cables. Crochet: F18, 8-9
Sólás caomh. Crochet: Sp09, 50-52; W10, 36
Spring Creek jumper. Crochet: W10, 65, 69-71
St. Croix scarf. Crochet: F16, 28-30, 36-37, 51-52
Stone path hat. Crochet: W07, 82-85; W10, 38
Subalpine wrap. Crochet: F17, 14-15, 22
Tangled roots pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 24, 67-69
Temescal cardigan. Crochet: F16, 23, 24, 32-33, 43-47
Tetrad cable capelet. Crochet: F16, 38-39, 54-56, 77
Texture by design. Crochet: F16, 23
Time-honored sweater. Crochet: Su18, 36-37, 44-47
Tunisian cables. Crochet: Su10, 46
Tunisian mock cables. Crochet: F18, 46
Turtle tracks blanket. Crochet: F11, 65, 78-82
Twisting vines scarf. Crochet: W10, 82, 86-87
Untangling cables: brioche-inspired cables. Crochet: F16, 26-27
Untangling cables: creating cables with post stitches. Crochet: F16, 24-25
Untangling cables: post-free sideways cable. Crochet: F16, 28-30
Vanilla and spice hat. Crochet: W19, 31, 60-62
Venturesome mittens. Crochet: F18, 12, 23-25
Vines ear warmer. Crochet: W15, 54, 69-70
Whiskers vest. Crochet: W17, 20, 29-31
Whispering pines hat. Crochet: W18, 26-27, 41-43
Willing and cable wrist warmers. Crochet: W15, 47
Wonderland sampler scarf. Crochet: W17, 12-15

cake decorations
Cake topper hearts. Crochet: Su15, 68

cakes

Calderon, Carolyn
Coral bikini. Crochet: Su16, 36-37, 40-41
Jewelry in bloom. Crochet: Sp16, 12

Callahan, Cathy
Vintage craft workshop. Crochet: F11, 10

Callahan, Gail
Hand dyeing yarn and fleece. Crochet: F10, 7

camel
Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11

Cameroon
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

Camisoles. See tops, sleeveless

Campbell, Jennifer
Super stitches crochet. Crochet: Su08, 5

camping
A civilized wrap for camp. Crochet: Su14, 38-39
Crochet in the wild. Crochet: F14, 8-9
Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
Glam wrap. Crochet: Su14, 39

Canal Stores (Ulster)
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

candles, cupcake hats

Cantwell, Jennifer
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53

canvas linings
Calypso clutch. Crochet: Sp13, 71, 73-74

cap sleeves
Chamomile cardigan. Crochet: Sp11, 39, 41, 42-44
Swing vest. Crochetscene: 2014, 86-87, 92-93

Capes, capelets and ponchos
Aprés-ski poncho. Crochet: W19, 20-21, 52-53
Broomstick lace capelet. Crochet: F07, 44-46
Chain reaction. Crochetscene: 2014, 14-19
Cold weather cables. Crochet: F17, 14-20
Color + line: bold colors and strong lines make a statement. Crochet: W14, 58-63
Colorplay: make a statement with a single pop of color or combine two or three of your favorite hues.
Crochet: W10, 12-13
Crimson cape. Crochet: W10, 12, 31-33
Cuddle up poncho. Crochet: W18, 54-55, 67
Earthenwear: Tunisian crochet, chevrons, and cables. Crochet: W17, 34-41
Expedition poncho. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 45-48
Fancy scarves. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 24-25
Filmstrip cape. Crochet: W14, 58, 64-68
Glittering capelet. Crochet: Sp09, 20-22
Hondius way pullover. Crochet: F17, 40-41, 57-59
In full bloom: have a little flirt with lace. Crochetscene: 2014, 98-103
Juniper cape. Crochet: F17, 15, 22-25
Lace + tweed. Crochet: F16, 64-67
Lady blue warmer. Crochet: W11, 21, 33
Midsummer maritime: projects with a nautical twist. Crochet: Su18, 50-59
Minty fresh poncho. Crochetscene: 2014, 103, 110-111
Mixlace poncho. Crochet: F16, 65, 69-71
Northern Spain's crocheted capelets. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 9-10
Pamper yourself: treat yourself and get cozy with these crochet projects. Crochet: W18, 46-55
River of stitches. Crochet: F16, 32-39
Salon capelet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 70-72
Spring in the city: light looks for urban outings. Crochet: Sp17, 32-39
Sycamore poncho. Crochet: F10, 57
Tetrad cable capelet. Crochet: F16, 38-39, 54-56, 77
Tilania's capelet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 42-44
Triton's trumpet shawl. Crochet: Sp19, 48-49, 60-61
Twilight capelet. Crochet: W15, 77, 79-80
Urban poncho. Crochet: Sp17, 32-33, 42-43
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
Wintry mix. Crochet: W15, 74-77
caps
car stickers
California crochet. Crochet: Su13, 8-9
cardigans for children
Come-and-play cardigan. Crochet: F07, 52-54
Fred sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 67, 70-71
From the heart. Crochet: F12, 69-75
Ginger sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 67, 70-71
Kidding around: colorful designs for kids that are just plain fun. Crochet: Sp11, 28-29
Mirth cardi. Crochet: Su14, 74, 75, 80-82
On the double: six projects, 1, 2, 3 twin sets. Crochet: Sp11, 66-67
Poppy jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 76-77
Russet jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 82-83
Summer days: take a whirl in garments designed for fun. Crochet: Su14, 70-75
Sweetpea cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 26-29
cardigans for men
Don's day off cardigan. Crochet: F15, 30, 38-40
Focal points. Crochet: F15, 45
Going up: give your style a lift. Crochet: F15, 24-31
River of stitches. Crochet: F16, 32-39
Temescal cardigan. Crochet: F16, 23, 24, 32-33, 43-47
cardigans for women
About town: stylish projects for chic crocheters. Crochet: F18, 10-21
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
Alpine cardi wrap. Crochet: F14, 1, 16, 22-24
Ample cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 64-67
Antoinette cardigan. Crochet: W07, 38-41
Anywear: deliciously textured sweaters are at ease on the town or by the fireside. Crochet: W10, 42-43
Aprés-ski poncho. Crochet: W19, 20-21, 52-53
Arboretum cardigan. Crochet: Su11, 66, 70-73
Arc de Triomphe cardigan. Crochet: W09, 66-69
Arrowhead cardigan. Crochet: Sp16, 74, 75, 84-85, 94
Aspenglow jacket. Crochet: W10, 13, 26-30
Audrey twisnet. Crochet: W13, 18, 29-
Autumn foliage bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 76-78
Autumn preening. Crochet: F16, 16-17
Baby it's cold outside. Crochet: W15, 35-38
Barn jacket. Crochet: W11, 44-45, 46-47
Belcarra cardigan. Crochet: W10, 42, 51-53
Better than his sweater. Crochet: F13, 34-35, 40-42
Big bow cardigan. Crochet: W08, 14-16
Big collar cardigan. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 30-32
Blue ridge cardigan. Crochet: F09, 74-78
Blue ridge hoodie. Crochet: F10, 53 and web site
Bluebell cardigan. Crochet: Sp11, 14, 16-19
Boho blocks cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 72-74
Boston ivy sweater. Crochet: W16, 15, 24-27
Bowled over. Crochetscene: 2014, 28-33
Bristol lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp16, 74-75, 76-78
Butterscotch cardigan. Crochet: Sp08, 72-75
Cappuccino cardigan. Crochet: F09, 48-51
Caramel cardigan. Crochet: F11, 64-65, 69-72
Cardigan --> pullover. Crochet: W13, 34-39
Carnival cardi wrap. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 66. Pattern only on website.
Cascading lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 67-70
Chamomile cardigan. Crochet: Sp11, 39, 41, 42-44
Chautauqua cardi wrap. Crochet: F13, 38-39, 49-52
Chicago cardi. Crochet: W15, 38, 40-43
Chloe cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 12-16, 40, 41
Chromatic hoodie. Crochet: W14, 61, 69-72
Cirque cardigan. Crochet: W14, 12 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Clarity cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 17-19, 40
Classic notions: these go-to garments are wardrobe staples. Crochet: W11, 74-75
Cloudscape cardi. Crochet: F12, 45, 47, 51-52
Color + line: bold colors and strong lines make a statement. Crochet: W14, 58-63
Color outside the lines. Crochet: F13, 16-21
Colorplay cardigans. Crochet: F12, 17-19
Colorplay: make a statement with a single pop of color or combine two or three of your favorite hues.
    Crochet: W10, 12-13
Colorwaves topper. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 96-97, 107
Columbine cardi. Crochet: F13, 36-37, 45-49
Conch cardigan. Crochet: Su17, 56-57, 66-70
Contemporary cardigans: breezy silhouettes inspired by the classic kimono. Crochet: Sp17, 56-61
Crimson hooded cardigan. Crochet: W18, 16-19, 28-31
Cubist asymmetrical cardigan. Crochet: W08, 52-55
Cultivated pullover. Crochet: F18, 10-11, 22
Cupcake sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 50-52
Dashing cardigan. Crochet: F18, 12-13, 26-29
Devon cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 36-38
Earth: get grounded with these five fun styles. Crochet: W16, 14-19
Elinor cardigan. Crochet: W08, 30-34
Expansive kimono. Crochet: Sp17, 56-57, 62-64
Fall fields cardigan. Crochet: F12, 17-19, 20-21
Ferro duster. Crochet: Sp19, 10-11, 23-29
Fits to a tee: five designers riff on a familiar silhouette. Crochet: Sp16, 72-75
Flame scallop cardi. Crochet: Sp2010, 40, 41, 56, and website
Florida flashback. Crochet: Sp11, 78-79
Frisco cardi. Crochet: W15, 37, 39-40
From the heart. Crochet: F12, 69-75
The fruited plain: autumn colors intertwine in delicious ways. Crochet: F14, 36-43
Green chai cardi. Crochet: F11, 21, 25-28
Greenbridge cardigan. Crochet: W15, 55, 60-61
Haiku: beauty of the East meets the bustle of the West, Harmony is born. Crochet: F13, 58-61
It's our 10th birthday! Ten designers celebrate ten years of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 38-47
Juniper top. Crochet: Su16, 59, 67-69
Kinni cardigan. Crochet: F16, 25, 35, 49-51
Kristy cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 32-34
Lace + tweed. Crochet: F16, 64-67
Lace canopy cardi wrap. Crochet: F11, 38-43
Lace cardi. Crochet: Sp16, 39, 58-61
Lace ice. Crochet: W14, 12-13
Larkspur wrap sweater. Crochet: F09, 36
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 32-35
Marilyn twin set. Crochet: Su10, 30-32
Marlo cardigan. Crochet: W13, 20-21, 32-36
Mentha cardigan. Crochet: Sp14, 60, 61, 70-72
Mesh peplum cardi-blouse. Crochet: F07, 80-83
Mirth cardi. Crochet: Su14, 74, 75, 80-82
Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67
Mountain forest cardigan. Crochet: F14, 41, 48-52
Mountain majesty: explore the stitch terrain of these innovative projects. Crochet: F14, 16-21
Natural wonders: smart design, yummy yarns, natural classics. Crochet: F11, 64-67
Ocean breezes: create a flirty, flattering flow of lace. Crochet: Su16, 56-61
Ocean pearls cardigan. Crochet: Su08, 44-47
Open fan cardigan. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 40-42
Pears. Crochet: Sp14, 24-29
Pineapple ice cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 40-44
Plucky cardigan. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 32-34
Poised cardigan. Crochet: F18, 16-17, 37-38
Portland cardigan. Crochet: W15, 35-36, 43-45
Prairie grass cardigan. Crochet: F12, 45, 47, 48-51
Rambler coat. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 19-21
Rasta rose cardi. Crochet: F12, 74, 84-86
Retro cardigan. Crochet: Su09, 30-34
Ribbons of lace: these carefree garments nod toward summer. Crochet: Sp14, 56-63
Ridge swing cardigan. Crochet: F08, 14-17
Riding Hood's woods: crochet projects to wear over the river and through the woods. Crochet: W18, 16-27
River of stitches. Crochet: F16, 32-39
Riverstone cardigan. Crochet: W10, 13, 14-17
Ruched cardigan. Crochet: F16, 66-67, 71-73, 78
Sangria cardigan. Crochet: F10, 22-26; corrections on website
Saoirse stole. Crochet: F13, 61, 67-70
Saturn sweater. Crochet: F12, 17-18, 22-23
Serenity sweater. Crochet: W13, 44-46
Shimmer cardigan. Crochet: W10, 43, 44-47
Snowcapped cardigan. Crochet: W17, 61, 64-67
Solstice cardigan. Crochet: W19, 22-23, 53-55
Sommersault cardigan. Crochet: W17, 18-19, 24-27
The sound of stitches. Crochet: W17, 16-21
Spiderweb cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 48-50
Stepping stones cardigan. Crochet: F08, 56-58
Study break: indulge in a cuppa high-octane crochet with sweet details. Crochet: F11, 20-22
Summer afternoon. Crochet: Su11, 66-67
Summer by the seaside: light and airy projects that let in the ocean breeze. Crochet: Su17, 52-58
Summer days: take a whirl in garments designed for fun. Crochet: Su14, 70-75
Summer petals cardigan. Crochet: Su09, 14-19
Swain sweater. Crochet: W11, 75, 76-77
Sylvia sweater. Crochet: F12, 45, 46, 52-54
Szechuan sweater. Crochet: F09, 14-19
Tea for three: delicate designs are a delicious blend of tasteful technique and sumptuous fiber. Crochet: Sp11, 40-41
That girl: perfect design for the office or an evening out. Crochet: Sp11, 14-15
Top-down crochet sweaters. Crochet: F16, 9
Transitional statements: ease into the changing weather with layers. Crochet: Sp13, 30-34
Transitions. Crochet: F11, 38-39
Tunisian treasures. Crochet: W11, 44-45
Unburdened cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 60-61, 72-75
Veronica sweater. Crochet: F09, 20-22
Wander: crochet cables intertwine every which way in these richly textured garments. Crochet: F13, 34-39
Wavy line cardigan. Crochet: F13, 21, 28-31
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
A winter shade of blue: cool stitches play across the season's most wearable color. Crochet: W17, 58-61
Wish you were here: perfect projects for a beach holiday. Crochet: Su16, 32-39
Wool bam boo cardigan. Crochet: F07, 56-60
Worldly cardigan. Crochet: F18, 18-19, 42-43
Yaddo cardigan. Crochet: Sp13, 34, 39-41
Your essential cardigan. Crochet: F12, 45-47

Carlson, Lori M.
Champa mandala. Crochet: F15, 15
Mehndi necklace. Crochet: Su13, 19, 28-30
Moondrop shawl. Crochet: W16, 34-36
Vasantasri necklace. Crochet: Sp15, 19, 30-32
Winter's night necklace. Crochet: W14, 13 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com

Carmona, Rachele
The art of crochet blankets. Crochet: W19, 4
carpet bags
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98
Carr, Rosamund
The crocheters of Imbabazi. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 7
Carranza, Ana
Equilateral shawl. Crochet: W11, 20, 27-29
carrying yarn up sides
Colorwork management. Crochet: F14, 12-13
Carter, Belinda
Crochet on the edge: a classic collection of over 140 decorative edgings. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11
Carter, Bendy
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51
cashmere
Fiber bounty. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 10-11
Fibers on the edge. Crochet: Su12, 8
Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11
Treat yourself to yarn delectables. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 22-23

Cassandra Hand Summer School of Clones Lace
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs. Crochet: F12, 55-57

cassette tapes
Crochet for good: craft, recycle, and help people. Crochet: F18, 74-75
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53
Mix tape. Crochet: Su12, 96
Retro rewind. Crochet: F10, 96

cast-on methods
Backward loop cast-on. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 96; W10, 91
Continental (long-tail) cast-on. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 96; special issue Sp07, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 88
Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76

Catepillán, Isa
Aquatic swimsuit. Crochet: Su18, 52, 53, 63-66
Crochet on the runway: craft, slow fashion, and you. Crochet: Sp18, 74-75
Hearthside pillow. Crochet: W19, 34, 66
Solstice cardigan. Crochet: W19, 22-23, 53-55
Suave sweater. Crochet: F18, 20-21, 44-45
Succulent clutch. Crochet: Sp18, 50-51, 68-69

Catherine of Aragon
Hairpin: from fad to fab. Crochet: Sp12, 52-53

Catherine wheel stitch
Diamond carat scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 84, 90
Mountaintop wrap. Crochet: W11, 19, 25-26

cats
Cat nap mat. Crochet: Su10, 41
Creature comforts. Crochet: Su10, 40

Caulfield, Nan
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs. Crochet: F12, 55-57

Caulfield, Sophia Frances Anne
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37

Celtic cables
Basic cables. Crochet: W10, 34-38
Celtic cable crochet. Crochet: W17, 7
Crimson hooded cardigan. Crochet: W18, 16-19, 28-31
Temescal cardigan. Crochet: F16, 23, 24, 32-33, 43-47

Celtic knots
Breanna necklace and earrings. Crochet: Su14, 18, 26-29
Celtic necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 22
Crimson hooded cardigan. Crochet: W18, 16-19, 28-31

center-out construction
Fall river shawl. Crochet: F17, 38-39, 51-54
Feathery scarf. Crochet: W16, 30, 31, 40-41
Festoon stole. Crochet: Su17, 22, 41-43

center-pull balls of yarn
Reversible intarsia. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 36-38

CEOS (Community Education Outreach Service)
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

Chachula, Robyn
Amaryllis tunic. Crochet: W11, 61, 62-65
Aragon tunic. Crochet: Su09, 72-77
Austen lace muffler. Crochet: F08, 54-55
Bearsden plaid scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18, 21, 24
Beatrice's scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 24, 25, 30-32; F11, 15
Belcarra cardigan. Crochet: W10, 42, 51-53
Blossom kimono. Crochet: Sp09, 60-65
Bristlecone pullover. Crochet: W10, 64, 76-78
Bristol lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp16, 74-75, 76-78
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93
Columbine cardi. Crochet: F13, 36-37, 45-49
Crochet Noro: 30 dazzling designs. Crochet: W13, 10
Crochet stitches visual encyclopedia. Crochet: Sp12, 9
Dive into a trove of free patterns. Crochet: F11, 4
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
Double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 46-47
Dreidel plushie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 123-124
Eagle pullover. Crochet: W07, 74-77
Elinor cardigan. Crochet: W08, 30-34
Ella's headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74, 77-78; F11, 14
Empress baby-doll top. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 36-39
Flamie Awards. Crochet: Su10, 4
Foxglove wrap. Crochet: F13, 81, 84-85
Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15
Gladiolus vest. Crochet: Su08, 52-55
Grove Park tank. Crochet: Su11, 67, 68-70
Inspired by style, engineered to last: a profile of Robyn Chachula. Crochet: F08, 12-13
Island necklace and earrings. Crochet: Su09, 36-38
Lotus blossom. Crochet: F10, 39-40
Lucine tunic. Crochet: Sp2010, 39, 40, 42-44
Montclair shawl. Crochet: Sp16, 46, 50-53
Petal pullover. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 45-49
Prairie grass cardigan. Crochet: F12, 45, 47, 48-51
Put the metal to the petal. Crochet: Su15, 9
Ridge swing cardigan. Crochet: F08, 14-17
Rosemary sweater. Crochet: F07, 40-42
Simply crochet. Crochet: Sp12, 9
Szechuan sweater. Crochet: F09, 14-19
Tatiana's earrings and cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 80-81
Unexpected afghans. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Unfettered shrug. Crochet: Sp17, 60-61, 70-72
Vanessa shell. Crochet: Sp13, 33, 35-37
Ventura vest. Crochet: Su13, 74-75, 81-84
Vintage modern crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
Zylphia necklace and earrings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 111, 114

**Chain Link National Conference**
Chain Link National Conference. Crochet: F09, 7
Happy birthday CGOA. Crochet: Su14, 66
National crochet gathering. Crochet: F07, 8
New England. Crochet: Su10, 6-7

**chain loop centers**
Chain loop. Crochetscene: 2014, 114; Crochet home special issue 2015, 111

**Chain male (department)**
Find threads for guys. Crochet: Su15, 69
Focal points. Crochet: F15, 45
It had to be hue. Crochet: W17, 32
The more you know. Crochet: W16, 12
Texture by design. Crochet: F16, 23
This man crochets. Crochet: Sp16, 15
chain motifs
Lady Grey tunic. Crochet: Sp14, 58-59, 68-69
Piper's chain scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 11, 18-20
Scrivener cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 77, 79, 82-83

Chain Reaction Afghan Project
Chain reaction afghan project. Crochet: Sp10, 26
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project. Crochet: Su10, 42-46
The Chain Reaction Afghan project. Crochet: F10, 38-44
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project. Crochet: W10, 56-61
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project. Crochet: Sp11, 56-63
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project wrap-up. Crochet: Su11, 62-64
Circle star. Crochet: W10, 56, 57-58
Circles around. Crochet: W10, 56, 59
Circles squared. Crochet: Su10, 43
Dilly dahlia. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 59-60
Double twist. Crochet: Su10, 43-44
Framed flower. Crochet: Su10, 44
Intertwining loops. Crochet: W10, 56, 59-60
Lace square. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 62-63
Log cabin petals. Crochet: F10, 42-44
Lotus blossom. Crochet: F10, 39-40
Making links. Crochet: Su10, 44-45
Over under square. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 61-62
Picture frame. Crochet: F10, 40-42
Ripples on a coral reef. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 60-61
Snow at midnight. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 57-58
Tapestry crochet heart. Crochet: F10, 44
Tunisian cables. Crochet: Su10, 46
Woven arrowheads. Crochet: F10, 40
Woven threads. Crochet: W10, 56, 57
Ziggaz. Crochet: W10, 56, 60-61

chain stitch
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: F11, 18-19
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: Su12, 34-35
Canary wrap. Crochet: Sp14, 34, 35, 43-45
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49

chained broomstick lace
Ghost cone scarf. Crochet: W13, 56-57, 66-67

chained yarns
Don't ply for me. Crochet: Sp13, 12-13

chains
Zylphia necklace and earrings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 111, 114

chair pads
Chain stitch cushion. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 33, 76-77
Limpet chair pad. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 33, 75-76

Chambers, Julia M.
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53

Chan, Doris J.
2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4
Amazing crochet lace: new fashions inspired by old-fashioned lace. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11
Boulder bolero. Crochet: F13, 36, 42-45
Broomstick lace: a stick and a hook combine to create lovely lace. Crochet: Sp11, 36-39
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93
Chamomile cardigan. Crochet: Sp11, 39, 41, 42-44
Charlotte skirt. Crochet: Su10, 54-57
China doll. Crochet: Sp08, 54-58
Chloe cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 12-16, 40, 41
Clarity cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 17-19, 40
Color splash handbag. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 82-83
Colorwaves topper. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 96-97, 107
Convertible crochet. Crochet: Su13, 7
Crochet lace innovations: 20 dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, and exploded lace. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Crochet lace innovations: dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, classic, and exploded lace. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Crochet Noro: 30 dazzling designs. Crochet: W13, 10
Crocheted lace: connecting the dots. Crochet: Sp09, 44-47
Curiously easy lacy curtains. Crochet: Su09, 48-49
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
Doily pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 82-83
Doris Chan's second act. Crochet: F07, 14-15
Everyday crochet: wearable designs just for you. Crochet: F07, 12
Fan and petal neck lace. Crochet: Sp09, 48-49
Filet crochet inside & outside the box. Crochet: F12, 60-63
Filmstrip cape. Crochet: W14, 58, 64-68
Gauge crashers. Crochet: W08, 18-19
Getting into the loop: bust, waist, and hip shaping. Crochet: W07, 42-45
Getting into the loop: shaping part deux. Crochet: Sp08, 51-53
Gypsy boxers and pants. Crochet: Su14, 46-47, 54-58
Lady Mary skirt. Crochet: W13, 21, 23-26
Lara's dance skirt. Crochet: F08, 50-53
Nautilus hood. Crochet: W16, 60, 64-65
Oak wrap. Crochet: F11, 44, 45, 48-49
One for all family of mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 38, 40-42
Open fan cardigan. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 40-42
Orphan scarf. Crochet: Su09, 88
Prism shawl. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 58-60
Provence dress. Crochet: Sp16, 42, 53-57
Pure poinsettia tunic. Crochet: W07, 46-49
Rockin' red dress. Crochet: F12, 71, 78-
Rugger sweater. Crochet: W15, 56, 57, 58-59
Runway crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Salsa skirt. Crochet: Sp13, 69, 78-80
Saoirse stole. Crochet: F13, 61, 67-70
Sapphire stars skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 24-30
Sapphire sweater. Crochet: Sp15, 20, 21, 32-34
Sera lace top. Crochet: F07, 16-18
Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41
Simplicity top. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 14-16
Siren vest. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 58-61
Smoky quartz tunic. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 34-38
Snowdrops scarf. Crochet: W08, 22-23
Sugarplum bolero. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 52-54
Sweet Lorraine lace throw. Crochet: F08, 64-66
Swing vest. Crochetscene: 2014, 86-87, 92-93
Swirly skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 26, 29-30
Tango tunic. Crochet: Sp13, 70, 75-78
Triangular shawl. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 90-91; website (correction)
Twilight duster. Crochet: W09, 24-29
Vive la provence skirt. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 62-64
Zuma belt. Crochet: Su13, 12
Zuma skirt. Crochet: Su13, 41-43, 49-51
ZZ topper. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 74-75

Chan, Twinkie
Crotched abode à la mode. Crochet: F16, 9
Twinkie Chan's crochet goodies for fashion foodies: 20 yummy treats to wear. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Twinkie Chan's crochet goodies for fashion foodies: 20 yummy treats to wear. Crochet: Sp11, 9

charity, crocheting for
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project. Crochet: W10, 56-61
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project wrap-up. Crochet: Su11, 62-64
Crochet a cuddler for a homeless child. Crochet: W09, 48-49
Crochet for good: craft, recycle, and help people. Crochet: F18, 74-75
Crochet from the heart. Crochet: Su14, 7
Crocheting for solace. Crochet: Sp16, 16-17
Hats off to craftivism. Crochet: F09, 52-53
Healing through crochet. Crochet: Su14, 68
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55
The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81
Purple beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 53
Sc2tog. Crochet: Sp14, 54
Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96
Stitch purple! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 52
Volunteer fire fighters and victim resource groups continue to need aid. Crochet: W13, 2
Warm Up America's new ventures. Crochet: F08, 10

Charleston, West Virginia
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

charm lace
Crochet charm lace. Crochet: Sp15, 38-41
Dogwood scarf. Crochet: Sp15, 23, 36-37, 38-41

charms
Buttercup drink veils. Crochet: Su14, 19, 29-30

charts
7 tips & tricks for perfect filet crochet. Crochet: Su17, 10-13
AlterKnit stitch dictionary. Crochet: Sp18, 5
Filet crochet inside & outside the box. Crochet: F12, 60-63
How to read charts. Crochet: W17, 12-13
Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73
Tools for colorwork. Crochet: F12, 8

Chautauquas
Chautauqua. Crochet: F13, 2

checkerboards
Caressing carpet. Crochet: W18, 52, 64-65
Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62-69
Woodcutter's vest. Crochet: W18, 20-21, 35-36

chevron melange pattern
Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55

chevron motifs
Arrowhead necklace. Crochetscene: 2014, 68, 78
Bolt shawl. Crochet: Sp15, 46, 47, 50-
Calypso clutch. Crochet: Sp13, 71, 73-74
Chevron scarf. Crochet: F12, 28-29, 38
Dancette dress. Crochet: Su14, 72, 73, 77-79
Herringbone ruana. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 48-49
Hosta tote. Crochet: Sp15, 21, 34-35
Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55
Seaside dress. Crochet: Su15, 15, 17, 20-23
Sierra sweater. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-65, 70-72
Subalpine wrap. Crochet: F17, 14-15, 22
Velocity shawl. Crochet: W14, 58, 59, 68
Zigzag top. Crochet: Sp16, 41, 68-69

Chicago, IL
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

chicken-foot pattern
Szechuan sweater. Crochet: F09, 14-19

chicks
Toy design 101. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 80-81

children as crocheters
The art of crochet 4 kids. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Bright beginnings: hello dolly! granny square doll blanker. Crochet: Su12, 52
Creative kids: complete photo guide to crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58
Kid-friendly yarns. Crochet: Sp11, 10-11
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

children, crocheting for
0* See also babies, crocheting for.
3 skeins or less: modern baby crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
Aitches. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54-55, 99-100
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
All the pretty dresses. Crochet: Su13, 58
Amigurumi at home. Crochet: W15, 10
Argyle hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 19, 23, 24-25
Baby Bear's backup hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62, 63
Baby Bear's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62
Babylace sundress. Crochet: Su13, 58-59
Bear with me panda mittens. Crochet: W14, 56-57
Bella dress. Crochet: Sp2010, 74-77
Blossom trio. Crochet: Sp2010, 68-70
Blueberry popover. Crochet: F11, 64-65, 68-69
Bruges lace skirts. Crochet: Sp12, 28, 33-36
Casey the crocodile scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 60-61, 65-66
Charlotte dress. Crochet: Sp13, 51, 60-
The children's room. Crochet: Su11, 54-55
Clarence the monkey. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 30-31
Cornucopia of color. Crochet: F12, 28-31
Crochet at play. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Crochet design for kids: 20 projects to make for girls and boys. Crochet: F08, 7
Crochet ever after. Crochet: W15, 10
Crocheting clothing kids love. Crochet: F14, 7
Cute critter crochet. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Cute crochet world. Crochet: W15, 10

chicken-foot pattern
Szechuan sweater. Crochet: F09, 14-19

chicks
Toy design 101. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 80-81

children as crocheters
The art of crochet 4 kids. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Bright beginnings: hello dolly! granny square doll blanker. Crochet: Su12, 52
Creative kids: complete photo guide to crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58
Kid-friendly yarns. Crochet: Sp11, 10-11
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

children, crocheting for
0* See also babies, crocheting for.
3 skeins or less: modern baby crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
Aitches. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54-55, 99-100
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
All the pretty dresses. Crochet: Su13, 58
Amigurumi at home. Crochet: W15, 10
Argyle hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 19, 23, 24-25
Baby Bear's backup hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62, 63
Baby Bear's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62
Babylace sundress. Crochet: Su13, 58-59
Bear with me panda mittens. Crochet: W14, 56-57
Bella dress. Crochet: Sp2010, 74-77
Blossom trio. Crochet: Sp2010, 68-70
Blueberry popover. Crochet: F11, 64-65, 68-69
Bruges lace skirts. Crochet: Sp12, 28, 33-36
Casey the crocodile scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 60-61, 65-66
Charlotte dress. Crochet: Sp13, 51, 60-
The children's room. Crochet: Su11, 54-55
Clarence the monkey. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 30-31
Cornucopia of color. Crochet: F12, 28-31
Crochet at play. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Crochet design for kids: 20 projects to make for girls and boys. Crochet: F08, 7
Crochet ever after. Crochet: W15, 10
Crocheting clothing kids love. Crochet: F14, 7
Cute critter crochet. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Cute crochet world. Crochet: W15, 10
Daisy and Minnie dresses. Crochet: Sp11, 67, 68-69
Dancette dress. Crochet: Su14, 72, 73, 77-79
Delta headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 20, 26
Do the twist game. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 65, 74-75
Early girl dress. Crochet: Su11, 55, 57-60
Edward's menagerie: birds. Crochet: F15, 6
A family of slippers/Basic slipper/Mary Jane slipper/Loafer slipper. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 72-74
Family time: cables entwine in great guy projects and a sweet girl's jumper. Crochet: W10, 64-65
Fire whirl hat. Crochet: W13, 76-77, 78
Flash hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 31-34
From the heart. Crochet: F12, 69-75
Garden dress. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 75-76
Goldilocks's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62, 63
Graphic designs: triangles, squares, plaid, argyle--we've got it all! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18-23
Hank and Joe vest. Crochet: F11, 66, 67, 75-78
Hannah and Hallie play sets. Crochet: Sp11, 66, 72-77
Happy day playmat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 58-59, 67-71
Hello Kitty crochet. Crochet: W15, 10
Jonas sweater. Crochet: W14, 48-49, 50-51
Kathryn in beauty dress and hat. Crochet: Sp08, 36-38
Kid-friendly yarns. Crochet: Sp11, 10-11
Kid-kiwi. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 100-102
Kidding around: colorful designs for kids that are just plain fun. Crochet: Sp11, 28-29
Kiki dress. Crochet: Sp2010, 72-73
Leaf peeper hats. Crochet: F09, 61, 62-63
Lisa Loo. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 56-57, 64-65
Little blooms tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 14, 17-18
Little crochet: modern designs for babies and toddlers. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Magic carpet blanket. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 32-33
Magical amigurumi toys. Crochet: W17, 7
Mandolin top. Crochet: Su11, 55, 56-57
Melania dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48, 50, 55-58
Mister whistle heads out for a grand adventure. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 128
Modern baby crochet. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Monster love mobile. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 56-57, 93-97
Monstrous hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 72-73
My crochet animals. Crochet: Su15, 7
My crown. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 73-
Nessie balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014,
On the double: six projects, 1, 2, 3 twin sets. Crochet: Sp11, 66-67
Once upon a time... enchanted tales from the kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 55-63
Owlivia and Little Livie. Crochet: Su11, 54, 60-61
Pa rum pa pum pum. Crochet: W14, 48-49
Poppy jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 76-77
Pumpkin hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 23
Purple beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 53
Rugger sweater. Crochet: W15, 56, 57, 58-59
Russet jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 82-83
Seashell and posies dress. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 80-82, 90
Secret garden: inspire laughter and twirling with these spring frocks. Crochet: Sp13, 48-51
Shasta headband with ties. Crochet: Sp2010, 69-70
Slippers for the family. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 122, 129-130
Spring Creek jumper. Crochet: W10, 65, 69-71
Stocking hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 26-27
Super-cute crochet. Crochet: Sp09, 7
Sweetpea cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 26-29
T. Rex hat and mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 22, 24-25
Tangram. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 64, 73-74
Taylor pullover. Crochet: W14, 49, 51-53
Textured swirl hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 13, 16
Thinking cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62, 63, 70
Thistledown tunic. Crochet: F12, 31, 35-
Toddler poncho. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 78-79
Tops for tots. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21-22
Toy design 101. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 80-81
Tucked top. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 74-75
Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62-69
Willow dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48-49, 50, 52-55
Yo-yo cardigan. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 84-87
Zac sweater. Crochet: W14, 49, 53-55

Childs, Donna
Another woman's stash. Crochet: W07, 96
Arm candy bracelet. Crochet: Su15, 12
Light of day tote. Crochet: Su18, 22-23, 26
Monstrous hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 72-73
Scout bag. Crochet: Su14, 46, 53-54
Sir Stephen, the bunny. Crochet: Su08, 62-64
Steampunk soiree. Crochet: F14, 96
Yoga bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 125, 132-133

Chin, Lily M.
Argosy top. Crochet: Su14, 46, 58-60
Argyle hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 19, 23, 24-25
Boomerang scarf. Crochet: Sp12, 74, 80-82
Can can collar. Crochet: Sp13, 72, 75
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93
Crochet tips and tricks. Crochet: F09, 7
Delta headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 20, 26
Equipoise beret. Crochet: F13, 16-18, 22
Fifth Avenue jacket. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 36-40
Floret crop top. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 22-23
Geometry dress. Crochet: Sp08, 66-68
Glam dress. Crochet: Su15, 44, 45, 62-63
Glittering capelet. Crochet: Sp09, 20-22
Graphic ornaments. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 124-125
Heart throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 40-41, 91-92
Instahook. Crochet: F13, 96
Lace cardi. Crochet: Sp16, 39, 58-61
Lace dress. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 54-61
Maiko jacket. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 56-58
Many hands, multiple media. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 112
Mesa pullover. Crochet: W10, 12, 18-19, 20
Mesh peplum cardi-blouse. Crochet: F07, 80-83
Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55
Snapshots of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 32-33
Swan Lake shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 67, 80-82
Sycamore poncho. Crochet: F10, 57
Thistledown tunic. Crochet: F12, 31, 35-
Trailblazing tote. Crochet: F11, 66, 72-74
Unflappable pullover. Crochet: F15, 72-73, 79-83
Woven arrowheads. Crochet: F10, 40

Chinese tangrams
Tangram. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 64, 73-74

Chinese-influenced designs
Great Wall pullover. Crochet: F13, 58, 62-65

chokers
Mehndi necklace. Crochet: Su13, 19, 28-30

chopsticks
Meet the hook whisperer. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 99

Christiansen, Betty
Crocheting outside the lines: a profile of Candi Jensen. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 76-77

chunky wools
Granny grande hat. Crochet: W16, 44-45
In the thick of it. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 36-37
Magnum jacket. Crochet: F10, 18-20

Church of Craft
Crocheting: a spiritual medium. Crochet: Su08, 42-43

Ciotii, Manuela
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)

circles
500 crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: F11, 18-19
Chile pepper duffel. Crochet: W10, 13, 24-25
Circle in on the perfect hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 50-53
Circle star. Crochet: W10, 56, 57-58
Circles around. Crochet: W10, 56, 59
Circles squared. Crochet: Su10, 43
Do the twist game. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 65, 74-75
Faux-overlapping mini-wheel motifs. Crochet: Su13, 12
Fizz scarf. Crochet: F16, 16, 18-19
Flibbertigibbet shawlette. Crochet: W17, 16, 17, 23-24
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Half-moon vest. Crochet: W11, 74, 80-84
Herbaceous shawl. Crochet: Su17, 20, 35-38
Mirth cardi. Crochet: Su14, 74, 75, 80-82
Museo wrap. Crochet: Sp19, 16-17, 33-36
Radiance sparkly skinny scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 79
Shawl gallé. Crochet: F14, 60-63
Sunbeam rug. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62, 63, 71
Sweet storage baskets. Crochet: F18, 52-53, 61-62
Ventura shawl. Crochet: Su16, 18-19, 21-23
Wonder wheel top. Crochet: Su14, 72-73, 79-80
Yo-yo scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 40, 64-65
circular shawls
Shawls take shape. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 144
Triton’s trumpet shawl. Crochet: Sp19, 48-49, 60-61
Winterfrost wrap. Crochet: W14, 12 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Cirka, Jennifer J.
Campus field cap. Crochet: F09, 84-85
Casey the crocodile scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 60-61, 65-66
Clark, Katie
Triton’s trumpet shawl. Crochet: Sp19, 48-49, 60-61
clasps
Fine finishes for crochet jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 14
Greenbridge cardi. Crochet: W15, 55, 60-61
Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9
claw hold
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53
Cleary, Sarah
Clematis leaf motifs
Rose leaf, clematis leaf & scroll. Crochet: Su12, 72-73
Clement, Cari
The crocheters of Imbabazi. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 7
Cleopatra collars
Garden dress. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 75-76
Cleopatra neckline
Cleopatra dress. Crochet: Sp12, 76-77, 78-80
Cleveland, Elisa
Amelia hat and scarf. Crochet: W09, 72, 80-81
Forest reflections shawl. Crochet: Su10, 66-68
Sand dollar beret. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 64-65
Seashell tote. Crochet: Su09, 60-81
Swift eddy tablecloth. Crochet: Su11, 43, 44-46
Cleveland, OH
Crochet Cleveland. Crochet: F10, 10
clip-on bows
Clara bows. Crochet: Sp14, 33, 40
cloches
Anna cloche. Crochet: W13, 20, 23
Crochet nouveau. Crochet: W13, 16-21
Francie’s hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76, 78, 81-82
Lady Sybil cloche. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22
Scrivener cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 77, 79, 82-83
clocks
Fleur de temps clock. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62, 63, 66-67
Room of your own: Interweave staffers imagine their ideal yarn room. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62-64
Clones knot
Clones knot. Crochet: F12, 59
The Clones knot: join your motifs with a traditional Clones knot mesh. Crochet: F12, 58-59
Crochet your own Clones story. Crochet: Su11, 24
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63
Shamrock fields throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 37, 85-86
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs.
Crochet: F12, 55-57

Clones lace
The Clones knot: join your motifs with a traditional Clones knot mesh. Crochet: F12, 58-59
Crochet your own Clones story. Crochet: Su11, 24
Grapes and vine leaves: more motifs to create your own Clones lace. Crochet: Sp12, 72-73
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
Rose leaf, clematis leaf & scroll. Crochet: Su12, 72-73
Shamrock & 3-ringed shamrock. Crochet: W11, 72-73
Small rose and wild Irish rose. Crochet: F11, 34-35
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics
and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs.
Crochet: F12, 55-57

Clones Lace Guild
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs.
Crochet: F12, 55-57
closures (bags)
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98
closures (jewelry)
Fine finishes for crochet jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 14
cluster stitch
Belcarra cardigan. Crochet: W10, 42, 51-53
Gloria’s happy hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 55, 59-60
Hawksbill turtleneck. Crochet: W15, 48, 50-51, 63-65
Moraine vest. Crochet: F14, 19, 24-25
Riff cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 89, 97
Sapphire sweater. Crochet: Sp15, 20, 21, 32-34
Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41
Starburst pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 83-84
Waves pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 28, 72
coasters
Boomerang coasters. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 29, 74
Spiral coasters. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 80-81
Spring blooms: crocheted flowers in Tunisian, intarsia, and more. Crochet: Sp17, 16-20
Sprouting poppy coaster. Crochet: Sp17, 18, 19, 26-27
cloths. See jackets

Coburn, Kate
Zephyr necklace. Crochet: W16, 32, 36
cockatoos
CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10
Codner, Shelene
Crochet for good: craft, recycle, and help people. Crochet: F18, 74-75
coffee cozies
Green yarns. Crochet: Su10, 8-9
cogwheel motifs

Colaluca, Jessica
Find the right color. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 9

Cole, Alan
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63

Cole-Galo, Victoria A.
The crocheted prayer shawl companion. Crochet: Su14, 7

Collaborative projects
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project. Crochet: Su10, 42-46
Circles squared. Crochet: Su10, 43
Double twist. Crochet: Su10, 43-44
Framed flower. Crochet: Su10, 44
Making links. Crochet: Su10, 44-45
Tunisian cables. Crochet: Su10, 46

Collars
Bette bow collar. Crochet: F14, 66, 70, 74
Cancan collar. Crochet: Sp13, 72, 75
Carole collar. Crochet: F14, 68, 70, 75-76
Columbine cardi. Crochet: F13, 36-37, 45-49
Danser châiné: take a spin with these statement pieces. Crochet: Sp13, 66-72
Fan and petal neck lace. Crochet: Sp09, 48-49
Fancy frames (for your face). Crochet: F14, 64-70
Filigree shell. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 66-68
Garden dress. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 75-76
Joan collar. Crochet: F14, 65, 70, 71
Lauren sweater. Crochet: Su12, 39, 44-46
Ruffles. Crochet: W08, 70-71
Ruth collar. Crochet: F14, 64-65, 70, 72
Sarah's steampunk collar. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 34, 35
Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73
Vapor scarf. Crochet: W13, 61, 63-64

Color
AlterKnit stitch dictionary. Crochet: Sp18, 5
It had to be hue. Crochet: W17, 32

Color blocks
Opaline top. Crochet: Su16, 16, 24-15
Snowcapped cardigan. Crochet: W17, 61, 64-67
Somersault cardigan. Crochet: W17, 18-19, 24-27

Color pooling
Argyle pillow. Crochet: Sp17, 14-15
Color pooling: all your questions answered. Crochet: Sp17, 10-13
Five yarns that color pool! Crochet: Sp17, 8-9

Color, switching
Changing colors. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 13
Willow dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48-49, 50, 52-55

Colorado Chautauqua National Historic Landmark
Chautauqua. Crochet: F13, 2

Coloring books
Interweave Crochet coloring book. Crochet: Su16, 4

Colorwork
Alpine cardi wrap. Crochet: F14, 1, 16, 22-24
Andean wings pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 28-29, 70-71
Apple cider mittens. Crochet: F09, 61, 68-69
Arrowhead necklace. Crochetscene: 2014, 68, 78
Arrowhead tote. Crochet: F12, 30, 34-35
Aurora borealis hat and cowl. Crochet: W15, 74-75, 78
Bear Lake hat. Crochet: F12, 29, 33-34
Blooming tee. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 27-30
Buffalo belt. Crochet: Sp18, 12-13, 26
Caressing carpet. Crochet: W18, 52, 64-65
Changing colors. Crochet: W08, 13
Changing colors. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 13
Checkered cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128-129
Chevron scarf. Crochet: F12, 28-29, 38
Chicago cardi. Crochet: W15, 38, 40-43
Chromatic hoodie. Crochet: W14, 61, 69-72
Colorplay cardigans. Crochet: F12, 17-19
Colorplay: make a statement with a single pop of color or combine two or three of your favorite hues.
   Crochet: W10, 12-13
Colorwork management. Crochet: F14, 12-13
Columbine cardi. Crochet: F13, 36-37, 45-49
Cornucopia of color. Crochet: F12, 28-31
Crochet a secret. Crochet: W16, 56-57
Crochetterie. Crochet: Sp18, 5
Diamondback tote. Crochet: W17, 40, 50-52
Eagle vest. Crochet: F14, 32-34, 37, 38, 45-47
Edelweiss cowl. Crochet: W17, 20, 21, 29
Equipoise beret. Crochet: F13, 16-18, 22
Expedition backpack. Crochet: Sp18, 16-17, 30
Expedition poncho. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 45-48
Fable cowl. Crochet: W18, 20-21, 34-35
Fall fields cardigan. Crochet: F12, 17-19, 20-21
Fennel hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 85, 88-90
Filmstrip cape. Crochet: W14, 58, 64-68
Find the right color. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 9
Flame hat. Crochet: W16, 48, 51-52
Floret crop top. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 22-23
Garden plot baskets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 26, 69-70
Great Wall pullover. Crochet: F13, 58, 62-65
Grimm hat. Crochet: W18, 24-25, 40-41
Happy day playmat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 58-59, 67-71
Heart throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 40-41, 91-92
Herringbone ruana. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 48-49
Hinterland hatband. Crochet: Sp18, 14-15, 28
Hosta tote. Crochet: Sp15, 21, 34-35
Hounds tooth coat. Crochet: W16, 33, 36-39
Huntsman sweater. Crochet: W18, 22-23, 37-39
It had to be hue. Crochet: W17, 32
It's superswatch! Your colorwork hero! Crochet: F12, 40
Jam fest trivets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 32, 77-78
Listening to color. Crochet: W08, 12
Little hearts cowl. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 32, 77-78
Mercury top. Crochet: F15, 70, 72, 78-79
Mountain forest cardigan. Crochet: F14, 41, 48-52
Nordic tapestry pouch. Crochet: W19, 37, 71-72
Outback tote. Crochet: F14, 42, 52-56
Peacock scarf. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 21-22
Polka hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 87, 91
Portland cardigan. Crochet: W15, 35-36, 43-45
Pulse purse. Crochet: W14, 60, 68-69
Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11
Red rock scarf. Crochet: W17, 40-41, 42-43
Reversible color crochet. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55
Ripplet sweater. Crochet: W14, 17, 25-27
Rustic seat cover. Crochet: W17, 38, 39, 49-50
Saturn sweater. Crochet: F12, 17-18, 22-23
Shades of summer: explore graduated color in these chromatic projects. Crochet: Su16, 14-19
Somersault cardigan. Crochet: W17, 18-19, 24-27
Sundance tote. Crochet: Sp18, 14, 28-30
Sunset stripes ruana. Crochet: Sp18, 18-19, 33-34
Thistle cowl. Crochet: F13, 80, 84
Tips and tricks for working tapestry crochet. Crochet: Sp18, 35-37
Tools for colorwork. Crochet: F12, 8
Trail ridge tote. Crochet: F14, 18, 28-29
Tunisian stranded colorwork. Crochet: F14, 32-34
Urbane hat and cowl set. Crochet: F18, 18-19, 39-41
Waldo sweater. Crochet: W13, 74, 75, 82-84
Warm woolen mittens. Crochet: W17, 20, 21, 22-23
Wavelength cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128
Waves vest. Crochet: F14, 36-37, 44-45
Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11
Wilder dress yoke. Crochet: Sp18, 10-11, 20-22
Willow dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48-49, 50, 52-55
Woodcutter’s vest. Crochet: W18, 20-21, 35-36

Columbia
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

combination looms
Hairpin: from fad to fab. Crochet: Sp12, 52-53

combining knit and crochet stitches
Autumn rose pullover. Crochet: F10, 67, 71-73
Coco Holly topsy turvy doll. Crochet: F10, 69, 74-
Crochet + knit: 7 designs that unite crochet and knitting techniques. Crochet: F10, 66-69
Crochet + knit: knitting basics. Crochet: F10, 70-71
Lacy cables shawl. Crochet: F10, 66, 79-80
Oak leaf vest. Crochet: F10, 69, 81-82
Pink asters scarf. Crochet: F10, 66, 78-79
Slip 2, knit, pass slipped sts over (s2kp). Crochet: F10, 84
Snow Queen hat. Crochet: F10, 69, 82-84
Snowflake sweater. Crochet: F10, 68, 84-87

Come Up to My Room design show
Granny wrecks the room. Crochet: Su10, 96

comfort shawls
Crochet a hug. Crochet: Su11, 76-77

comfortghans
Healing through crochet. Crochet: Su14, 68
community crafting
- Chain reaction afghan project. Crochet: Sp10, 26
- Crochet a helping hand. Crochet: F10, 46
- Crochet from the heart. Crochet: Su14, 7
- Hats off to craftivism. Crochet: F09, 52-53
- Helping hand walker bag. Crochet: F10, 47
- Purple beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 53
- Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96
- Stitch purple! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 52
- Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

concentration levels
- Concentration levels. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 116

cone stitch
- Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41

Congdon, Lisa
- Embracing asymmetry. Crochet: F14, 58-59

contests and competitions
- Bloomsbury top. Crochet: Sp13, 32, 41-44
- Happy birthday CGOA. Crochet: Su14, 66
- A winning design is born. Crochet: F15, 8

continental (long-tail) cast-on
- Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76

convertible garments
- Convertible crochet. Crochet: Su13, 7
- Tamarack hat-cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-83, 86

cookies
- Crochet a picnic. Crochet: Su09, 96

Cooper, Pat
- Chameleon cuff. Crochet: Sp13, 16

Coppom, Jess
- Corner to corner crochet. Crochet: W19, 4

coral reefs
- Atoll scarf. Crochet: Sp19, 54-55, 71
- Crafted coral: get to know fiber artist Vanessa Barragão. Crochet: Sp19, 42-43
- A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51
- A reef grows in Denver. Crochet: Su13, 96
- Seagrass necklace. Crochet: Sp19, 50, 61-64

cord
- Beach tote. Crochet: Su12, 75, 76, 77, 79-80
- Freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 49
- Twisted cord. Crochet: Sp17, 78

cord rings
- Enchanting necklace. Crochet: Su15, 44, 45, 59-61

Corkhill, Betsan
- Crochet therapy. Crochet: W17, 7

corn (yarn)
- Amazing grace wrap. Crochet: Sp09, 34-36
- Early girl dress. Crochet: Su11, 55, 57-60
- ZZ topper. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 74-75

corner stitch
- Open cubes vest. Crochet: Sp15, 49, 54-55

corner-to-corner stitch
- Corner to corner crochet. Crochet: W19, 4
- Corner-to-corner and post stitches. Crochet: F18, 48
- Harmonious pillow. Crochet: F18, 56, 64-65

Cosh, Sylvia
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51

costumes
500 fun little toys. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7

cottage industries
Give a girl a hook. Crochet: F08, 10
Living by the hook. Crochet: Sp08, 70-71

cotton
1 afghan, 6 yarns. Crochet: W09, 8-9
City crochet: Tahki Stacy Charles 9 crochet designs in cotton classic lite. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Green yarns. Crochet: Su10, 8-9
Hand-dyed blooms. Crochet: Su14, 10-11
Lovable, wearable cotton: a spinner explains the magic of crochet thread. Crochet: Su18, 48-49
The perfect blend. Crochet: Sp12, 10-11
Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11
Summer blenders. Crochet: Su16, 10
We (heart) cotton yarn for summer! Crochet: Su17, 5

cotton, organic
Yarn spotlight: organic cotton for babies. Crochet: Su08, 10

Counterfeit Crochet Project
The politics of crochet. Crochet: W08, 56-57

covers
Buttercup drink veils. Crochet: Su14, 19, 29-30
Faerie lace: frolic in an array of crochet. Crochet: Su14, 16-22
Lacy jar cover. Crochet: Su15, 67

cowls
About town: stylish projects for chic crocheters. Crochet: F18, 10-21
Aspen infinity cowl. Crochet: F13, 14
Aurora borealis hat and cowl. Crochet: W15, 74-75, 78
Autumn lace. Crochet: F17, 36-41
Barber pole cowl. Crochet: W15, 16
Bowled over. Crochetscene: 2014, 28-33
Canyon cowl. Crochet: F14, 43, 56
Chain reaction. Crochetscene: 2014, 14-19
Checkered cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128-129
Cinnamon cowl. Crochet: W19, 24-25, 56
Cold front: work up these warm layers lickety-split. Crochet: F15, 16-17
Cowler. Crochet: F15, 23
Crochet life in the city. Crochet: W14, 16-21
Cumulus cowl. Crochet: F15, 16, 20-21
Cumulus cowl. Crochet: F16, 12
Curtsy wrap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76, 78, 80
Dana cowl pullover. Crochet: W13, 43, 44-46
Delta headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 20, 26
Edelweiss cowl. Crochet: W17, 20, 21, 29
Edie cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 83, 84-85, 95
Fable cowl. Crochet: W18, 20-21, 34-35
Fancy Frolic. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-85
Fire: hot style, cool looks. Crochet: W16, 46-49
Flickering scarflette. Crochet: W16, 46, 53-54
The fruited plain: autumn colors intertwine in delicious ways. Crochet: F14, 36-43
Ghost cone scarf. Crochet: W13, 56-57, 66-67
Gifting a cowler. Crochet: F15, 22
Globe-trotting: projects inspired by cityscapes and travel adventures. Crochet: Sp19, 8-21
Graphic designs: triangles, squares, plaid, argyle--we've got it all! Crochet Accessories special issue:
2012, 18-23
In full bloom: have a little flirt with lace. Crochetscene: 2014, 98-103
Influx pullover. Crochet: W16, 61, 70-72
Jeanne Lois bandit. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 84, 90-92
Kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 50-53
Lace embrace: pineapples and filet take on new angles. Crochet: F15, 46-53
Leaf by leaf: choose the path you’ll take to capture autumn’s singular beauty. Crochet: F13, 78-81
Little hearts cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 86, 91
London tunic. Crochet: W13, 21, 36-
Mango infinity cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 102-103, 111
Marina sweater. Crochet: W11, 61, 66-68
Megan raglan. Crochet: F15, 26, 28, 29, 35-38
Metamorphosis möbius. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 14-16
Molecule cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 18-19, 26
Moon ridge cowl. Crochet: F17, 36-37, 42
Natalie cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 110, 115-116
Nautilus hood. Crochet: W16, 60, 64-65
Of a different stripe. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12-13
Persimmon cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 19-20
Piazza cowl. Crochet: Sp19, 12-13, 30-31
Pina de indes cowl. Crochet: F15, 50, 56-57
Pinebark hood. Crochet: W10, 82, 83-84
Polaris wrap. Crochet: W15, 76, 79
Reach for the stars. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41-44
Riding Hood’s woods: crochet projects to wear over the river and through the woods. Crochet: W18, 16-27
 RIP cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 89, 97
Ripplet sweater. Crochet: W14, 17, 25-27
River of stitches. Crochet: F16, 32-39
Rivulet cowl. Crochet: F16, 38, 39, 57-58
A single ball of yarn: a handful of one-skein projects. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 14-16
The sound of stitches. Crochet: W17, 16-21
Stereophonic go-to crochet to groove on. Crochetscene: 2014, 84-89
Swoopy cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 16-18
Tamarack hat-cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-83, 86
Tassel scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 126, 129-131
Taylor pullover. Crochet: W14, 49, 51-53
Textural interplay. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 84-87
Thistle cowl. Crochet: F13, 80, 84
Through the woods: four fabulous projects that beat winter’s chill. Crochet: W15, 18-23
Transitional statements: ease into the changing weather with layers. Crochet: Sp13, 30-34
Undefined cowl. Crochet: Sp13, 30, 31, 37-38
Urbane hat and cowl set. Crochet: F18, 18-19, 39-41
Vega cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41, 44, 47-49
Wavelength cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128
Whose woods these are. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-85
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
Wintry mix. Crochet: W15, 74-77

cozies. See coffee cozies, tea cozies
Craft and Folk Art Museum, Los Angeles
Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73

Craft Yarn Council of America (CYCA)
Craft Yarn Council stress lemons. Crochet: F15, 10
Knit-Out & Crochet 2009. Crochet: W08, 7

Craftivism (department)
Chain reaction afghan project. Crochet: Sp10, 26
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50
Creature comforts. Crochet: Su10, 40
Crochet a cuddler for a homeless child. Crochet: W09, 48-49
Crochet a helping hand. Crochet: F10, 46
Crochet a hug. Crochet: Su11, 76-77
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53
Hats off to craftivism. Crochet: F09, 52-53
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51
The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81
Rag rugs: the art of the home. Crochet: F12, 42
Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96
Simple chain bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 55
Single crochet bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 55
Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

Craftsy
Purple beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 53
Stitch purple! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 52

Crawford, Meredith
Crochet with one sheepish girl. Crochet: Sp15, 10

Crayon holders
Rainbow rolls. Crochet: Su09, 86-87

Creativity
Crochet lifestyle for busy moms. Crochet: Sp13, 64-65
Keeping a crochet journal. Crochet: Su16, 74
The missing piece: a mindfulness exercise. Crochet: W17, 10

Creecelius, Kohl
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50

Crendall-Frazier, Cindy
Contemplative crochet: a hands-on guide for interlocking faith and craft. Crochet: Sp09, 6

CRK Design
The beaded edge 2. Crochet: W13, 10

Cro-Hook technique
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71

Cro-Knit technique
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71

Crochet
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society.
Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98
Global links: Dora Ohrenstein explores the world in a quest for the origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 64-65
Hairpin: from fad to fab. Crochet: Sp12, 52-53
Hooked on crochet: from poor man's lace to fashion runway hit. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 6, 10
Ladies needlework crochet: tales and poetry. Crochet: Su12, 7
The politics of crochet. Crochet: W08, 56-57
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51
Taking crochet to a higher plane. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 6, 11
A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71
Tapestry crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 78-79
Tapestry crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 86
The Victorian crochet revolution. Crochet: Su09, 78-79

Crochet & fine art (department)
Altared. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 10

Crochet accessories
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93

Crochet alongs
Come crochet with us. Crochet: Su11, 4
Pulse purse. Crochet: W14, 60, 68-69

Crochet and spirituality
Crocheting: a spiritual medium. Crochet: Su08, 42-43

Crochet around town (department)
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6
Crochet Atlanta. Crochet: Sp09, 8
Crochet Austin. Crochet: Sp08, 6
Crochet Boston. Crochet: F09, 8-9
Crochet Cleveland. Crochet: F10, 10
Crochet Minnesota's Twin Cities. Crochet: W08, 8
Crochet Philadelphia. Crochet: Su08, 8
Crochet San Francisco. Crochet: F08, 8
Crochet Seattle. Crochet: Su09, 8-9
New England. Crochet: Su10, 6-7
South Florida. Crochet: Sp10, 6

Crochet as art
Ashley Blalock in crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 6
Beach house art. Crochet: Su17, 9
Body art. Crochet: F07, 6
Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society.
Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98
Freaks of nurture: a profile of artist Elaine Bradford. Crochet: W07, 7
Going biological. Crochet: F08, 96
Granny wrecks the room. Crochet: Su10, 96
Interlude. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 8
Light + shadow. Crochet: W16, 5
Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes.
Crochet: Su11, 96
Mending the landscape: artist shapes crochet to soften the jagged edges of New York City. Crochet: F11, 96
A mind-set of making. Crochet: W16, 8
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96
Norma Minkowitz: a life in the fiber arts. Crochet: F17, 60-61
Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31
Sea creature crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 7
Something in the water. Crochet: W11, 96
W.R.A.P. it up. Crochet: W08, 88
Wire wonders. Crochet: Sp15, 44-45

crochet as therapy
Crochet to calm. Crochet: F16, 9
Crocheting to calm. Crochet: W16, 29
Healing through crochet. Crochet: Su14, 68
You can do it! Add affirmations to your crochet process. Crochet: F16, 14-15

crochet charm lace
Crochet charm lace. Crochet: Sp15, 38-41
Dogwood scarf. Crochet: Sp15, 23, 36-37, 38-41

Crochet Concupiscence blog
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14

Crochet confessions (department)
Salena Baca’s crochet confessions. Crochet: Sp18, 77
Selena Baca’s crochet confessions. Crochet: Su18, 78

Crochet Coral Reef Project
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

crochet de Bruges
The road to Bruges. Crochet: F08, 18-20; F11, 15

Crochet Dude
Drawing a bead on Drew. Crochet: W10, 62-63

Crochet Guild of America (CGOA)
Chain Link National Conference. Crochet: F09, 7
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Happy birthday CGOA. Crochet: Su14, 66
National crochet gathering. Crochet: F07, 8
New England. Crochet: Su10, 6-7
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21

Crochet Guild of America Design Competition 2011
Rasta rose cardi. Crochet: F12, 74, 84-86

Crochet Guild of America Design Competition 2012
Bloomsbury top. Crochet: Sp13, 32, 41-44

Crochet Guild of America Design Competition 2013
Love is a rose shawl. Crochet: Su13, 46, 53-56

Crochet Guild of America Design Competition 2014
Happy birthday CGOA. Crochet: Su14, 66
Rosalie wrap. Crochet: Su14, 20, 21, 30-33

Crochet Guild of America Design Competition 2015
A winning design is born. Crochet: F15, 8

crochet hooks
24k hook catcher. Crochet: W09, 30-31
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57
Cables. Crochet: Su10, 46
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Discovering crochet thread. Crochet: Su11, 10-11
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71
Fresh yarns for fall. Crochet: F10, 8-9
Get a grip on steel hooks. Crochet: Su11, 12
Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9
Hooked on the past. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 11; Knits W04, 120 (correction)
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53
Meet the hook whisperer. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 99
Rainbow rolls. Crochet: Su09, 86-87
Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

crochet illusions
Crochet a secret. Crochet: W16, 56-57
Mirage scarf and hat. Crochet: W16, 56-57, 63, 65-66

crochet journals
Keeping a crochet journal. Crochet: Su16, 74

Crochet Knit technique
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71

Crochet Liberation Front
Flamie Awards. Crochet: Su10, 4
Flamies! Crochet: Su11, 6
Meet the hook whisperer. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 99

Crochet Magazine
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Snapshots of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 32-33

Crochet Mood blanket
Crochet as home décor. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 12-13


crochet on knitting. See embellishments

Crochet Partners
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21

Crochet Saved My Life
Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73


crochet stitches. See stitches, crochet

crochet thread
Discovering crochet thread. Crochet: Su11, 10-11
Freewheeling jewelry. Crochet: Su11, 26

Crochet traveler
Exploring Kiev. Crochet: F11, 36-37


crochet, history of
Granny Donaldson’s cow blankets. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 7


crochet, history of. See crochet

crocheteddermy
Olympic crochet. Crochet: Sp2010, 96

Crocheted artifact (department)
Granny Donaldson’s cow blankets. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 7
Little purses. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 9

Crocheted quilter's stitch
Beverly's felted tote. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 70-72

CrochetMe.com
Chain reaction afghan project. Crochet: Sp10, 26
Come crochet with us. Crochet: Su11, 4
Crochetme.com: discover more online. Crochet: Sp16, 4
Dive into a trove of free patterns. Crochet: F11, 4

crocodile stitch
Flickering scarflette. Crochet: W16, 46, 53-54

crocodiles
Casey the crocodile scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 60-61, 65-66

Crone-Findley, Noreen
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59

cropped styles
Botanic summer vest. Crochet: Su17, 22-23, 39-41
Flip side jacket. Crochet: F17, 66-67, 73-74
Floret crop top. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 22-23
Spiral seashell top. Crochet: Su17, 58, 70-72
Suave sweater. Crochet: F18, 20-21, 44-45
Yesteryear top. Crochet: Su18, 34-35, 38-40
Cropper, Susan
Vintage crochet: 30 gorgeous designs for home, garden, fashion, gifts. Crochet: W07, 10
cross-stitching
Blueberry cobbler mittens. Crochet: W10, 82, website only
Ukrainian cross-stitch bag. Crochet: W07, 86-87
crossed double crochet stitch
Eolande shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Mentha cardigan. Crochet: Sp14, 60, 61, 70-72
crossed stitches
crossed straps
Yin tank. Crochet: Sp12, 58, 63-64
crossed treble crochet stitch
Mercato hat. Crochet: Sp19, 21, 40
crossover slip stitch
Soleil lariat. Crochet: Su13, 20-21, 24-26
Crowley, Jennifer
Plaited hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 126, 131
crowns
My crown. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 73-
Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62-69
Cradden, Alice
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
Cruden, Eileen
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
Cruz, A.
Mandolin top. Crochet: Su11, 55, 56-57
Pinecone top. Crochet: Su11, 28, 35-36
Cruz, Annastasia
Aslant skirt. Crochet: F14, 20-21, 26-28
Cactus flower skirt. Crochet: Sp18, 50-51, 70-72
cuffs
Belle necklace and cuff. Crochet: Sp18, 12-13, 22-26
Cool cat cuff. Crochet: F17, 62, 68
Throwbacks to the '70s: crochet projects to bring back that retro vibe. Crochet: F17, 62-67
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19
cuffs. See wrist warmers, mitts, cuffs and fingerless gloves
cup holders
Green yarns. Crochet: Su10, 8-9
cupcakes
Crochet a picnic. Crochet: Su09, 96
cupped hold
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53

curtains
Beyond the edge. Crochet: Su12, 59-64
Curiously easy lacy curtains. Crochet: Su09, 48-49
Looking glass curtains. Crochet: Sp2010, 82-83
Swirl edge. Crochet: Su12, 64, 65-66
cushions
Chain stitch cushion. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 33, 76-77
Charming cushions. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 46,103-104
Limpet chair pad. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 33, 75-76
Woven ottoman. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 44-45, 102
cutwork
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69
Cuviello, Hannah
Aspenglow jacket. Crochet: W10, 13, 26-30
Metamorphosis möbius. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 14-16
Muse tunic. Crochet: Su13, 78, 85-88
CYCA (Craft Yarn Council of America)
Knit-Out & Crochet 2009. Crochet: W08, 7

D

D'Arcy, Eithne
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs.
Crochet: F12, 55-57
daisies
Boardwalk skirt. Crochet: Su16, 14-15, 20-21
Daisy time. Crochet: Sp10, 9
Dancers, The
Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society.
Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98
dancing
Amigurumi killers! Crochetscene: 2014, 11
Daniel, Diane
Lisa Naskrent: hooked on creativity. Crochet: Su09, 40-41
Daniels, Lisa
Flower power scarf and cap. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 11
Danish Heart, A
Danish Hedebo embroidery
Darnieder, Melisa
Beaded lace garter. Crochet: Su09, 55, 59
Cabled spiral hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 14, 15-16
Magic carpet blanket. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 32-33
Textured scrubbies. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 81
Dashkovskay, Ludmila
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71
Davis, Rhonda
Crimson cape. Crochet: W10, 12, 31-33
Eliza's felted bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 67-68
Looking glass curtains. Crochet: Sp2010, 82-83
Mimosa dress. Crochet: Su09, 24-29
Mulled spices afghan. Crochet: W08, 48-50
Day of the Dead

Dayne, Brenda
Designer profile: crossing craft. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 22-24

de Dillmont, Therese
Crochet work: learn crochet work step-by-step. Crochet: Sp13, 10

delange, Magda
Babette's feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18

De Pamiri (organization)
Isafarmo socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52
The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51

De Pamiri (organization)
Suhanoro socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52

Dean, Linda
Swirl skirt. Crochet: Sp15, 48, 49, 52-53
decreases
Kings County pork pie hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-74
Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55
Tunisian simple stitch increase and decrease. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27

despacht stitch
Chautauqua cardi wrap. Crochet: F13, 38-39, 49-52

Delprat, Michelle
Hooked! Crochet: Su15, 7

Dempsey, Katherine
denim
A denim for every occasion. Crochet: W17, 8-9
Mizzle shell. Crochet: Sp12, 39, 43-44

Denmark
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37

Denver, CO
Fancy Frolic. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-85
Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society.
Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98
One night two cities: galleries of crochet. Crochet: F12, 96

Departures (department)
About faces. Crochet: W09, 96
Crochet a picnic. Crochet: Su09, 96
Crochet on the runway. Crochet: Su08, 80
Going biological. Crochet: F08, 96
Granny wrecks the room. Crochet: Su10, 96
Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes.
Crochet: Su11, 96
A menagerie at your fingertips. Crochet: Sp09, 96
Mending the landscape: artist shapes crochet to soften the jagged edges of New York City. Crochet:
F11, 96
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96
Nervous energy. Crochet: F09, 96
Nurturing strands. Crochet: W10, 96
Olympic crochet. Crochet: Sp2010, 96
Retro rewind. Crochet: F10, 96
Shawls take shape. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 144
Something in the water. Crochet: W11, 96
W.R.A.P. it up. Crochet: W08, 88

Depole, Emily
Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73

depression
Hook to heal! Crochet: Sp16, 9
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14

Desert Doily, Salt Flats, Wendover, Utah
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96

desert island castaway lists
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93

Design Seeds
Find the right color. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 9

Designer profile (department)
Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su11, 50-51
At play with crochet. Crochet: F11, 60-62
Double the fun. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 16-18
Global links: Dora Ohrenstein explores the world in a quest for the origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 64-65
Wire wonders. Crochet: Sp15, 44-45

Designer spotlight Q&A
Being strong. Crochetscene: 2014, 12

designers, profiles of
About faces. Crochet: W09, 96
Angela Grabowski: a passion for Tunisian technique. Crochet: W09, 20-22
Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su11, 50-51
At play with crochet. Crochet: F11, 60-62
Being strong. Crochetscene: 2014, 12
CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10
Carol Ventura: herald of tapestry crochet. Crochet: W07, 20-21
Chain male: designing for guys. Crochet: Sp15, 88
Crafted coral: get to know fiber artist Vanessa Barragão. Crochet: Sp19, 42-43
Crochet as home décor. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 12-13
Crochet connection. Crochet: Su15, 70
Crochet red. Crochet: Su14, 7
Crocheting outside the lines: a profile of Candi Jensen. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 76-77
Designer profile: crossing craft. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 22-24
Doris Chan's second act. Crochet: F07, 14-15
Double the fun. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 16-18
Drawing a bead on Drew. Crochet: W10, 62-63
The fine art of crochet. Crochet: W14, 7
Fittingly feminine: Mari Lynn Patrick. Crochet: F10, 62-64
Global links: Dora Ohrenstein explores the world in a quest for the origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 64-65
Granny wrecks the room. Crochet: Su10, 96
Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 8
Inspired by style, engineered to last: a profile of Robyn Chachula. Crochet: F08, 12-13
Interlude. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 8
Julia Vaconsin: simple design with French flair. Crochet: Sp09, 28-29
Kathy Merrick: Crochet Colorist. Crochet: Sp08, 34-35
Lisa Naskrent: hooked on creativity. Crochet: Su09, 40-41
Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes. Crochet: Su11, 96
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96
Norma Minkowitz: a life in the fiber arts. Crochet: F17, 60-61
Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31
Put the metal to the petal. Crochet: Su15, 9
This man crochets. Crochet: Sp16, 15
Tracy Krumm: forging crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 8, 12
When craft meets art. Crochet: Sp19, 72-73
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21

Devine, Valentina
Basket weave pillow. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 96-97
Boho blocks cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 72-74
Cloudscape cardi. Crochet: F12, 45, 47, 51-52
Lacy skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 27, 32-33
Spring spirals. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 80-81

Dia de los Muertos

diagonal motifs
Alpine cardi wrap. Crochet: F14, 1, 16, 22-24
Aslant skirt. Crochet: F14, 20-21, 26-28
Atoll scarf. Crochet: Sp19, 54-55, 71
Fresh catch dress. Crochet: Su15, 15, 16, 23-26
Hap blanket. Crochet: W11, 45, 48
Reversible intarsia. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 36-38
Swing vest. Crochetscene: 2014, 86-87, 92-93
Trail ridge tote. Crochet: F14, 18, 28-29
Willow dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48-49, 50, 52-55

diagonal slip-stitch crochet
Diagonal slip-stitch mitts. Crochet: W18, 6, 8, 12
A new slant on slip-stitch ribbing. Crochet: W18, 12

Diamond Jubilee
Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23

diamond lacet stitch
Monarch shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36-37, 48-49

diamonds
Almandine shawlette. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 94-95, 99, 102-104
Checkered cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128-129
Chinese dragon shawl. Crochet: F12, 64-67
Diamond carat scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 84, 90
Diamondback tote. Crochet: W17, 40, 50-52
Digory mittens. Crochet: W11, 19, 40-43
Emergence shawl. Crochet: F13, 18, 19, 25-28
Eolande shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Equilateral shawl. Crochet: W11, 20, 27-29
Expedition poncho. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 45-48
Fall river shawl. Crochet: F17, 38-39, 51-54
Granny tree skirt. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 126-128
Hot cocoa vest. Crochet: W19, 16-17, 48-51
Jeanne Lois bandit. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 84, 90-92
Knothole mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 84, 85, 89-90
Mirrored rainbow wall hanging. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 64, 70-71
Molecule cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 18-19, 26
Pinyon pullover. Crochet: F17, 18-19, 30-32
Rose diamonds tunic. Crochet: W09, 54-56
Sand dollar beret. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 64-65
Shifting shawl. Crochet: F15, 52, 53, 60-62

Diehl-Hupfer
Crochet in black & white. Crochet: Sp17, 6

Digard, Sophie
CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10

Dillmont, Thérèse de
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

dinosaurs
T. Rex hat and mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 22, 24-25

Diplohookticus Jimbosei
Meet the hook whisperer. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 99

dish cloths
Textured scrubbies. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 81

dog sweaters
Knick-knack patty-whack: give your dog a bone with this fetching set. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 104-105

dogs
Ami ami dogs. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Creature comforts. Crochet: Su10, 40

Doherty, Elisabeth A.
AmiguruME. Crochetscene: 2014, 9

Dolls
Amigurumi: super happy crochet cute. Crochet: W07, 10
Aitches. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54-55, 99-100
AmiguruME. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Bright beginnings: hello dolly! granny square doll blanket. Crochet: Su12, 52
Coco Holly topsy turvy doll. Crochet: F10, 69, 74-
Crochet + knit: 7 designs that unite crochet and knitting techniques. Crochet: F10, 66-69
Crochet for dolls. Crochet: W14, 7
Daisy and Minnie dresses. Crochet: Sp11, 67, 68-69
Lisa Loo. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 56-57, 64-65
Mister whistle heads out for a grand adventure. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 128
Once upon a time... enchanted tales from the kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 55-63

dolman sleeves
Conch cardigan. Crochet: Su17, 56-57, 66-70
domestic violence prevention
The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81
double closures (jewelry)
Fine finishes for crochet jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 14
double crochet stitch
Atomic hat. Crochet: F11, 47, 49-50
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Pina de indes cowl. Crochet: F15, 50, 56-57
Vanessa shell. Crochet: Sp13, 33, 35-37
double crochet two together
Bluebell cardigan. Crochet: Sp11, 14, 16-19
double lattice stitch
Lorna's Laces Pearl. Crochet: Sp09, 9
double needle ladder stitch
Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23
Double Stitch (business)
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6
Double V stitch
Ripplet sweater. Crochet: W14, 17, 25-27
double-ended Tunisian crochet
Argyle hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 19, 23, 24-25
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71
Equipoise beret. Crochet: F13, 16-18, 22
Trailblazing tote. Crochet: F11, 66, 72-74
double-hook crochet
Double-hook mitts. Crochet: W18, 7, 10, 14-15
Double-hook mitts tutorial. Crochet: W18, 14-15
double-layered crochet
Cactus flower scarf. Crochet: W10, 12, 22-23
Laura's lacy mittens. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, 44-47
Dougherty, Jennifer
Crochet style. Crochet: Su17, 6
Downton Abbey
Anna cloche. Crochet: W13, 20, 23
Daisy peplum. Crochet: W13, 18, 26-30
Lady Edith jacket. Crochet: W13, 19, 30-32
Lady Mary skirt. Crochet: W13, 21, 23-26
Lady Sybil cloche. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22
dragon motifs
Chinese dragon shawl. Crochet: F12, 64-67
drawstring bags
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98
Expedition backpack. Crochet: Sp18, 16-17, 30
drawstring waists
Ever-new skirt. Crochet: Su18, 36, 37, 41-43
Seafaring shorts. Crochet: Su18, 52-53, 66-68
drawstrings
Babylace sundress. Crochet: Su13, 58-59
Beach hoodie. Crochet: Sp16, 75, 78-80
Gypsy boxers and pants. Crochet: Su14, 46-47, 54-58
Spring market bag. Crochet: Sp09, 74-76
dreidels
Dreidel plushie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 123-124
Make it festive. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119-122
dresses
10 Interweave Crochet projects you love. Crochet: Sp16, 96
All the pretty dresses. Crochet: Su13, 58
All the pretty flowers. Crochet: Sp12, 14-16
Angles & arches: take your crochet in a new direction. Crochet: Sp12, 74-77
Baby doll dress. Crochet: Sp08, 60-63
Babylace sundress. Crochet: Su13, 58-59
Bella dress. Crochet: Sp2010, 74-77
Between the lines. Crochet: Su12, 37-41
Blithe dress or tank. Crochet: Su15, 73, 76-79
Botanical spring: bring in spring with this strong and feminine collection. Crochet: Sp18, 38-51
The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39
Charlotte dress. Crochet: Sp13, 51, 60-
The children's room. Crochet: Su11, 54-55
Cleopatra dress. Crochet: Sp12, 76-77, 78-80
Coogee Bay dress. Crochet: Su12, 15-19
Daisy and Minnie dresses. Crochet: Sp11, 67, 68-69
Dancette dress. Crochet: Su14, 72, 73, 77-79
Early girl dress. Crochet: Su11, 55, 57-60
Family time: cables entwine in great guy projects and a sweet girl's jumper. Crochet: W10, 64-65
Fittingly feminine: Mari Lynn Patrick. Crochet: F10, 62-64
Free spirit tunic. Crochet: Su14, 41, 43, 49-51
Fresh catch dress. Crochet: Su15, 15, 16, 23-26
From the heart. Crochet: F12, 69-75
Garden dress. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 75-76
Geometry dress. Crochet: Sp08, 66-68
Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
Glam dress. Crochet: Su15, 44, 45, 62-63
It's our 10th birthday! Ten designers celebrate ten years of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 38-47
Jade dress. Crochet: Sp18, 44-45, 62-65
Joie de vivre dress. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 72-74
Kathryn in beauty dress and hat. Crochet: Sp08, 36-38
Kiki dress. Crochet: Sp2010, 72-73
Lace dress. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 54-61
Little blooms tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 14, 17-18
Loopy edging. Crochet: Su12, 61, 67
Marisa dress. Crochet: Su12, 38, 43-44
Melania dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48, 50, 55-58
Meshing about: cover up without heating up. Crochet: Su15, 72-75
Milan dress. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 14-16
Mimosa dress. Crochet: Su09, 24-29
Ocean breezes: create a flirty, flattering flow of lace. Crochet: Su16, 56-61
On the double: six projects, 1, 2, 3 twin sets. Crochet: Sp11, 66-67
Pamper yourself: treat yourself and get cozy with these crochet projects. Crochet: W18, 46-55
Provence dress. Crochet: Sp16, 42, 53-57
Retro rework. Crochet: F10, 96
Ribbons of lace: these carefree garments nod toward summer. Crochet: Sp14, 56-63
Rockin' red dress. Crochet: F12, 71, 78-
Seashell and posies dress. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 80-82, 90
Seaside dress. Crochet: Su15, 15, 17, 20-23
Secret garden: inspire laughter and twirling with these spring frocks. Crochet: Sp13, 48-51
Shasta dress. Crochet: Su14, 40, 42, 48-49
Spring Creek jumper. Crochet: W10, 65, 69-71
Summer blues baby dress. Crochet: Su08, 60-61
Summer breezes: escape to an island state of mid. Crochet: Su15, 14-19
Summer daisy sundress. Crochet: Su08, 56-58
Summer days: take a whirl in garments designed for fun. Crochet: Su14, 70-75
Summer splash dress. Crochet: Su09, 62-67
Sundance dress. Crochet: Su14, 45, 51-52
Tango tunic. Crochet: Sp13, 70, 75-78
Tranquil house dress. Crochet: W18, 48-49, 60-62
Twiggy dress. Crochet: Su12, 37, 46-47
Wedding bellas: crochet the wedding of your dreams. Crochet: Su15, 36-45
Wilder dress yoke. Crochet: Sp18, 10-11, 20-22
Willow dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48-49, 50, 52-55
Zephyr dress. Crochet: Su16, 56-57, 71-73

Driggs, Kim
Aurora borealis hat and cowl. Crochet: W15, 74-75, 78
Sandstone socks. Crochet: F15, 74-75, 84-86

drink veils
Buttercup drink veils. Crochet: Su14, 19, 29-30
Faerie lace: frolic in an array of crochet. Crochet: Su14, 16-22

dropped stitch crochet
Calypso clutch. Crochet: Sp13, 71, 73-74

Dubrovnik, Croatia
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)

Dudek, Sara
Cuddle up poncho. Crochet: W18, 54-55, 67
Expedition backpack. Crochet: Sp18, 16-17, 30
Hinterland hatband. Crochet: Sp18, 14-15, 28
Hot cocoa vest. Crochet: W19, 16-17, 48-51
Puff, bobble & popcorn: what's the difference. Crochet: W19, 40-41
Santa Fe vest backing. Crochet: Sp18, 18, 19, 32-33
Tips and tricks for working tapestry crochet. Crochet: Sp18, 35-37
When craft meets art. Crochet: Sp19, 72-73
Wilder dress yoke. Crochet: Sp18, 10-11, 20-22

duffle bags
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98

Dulaney, Kira
Abalone shell. Crochet: Sp2010, 40, 41, 46-49

Dunigan, Nichole
2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4

Dunwoody, Mary Ann
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs.
Crochet: F12, 55-57

Duplet magazine
Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su11, 50-51
From Kiev, with lace. Crochet: Su11, 52-53
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics
and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

Duran, Mary Ann (Dunwoody)
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs.
Crochet: F12, 55-57

Durant, Judith
Crochet one-skein wonders. Crochet: F13, 7

Durham, Teva
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
Loop-d-loop crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11
Pirate's jacket. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 72-75
Wild rose shawl. Crochet: W07, 60-64

dusters
Dream on duster. Crochet: F17, 64-65, 70-72
Ferro duster. Crochet: Sp19, 10-11, 23-29
Globe-trotting: projects inspired by cityscapes and travel adventures. Crochet: Sp19, 8-21
Moreover duster. Crochet: Sp13, 31, 38-39
Throwbacks to the '70s: crochet projects to bring back that retro vibe. Crochet: F17, 62-67
Transitional statements: ease into the changing weather with layers. Crochet: Sp13, 30-34

DVD reviews
The art of crochet 4 kids. Crochet: Sp11, 9

dyeing
Blue-on-blue dyeing. Crochet: Su18, 17
Blue-on-blue sweater. Crochet: Su18, 8-9, 12-13
Hand dyeing yarn and fleece. Crochet: F10, 7
Ombré dyeing. Crochet: Su18, 18
Ombré nesting baskets. Crochet: Su18, 10-11, 14
Shibori dyeing. Crochet: Su18, 20-21
Shibori pillow. Crochet: Su18, 10-11, 15-16
Summer blues: dye your crochet to bring on the blues. Crochet: Su18, 8-11
Tools for colorwork. Crochet: F12, 8

e-Reader covers
e-Reader cover. Crochet: W10, 40
Marbled eCovers. Crochet: F12, 14
eagle motifs
Eagle vest. Crochet: F14, 32-34, 37, 38, 45-47
ear warmers
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
Vines ear warmer. Crochet: W15, 54, 69-70
earflaps
Flash flap hat. Crochet: F15, 17, 18-20
Flash hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 31-34
Granny grande hat. Crochet: W16, 44-45
earrings
At play with crochet. Crochet: F11, 60-62
Breena necklace and earrings. Crochet: Su14, 18, 26-29
Faerie lace: frolic in an array of crochet. Crochet: Su14, 16-22
Freewheeling jewelry. Crochet: Su11, 26
Hooked on jewelry. Crochet: F09, 6
Island necklace and earrings. Crochet: Su09, 36-38
Jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74-75
Jewelry in bloom. Crochet: Sp16, 12
Maguerite's earrings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 79-80
Tatiana's earrings and cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 80-81
Zylphia necklace and earrings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 111, 114

Eaton, Jan
200 crochet tips, techniques & trade secrets. Crochet: W07, 10
200 stitch patterns for baby blankets: knitted and crocheted designs, blocks, and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11
Crochet basics: all you need to know to get hooked on crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 14

Eckman, Edie
Around the corner crochet borders. Crochet: Su10, 5
Beyond the square: crochet motifs. Crochet: W08, 6
Blue ridge cardigan. Crochet: F09, 74-78
Bluebell cardigan. Crochet: Sp11, 14, 16-19
Cactus flower scarf. Crochet: W10, 12, 22-23
Christmas crochet for hearth, home & tree. Crochet: F14, 7
Connect the shapes crochet motifs. Crochet: Sp13, 10
The crochet answer book. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
Crochet one-skein wonders. Crochet: F13, 7
Framed flower. Crochet: Su10, 44
Greenbridge cardi. Crochet: W15, 55, 60-61
Instahook. Crochet: F13, 96
Join motifs as you go. Crochet: Su08, 14-17
Painted turtle afghan. Crochet: W09, 86-88
Santa Fe shawl. Crochet: Su08, 18-20

**eco-friendly yarns. See yarns, eco-friendly**

**Edelkoort, Li**
Crochet on the runway: craft, slow fashion, and you. Crochet: Sp18, 74-75

**edgings**
Around the corner crochet borders. Crochet: Su10, 5
The beaded edge 2. Crochet: W13, 10
Beyond the edge. Crochet: Su12, 59-64
Blanket stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 135
Bruges border. Crochet: Su12, 63, 66
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project wrap-up. Crochet: Su11, 62-64
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
Crocheting on the edge: ribs & bobbles, ruffles, flora, fringes, points & scallops. Crochet: F08, 6
Cutting-edge tools. Crochet: Su12, 6
Edged tea towels. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79-80
Fibers on the edge. Crochet: Su12, 8
Finding closure. Crochet: F09, 44-47
Flibbertigibbet shawlette. Crochet: W17, 16, 17, 23-24
Flowers and their meanings. Crochet: Su12, 56
Loopy edging. Crochet: Su12, 61, 67
Oasis shell. Crochet: Su17, 16-17, 30-31
Swirl edge. Crochet: Su12, 64, 65-66
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77
Tiaras trim. Crochet: Su12, 62, 67-68
Traditional oya. Crochet: Su12, 59-60, 65
Whipstitch. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 89; special issue Sp07, 90; F07, 90; Sp08, 89; Su08, 72; W08, 81; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 90; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; F10, 90; W10, 92; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Sp11, 91; Su11, 90; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp12, 92; Su12, 91; F12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 115; Crochet home special issue 2015, 118; W15, 94; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; Su17, 78; F17, 78
Working into row ends. Crochet: Sp14, 12

**egg shapes**
Camp crochet. Crochet: Su14, 96
Toy design 101. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 80-81

**Egyptian motifs**
Cleopatra dress. Crochet: Sp12, 76-77, 78-80

**elastic waistbands**
Aslant skirt. Crochet: F14, 20-21, 26-28

**elbow patches**
Jonas sweater. Crochet: W14, 48-49, 50-51

**Eldridge, Moon**
Betty sweater. Crochet: Sp14, 32, 33, 40-42
Great Wall pullover. Crochet: F13, 58, 62-65
Houndstooth coat. Crochet: W16, 33, 36-39
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25
Red rock scarf. Crochet: W17, 40-41, 42-43
Ribbons and bow hat and mitts. Crochet: W15, 52, 67-69
Seaside dress. Crochet: Su15, 15, 17, 20-23
Sundance dress. Crochet: Su14, 45, 51-52
Swoopy cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 16-18
Yaddo cardigan. Crochet: Sp13, 34, 39-41

Elgie, Hannah
500 crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7

Ellerd, Dawn
Crochet Minnesota's Twin Cities. Crochet: W08, 8
Julia Vaconsin: simple design with French flair. Crochet: Sp09, 28-29

Ellison, Connie
Everything crochet. Crochet: F11, 10

embellishments
Beyond the edge. Crochet: Su12, 59-64
Charlotte dress. Crochet: Sp13, 51, 60-
Crochet & embellish an elegant silk purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 84-85
Crochet + knit: 7 designs that unite crochet and knitting techniques. Crochet: F10, 66-69
Crochet adorned. Crochet: F09, 7
Loopy edging. Crochet: Su12, 61, 67
Ornamental handspun motifs. Crochet: F08, 79
Ornamental handspun motifs. Crochet: F08, 79
Pink frosting. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 48-50
Surface crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 116; Crochet home special issue 2015, 112; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; F16, 77; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; F17, 78
Swirl edge. Crochet: Su12, 64, 65-66
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77
Tiara trim. Crochet: Su12, 62, 67-68
Traditional oya. Crochet: Su12, 59-60, 65
Wedding stones. Crochet: Sp15, 43, 58-59

Emborsky, Drew
Crochet it. Love it. Wear it! Crochet: W10, 7
Diamond cabled pullover. Crochet: F08, 36-38
Double twist. Crochet: Su10, 43-44
Drawing a bead on Drew. Crochet: W10, 62-63
Lights, camera, action. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 144
Slouchy purse. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 67

embroidery
Backstitch embroidery. Crochet: F08, 85; Sp09, 89; Su09, 91; W09, 91; Sp10, 91; AM11, 90; F16, 76
Crochet chain stitch. Crochet: F08, 85; Sp09, 89; Su09, 91; F09, 84; W09, 91; Sp10, 42; F14, 93
Cross stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 135
Exploring Kiev. Crochet: F11, 36-37
Flourishing purse. Crochet: Sp18, 48, 67
Satin stitch. Crochet: F08, 85; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116
Stem stitch. Crochet: Sp09, 89
Sumptuous sandals. Crochet: Sp18, 49, 67-68
Sweet storage baskets. Crochet: F18, 52-53, 61-62
Wee woven wall hanging. Crochet: Sp15, 57

embroidery on crochet
Bearsden plaid scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18, 21, 24
Blueberry cobbler mittens. Crochet: W10, 82, website only
Crocheted chain stitch embroidery. Crochet: W08, 30-34; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; AM11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91
Dreidel plushie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 123-124
Finest hops bag. Crochet: F08, 76-78
French knot. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 29, F08, 85; Sp10, 92; AM11, 91; Sp12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116
French knot. Crochet: F07, 90; F08, 85; Sp10, 92
Herringbone stitch. Crochet: F08, 85
Jazz bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 111-112
Outback tote. Crochet: F14, 42, 52-56
Saturn sweater. Crochet: F12, 17-18, 22-23
Scrivener cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 77, 79, 82-83
Slip-stitch embroidery. Crochet: F12, 12
Spring fever mittens. Crochet: W09, 84-85
Sweetpea cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 26-29
Sylvia sweater. Crochet: F12, 45, 46, 52-54

empire waists
Ample cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 64-67
Yin tank. Crochet: Sp12, 58, 63-64

Encyclopedia of Needlework
Crochet work: learn crochet work step-by-step. Crochet: Sp13, 10

encyclopedias
Crochet-opedia. Crochet: F13, 7

Eng, Sandra
Crochet kaleidoscope. Beadwork: F18, 4
Mandala cushion. Crochet: F18, 56-57, 66-69

England
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37

entrelac
Betty's Tunisian tee. Crochet: F11, 22, 29-30
Caressing carpet. Crochet: W18, 52, 64-65
Checkered cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128-129
Forest petals shawl. Crochet: Sp2010, 64-66
Joan collar. Crochet: F14, 65, 70, 71
Lattice hat. Crochet: W14, 62, 72-74
Rosalie wrap. Crochet: Su14, 20, 21, 30-33
Sunset ruana. Crochet: W09, 12-14

environmental awareness
Crafted coral: get to know fiber artist Vanessa Barragão. Crochet: Sp19, 42-43

epaulets
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25

epilepsy
Purple beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 53
Stitch purple! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 52

Epstein, Nicky
Crochet for dolls. Crochet: W14, 7
Crocheting on the edge: ribs & bobbles, ruffles, flora, fringes, points & scallops. Crochet: F08, 6

ergonomics
Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

Erkes, Alisa
Blanket renewal. Crochet: Sp15, 42-43

Escudé, Nicole
Bodega Bay cuff. Crochet: Sp12, 12

Etsy
Blanket renewal. Crochet: Sp15, 42-43
How to sell your crafts online. Crochet: Sp12, 9
Living by the hook. Crochet: Sp08, 70-71
Euchner, Jodi
Sólás caomh. Crochet: Sp09, 50-52; W10, 36

Euphorbia punicea

Everyday crochet (department)
Blanket renewal. Crochet: Sp15, 42-43
Crochet as home décor. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 12-13
Crochet connection. Crochet: Su15, 70
Crocheting for solace. Crochet: Sp16, 16-17
Crocheting to calm. Crochet: W16, 29
Double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 46-47
Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73
Healing through crochet. Crochet: Su14, 68
Keeping a crochet journal. Crochet: Su16, 74
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14
The missing piece: a mindfulness exercise. Crochet: W17, 10
Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31
Sc2tog. Crochet: Sp14, 54
Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73
Subconscious crochet. Crochet: W15, 30-31
X games. Crochet: W14, 14
You can do it! Add affirmations to your crochet process. Crochet: F16, 14-15

exercises

experimentation
Texture by design. Crochet: F16, 23

exploded lace
Crochet lace innovations: 20 dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, and exploded lace.
Crochet: Sp11, 9

extended double crochet stitch
Chinese dragon shawl. Crochet: F12, 64-67
Emergence shawl. Crochet: F13, 18, 19, 25-28
Gypsy boxers and pants. Crochet: Su14, 46-47, 54-58
Saoirse stole. Crochet: F13, 61, 67-70

extended stitches, crochet
Eolande shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Extend stitches for a lacy look. Crochet: Sp14, 30-31
Extended double crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 44; F09, 89; Su10, 89; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Su14, 93; Su15, 93; Sp16, 93; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77
Extended single crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 44; Sp09, 90; F09, 89; W09, 90; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Su14, 93; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; F17, 77; W18, 69
Extended single crochet two together. Crochet: W18, 69
Extended treble crochet (ETR). Crochet: Su15, 93; Sp17, 77
Getting into the loop: foundation stitches. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 44-46
Hosta tote. Crochet: Sp15, 21, 34-35
Lace about extended stitch kerchief. Crochet: Sp14, 31
Venturesome mittens. Crochet: F18, 12, 23-25
Working extended stitches. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 45

extended stitches, Tunisian
Aegean dreams throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 48, 105

extrafine yarns
Tiptoe through sock yarns. Crochet: Sp15, 12-13

eyelets
  Bonsai shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 127
  River scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 31, 33-34
  Tucked top. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 74-75
  Twirl socks. Crochet: Sp14, 35, 42-43

F

fabric edgings
  Cutting-edge tools. Crochet: Su12, 6

Facebook
  Come crochet with us. Crochet: Su11, 4
  Hook up with us on Facebook! Crochet: Sp18, 76

Fair Isle patterns
  Bear Lake hat. Crochet: F12, 29, 33-34
  Elvis 1973 scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 22, 30-
  Fair isle Tunisian crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
  Fall fields cardigan. Crochet: F12, 17-19, 20-21
  Trailblazing tote. Crochet: F11, 66, 72-74

fairies
  Lisa Loo. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 56-57, 64-65

fairy tales
  Lisa Loo. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 56-57, 64-65
  Once upon a time... enchanted tales from the kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 55-63

faith, crochet and
  Contemplative crochet: a hands-on guide for interlocking faith and craft. Crochet: Sp09, 6

Falkner, Sharon
  River walk wrap. Crochet: Su11, 78, 81-82
  Sunset ruana. Crochet: W09, 12-14

falling star symbols
  The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51

fan stitch
  Bosque bloom scarf. Crochet: Sp18, 40, 41, 53-54
  Delicate fans shawlette. Crochet: Su15, 40, 52-54
  Edged tea towels. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79-80
  Fans and shells. Crochet: Sp16, 14
  Great Wall pullover. Crochet: F13, 58, 62-65
  Gypsy boxers and pants. Crochet: Su14, 46-47, 54-58
  Mondaine shawl. Crochet: F18, 16-17, 35-36
  Peacock scarf. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 21-22
  Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41
  Shasta dress. Crochet: Su14, 40, 42, 48-49
  Tranquil house dress. Crochet: W18, 48-49, 60-62
  Water lily shawl. Crochet: Sp16, 45, 65-68

Fanton, Darla J.
  Aegean dreams throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 48, 105
  Crochet a secret. Crochet: W16, 56-57
  Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71
  Double-hook mitts. Crochet: W18, 7, 10, 14-15
  Double-hook mitts tutorial. Crochet: W18, 14-15
  Evergreen basket. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79
Mango infinity cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 102-103, 111
Mirage scarf and hat. Crochet: W16, 56-57, 63, 65-66
Oakdale hat. Crochet: W15, 22, 27
Red Mesa throw. Crochet: F14, 39, 47
Skinny-mini scarf. Crochet: F15, 12

**Faroe Island-inspired garments**
Sugar maple shawl. Crochet: F10, 58-59

**fascinators**
Fire flower hair clip. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 97, 100-101
Wedding fascinator. Crochet: Su15, 35

**fashion trends**
Crochet on the runway: craft, slow fashion, and you. Crochet: Sp18, 74-75
Fashion crochet. Crochet: W14, 7
Runway crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Shawls take shape. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 144
Stitch fusion: step out in style with these on-trend accessories. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 100-105

**Fassett, Kaffe**
Babette's feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18
Delta headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 20, 26

**Fast & fabulous (department)**
Beach house art. Crochet: Su17, 9
Beach jewelry. Crochet: Su16, 12
Cumulus cowl. Crochet: F16, 12

**Fast and fabulous (department)**
24k hook catcher. Crochet: W09, 30-31
Arm candy bracelet. Crochet: Su15, 12
Art nouveau bullion necklace. Crochet: W13, 14-15
Aspen infinity cowl. Crochet: F13, 14
Autumn leaves. Crochet: F10, 28
Barber pole cowl. Crochet: W15, 16
Bodega Bay cuff. Crochet: Sp12, 12
Chameleon cuff. Crochet: Sp13, 16
Dew drop bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 26
e-Reader cover. Crochet: W10, 40
Filet crochet frame. Crochet: Sp2010, 35
Freewheeling jewelry. Crochet: Su11, 26
Jewelry in bloom. Crochet: Sp16, 12
Lantana scarf. Crochet: Sp14, 13
Marbled eCovers. Crochet: F12, 14
Mitered squares scarf. Crochet: F14, 14
Mod rings. Crochet: Su12, 12
A modern jabot. Crochet: F11, 16
Ponytail posies. Crochet: Su13, 14
Rampant arch headband. Crochet: Sp15, 16
Reticule. Crochet: W11, 14
Scamp bandanna. Crochet: Su14, 14
Skinny-mini scarf. Crochet: F15, 12
Triplets scarf. Crochet: W14, 10
Victorian-inspired lace bracelet. Crochet: Su10, 37
Woodsy scarf. Crochet: W16, 10

**faux fur**
Campo vest. Crochet: Sp19, 14-15, 32-33
Cumulus cowl. Crochet: F16, 12
Greta stole. Crochet: F14, 67, 70, 74
faux-knit stitch

felt handles
Get a grip on steel hooks. Crochet: Su11, 12

felting
Anna cloche. Crochet: W13, 20, 23
Beverly's felted tote. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 70-72
Bubble bag. Crochet: W09, 73, 75-76
Chain stitch cushion. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 33, 76-77
Eliza's felted bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 67-68
Felted chevron tote. Crochet: W07, 73
Felted crochet. Crochet: F07, 28-30
Felting tips. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 70
Forest floor felted rug. Crochet: W08, 69
Fortune cookie bag. Crochet: F09, 30-32
How to: create felt with crochet. Crochet: Sp19, 76
Marbled eCovers. Crochet: F12, 14
My crown. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 73-
New year's evening bag. Crochet: W07, 70-71
Overlay felted tote. Crochet: F07, 84-86
Piñata bag. Crochet: F10, 54-56
Rambler coat. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 19-21
Ribbon weave purse. Crochet: W07, 72-73
Sea scale tote. Crochet: Sp19, 54, 69-71
Spring fever mittens. Crochet: W09, 84-85
Trail ridge tote. Crochet: F14, 18, 28-29
Tremendous tote. Crochet: Sp09, 38-40

feminine processes in art
Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes. Crochet: Su11, 96

fences
Mending the landscape: artist shapes crochet to soften the jagged edges of New York City. Crochet: F11, 96

Ferrari, Elena
Excellence in needle arts awards. Crochet: F07, 8

Fevang, Tove
Crochet for the kitchen. Crochet: F13, 7
Crochet for the kitchen. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8

Fibonacci numbers
Herringbone ruana. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 48-49

Ficstitches Yarns Crochet Kit Club
Ficstitches. Crochet: F15, 10

fiction, crochet and
AUSTENtations crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12

filet crochet
7 tips & tricks for perfect filet crochet. Crochet: Su17, 10-13
Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su11, 50-51
Chinese dragon shawl. Crochet: F12, 64-67
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69
Edged tea towels. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79-80
Emergence shawl. Crochet: F13, 18, 19, 25-28
Ennis shawl. Crochet: Su13, 20, 22-23
Eolande shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Filet crochet. Crochet: Su08, 6
Filet crochet frame. Crochet: Sp2010, 35
Filet crochet inside & outside the box. Crochet: F12, 60-63
Filet of soul: one man's journey into crochet. Crochet: F09, 34-35
Free spirit tunic. Crochet: Su14, 41, 43, 49-51
Garden party table topper. Crochet: Su17, 15, 27-28
Jeanne Lois bandit. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 84, 90-92
Lace embrace: pineapples and filet take on new angles. Crochet: F15, 46-53
Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes. Crochet: Su11, 96
Margo shawlette. Crochet: Su15, 40-41, 54-56
Maze vest. Crochet: Su14, 70-71, 76-77
Monarch shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36-37, 48-49
Saoirse stole. Crochet: F13, 61, 67-70
Shifting shawl. Crochet: F15, 52, 53, 60-62
Snowdrops scarf. Crochet: W08, 22-23
Spiral seashell top. Crochet: Su17, 58, 70-72
Tame the dragon. Crochet: F12, 64-67
Torchlight shawl. Crochet: F15, 46-47, 62-64
Vintage modern crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
filled mesh chevrons
Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55
filler motifs
Bloomsbury top. Crochet: Sp13, 32, 41-44
filling stitches
The Clones knot: join your motifs with a traditional Clones knot mesh. Crochet: F12, 58-59
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs. Crochet: F12, 55-57
final YO method (joins)
More yarn, please! Crochet: F13, 12-13
findings (jewelry)
Fine finishes for crochet jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 14
Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9
fine art, crochet and
Altared. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 10
Lydia crocheting in the garden at Marly. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 10
Fine Points (business)
Crochet Cleveland. Crochet: F10, 10
finger breaking
Amigurumi killers! Crochetscene: 2014, 11
finger puppets
Amigurumi killers! Crochetscene: 2014, 11
finger rests (crochet hooks)
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57
fingerless gloves. See wrist warmers, mitts, cuffs and fingerless gloves
finishing pieces
Finding closure. Crochet: F09, 44-47
Finishing techniques for crochet. Crochet: F09, 7
Finishing: weaving in ends. Crochet: Su09, 11; Crochet home special issue 2015, 112
Weaving in loose ends. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 17; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 116
Finland
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
fire shapes
Camp crochet. Crochet: Su14, 96
fire symbols
   The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51
fish
   Cat nap mat. Crochet: Su10, 41
fishnet stockings
   Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53
fit techniques
   Custom crocheted sweaters: make garments that really fit. Crochet: Sp12, 9
Flamie Awards
   Flamie Award. Crochet: Su09, 6
   Flamie Awards. Crochet: Su10, 4
   Flamies! Crochet: Su11, 6
   Meet the hook whisperer. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 99
Flanders Gallery
   One night two cities: galleries of crochet. Crochet: F12, 96
flaps
   Unflappable pullover. Crochet: F15, 72-73, 79-83
flares
   Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15
flat buttons
   All buttoned up! Crochet: W13, 11
flat slip stitch
   Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51
fleece
   Hand dyeing yarn and fleece. Crochet: F10, 7
Fleisher's Afghans
fleur-de-lis motifs
   Fleur-de-lis shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 95, 96, 105
flo. See front loops (flo)
floatless colorwork
   Equipoise beret. Crochet: F13, 16-18, 22
Florida
   South Florida. Crochet: Sp10, 6
Flower Garden Fence
   Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society.
   Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98
flowers
   5-petal flower. Crochet: Su15, 66
   100 lace flowers to crochet. Crochet: Su13, 7
   Abelia jacket. Crochet: W11, 60, 65-66
   All the pretty flowers. Crochet: Sp12, 14-16
   Arboretum cardigan. Crochet: Su11, 66, 70-73
   Art nouveau bullion necklace. Crochet: W13, 14-15
   Autumn rose pullover. Crochet: F10, 67, 71-73
   Bauble bracelet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 122
   Beach rose tote. Crochet: Su16, 60, 69-71
   Behold the potholder. Crochet: Sp14, 88
   Beyond the edge. Crochet: Su12, 59-64
   Bicycle basket. Crochet: Sp12, 15, 18-20
   Blooming lariat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 119-120
   Blooming rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 38, 39, 86-87
   Blooming tee. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 27-30
   Bloomsbury top. Crochet: Sp13, 32, 41-44
Blossom hair clips. Crochet: Sp13, 50, 58-60
Blossom kimono. Crochet: Sp09, 60-65
Botanical pullover. Crochet: Su11, 14, 17-21
Bouquet. Crochet: Su15, 67
Boutonniere. Crochet: Su15, 68
Brave new flower shell. Crochet: Sp16, 44, 62-63
Bright blooms afghan. Crochet: Sp16, 22, 23, 25-26
Budding headband. Crochet: Sp17, 20, 25-26
Bullion beach blanket. Crochet: Su12, 75, 76, 82-85
Buttercup drink veils. Crochet: Su14, 19, 29-30
Cactus flower scarf. Crochet: W10, 12, 22-23
Cactus flower skirt. Crochet: Sp18, 50-51, 70-72
Capital shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36, 37, 40-41
Cascading lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 67-70
Charming cushions. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 46,103-104
Clematis shawl. Crochet: F16, 34-35, 47-49
The Clones knot: join your motifs with a traditional Clones knot mesh. Crochet: F12, 58-59
Comfort slippers. Crochet: W10, 81
Cosmopolite bag. Crochet: Sp17, 34, 35, 44-45
Cowslip skirt. Crochet: Su10, 62-65
Crochet & embellish an elegant silk purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 84-85
Crochet charm lace. Crochet: Sp15, 38-41
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
Daisy time. Crochet: Sp10, 9
Diana's blossom scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 10, 18
Dogwood scarf. Crochet: Sp15, 23, 36-37, 38-41
Doodle scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 39-40
Elvis 1973 scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 22, 30-
Esther shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 81, 86-88
Feathery scarf. Crochet: W16, 30, 31, 40-41
Fiore bracelet. Crochet: Su17, 21, 39
Fire flower hair clip. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 97, 100-101
Flor necklace. Crochet: Su16, 57, 65-66
Floret crop top. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 22-23
Flower power pillow. Crochet: Sp2010, 39, 78-80
Forest flower pullover. Crochet: Sp09, 12-14
Framed flower. Crochet: Su10, 44
Garden dress. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 75-76
Garden party table topper. Crochet: Su17, 15, 27-28
Giardino bracelet. Crochet: Su17, 21, 38-39
Groovy necklace. Crochet: F17, 66, 72-73
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Hemp flowers necklace. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 54-56
Hialeah bag. Crochet: Sp11, 78, 80-82
Hope blooms. Crochet: Su14, 65
Intertwining loops. Crochet: W10, 56, 59-60
Lantana skirt. Crochet Su16, 18, 25-26
Large rose. Crochet: Su15, 66
Lavender wirsters. Crochetscene: 2014, 100, 107
Little blooms tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 14, 17-18
Lotus blossom. Crochet: F10, 39-40
Marina sweater. Crochet: W11, 61, 66-68
Meadow shawl. Crochet: Sp12, 15-16, 20-23
Midsummer night's shawl. Crochet: Su10, 12-15
Montclair shawl. Crochet: Sp16, 46, 50-53
Moth wings shrug. Crochet: Su10, 74-77
Patio shawl. Crochet: Su17, 18-19, 33-34
Perennials purse. Crochet: Sp17, 18-19, 23-24
Petals scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 18-19, 26-27
Pink asters scarf. Crochet: F10, 66, 78-79
Pink zazzle scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 20-21, 24-25
Ponytail posies. Crochet: Su13, 14
Pop-hop sleeves. Crochet: Su13, 76-77, 84-85
Promenade shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 66, 68, 82-86
Put the metal to the petal. Crochet: Su15, 9
Rambler coat. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 19-21
Rasta rose cardi. Crochet: F12, 74, 84-86
Scrivener cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 77, 79, 82-83
Small rose. Crochet: Su15, 66
Spring blooms: crocheted flowers in Tunisian, intarsia, and more. Crochet: Sp17, 16-20
Spring fever mittens. Crochet: W09, 84-85
Sprouting poppy coaster. Crochet: Sp17, 18, 19, 26-27
St. Tropez tunic. Crochet: Su12, 22, 24, 27-29
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs.
   Crochet: F12, 55-57
Sun-kissed hat. Crochet: Su16, 35, 43-45
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77
Traditional oya. Crochet: Su12, 59-60, 65
Tussie-mussie arm warmers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 100, 101-102
Wedding fascinator. Crochet: Su15, 35
Winter blooms. Crochet: W11, 60-61
Wrist corsage. Crochet: Su15, 68
Zelda cloche. Crochet: Sp14, 38, 46-48

flyaway fronts
   Poised cardigan. Crochet: F18, 16-17, 37-38

food
   Crochet a picnic. Crochet: Su09, 96
   Crocheted abode à la mode. Crochet: F16, 9
   Twinkie Chan's crochet goodies for fashion foodies: 20 yummy treats to wear. Crochet Accessories
   special issue: 2010, 7
   Twinkie Chan's crochet goodies for fashion foodies: 20 yummy treats to wear. Crochet: Sp11, 9
   Yummi 'gurumi: over 60 gourmet crochet treats to make. Crochet: F10, 7

foot jewelry
   Trio of barefoot sandals: column sandals, trefoil sandals, tiny blooms sandals. Crochet: Su16, 36,
   46-47
   Wish you were here: perfect projects for a beach holiday. Crochet: Su16, 32-39

forest fire victims
   Volunteer fire fighters and victim resource groups continue to need aid. Crochet: W13, 2

forward chain loop stitch
   Technique tips. Crochet: F14, 73

foundation stitches, crochet
   Creating foundation double crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 45
Creating foundation single crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 46
Foundation chain + first row. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 76
Foundation half double crochet. Crochet: W09, 90; Su10, 89; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Sp13, 92; F13, 89; W14, 85; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77
Foundation single crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 45; F07, 89; W07, 90; Sp08, 88; Su08, 10; F08, 85; W08, 80; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 89; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; F10, 89; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 114; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 111; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 77; W17, 76; Su17, 78; F17, 78; W18, 70
Foundation slip stitch. Crochet: Sp16, 93
Foundation treble crochet. Crochet: F12, 91
Getting into the loop: foundation stitches. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 44-46
Untangling cables: brioche-inspired cables. Crochet: F16, 26-27
Working foundation stitched foundation double crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 45

**FPsc or FPdc. See front post stitches**

**fractals**
Piazza cowl. Crochet: Sp19, 12-13, 30-31

**frames**
Filet crochet frame. Crochet: Sp2010, 35

**Franzi, Peter**
Beach hoodie. Crochet: Sp16, 75, 78-80
Bow tie. Crochet: Su15, 37, 39, 50-52
Chain male: designing for guys. Crochet: Sp15, 88
Don's day off cardigan. Crochet: F15, 30, 38-40
Find threads for guys. Crochet: Su15, 69
Focal points. Crochet: F15, 45
It had to be hue. Crochet: W17, 32
The more you know. Crochet: W16, 12
Tatami vest. Crochet: Sp15, 58-59, 68-71
Telegraph sweater. Crochet: W15, 49-50, 61-63
Temescal cardigan. Crochet: F16, 23, 24, 32-33, 43-47
Texture by design. Crochet: F16, 23
This man crochets. Crochet: Sp16, 15
Waldo sweater. Crochet: W13, 74, 75, 82-84
Wonderland sampler scarf. Crochet: W17, 12-15
Woodcutter pullover. Crochet: W16, 16, 20-21

**free patterns**
Dive into a trove of free patterns. Crochet: F11, 4

**Freed, Bert Rachel**
Bead crochet jewelry. Crochet: F12, 7

**Freed, Dana Elizabeth**
Bead crochet jewelry. Crochet: F12, 7

**freeform crochet**
Crochet charm lace. Crochet: Sp15, 38-41
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 49
Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
The missing piece: a mindfulness exercise. Crochet: W17, 10
The organic elegance of scrumbling: exploring free-form crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 6-7
Pop-hop sleeves. Crochet: Su13, 76-77, 84-85

French knots
Scrivener cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 77, 79, 82-83

French seams
Reticule. Crochet: W11, 14

Friedlander-Collins
35 crocheted bags. Crochet: Sp17, 6

Friends of Pine Ridge Reservation
Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96

Friendship bracelets
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

Friendship shawls and wraps
Warm Up America's new ventures. Crochet: F08, 10

Friendships
Double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 46-47

Fringe
The '70s come knocking. Crochet: Sp15, 56-57
Boomerang scarf. Crochet: Sp12, 74, 80-82
Calming wall hanging. Crochet: W18, 48-49, 60
Canyon cowl. Crochet: F14, 43, 56
Daybreak espadrilles. Crochet: Su18, 22, 23, 27-30
Emergence shawl. Crochet: F13, 18, 19, 25-28
Enchanted wolf scarf. Crochet: W18, 26-27, 43
Fizz scarf. Crochet: F16, 16, 18-19
Flourishing purse. Crochet: Sp18, 48, 67
Frontier shawl. Crochet: Sp18, 10, 11, 20
Hearthside pillow. Crochet: W19, 34, 66
Lantana scarf. Crochet: Sp14, 13
A modern jabot. Crochet: F11, 16
Mountainside scarf. Crochet: F17, 37, 43
Pacific wave scarf. Crochet: F11, 85-86
Seagrass necklace. Crochet: Sp19, 50, 61-64
Soothing shawl. Crochet: W18, 50-51, 62-63
Stone city scarf. Crochet: F08, 67
Sunset stripes ruana. Crochet: Sp18, 18-19, 33-34
Wee woven wall hanging. Crochet: Sp15, 57
Wilder dress yoke. Crochet: Sp18, 10-11, 20-22

Frips
Get a grip on steel hooks. Crochet: Su11, 12

Frog closures
Finding closure. Crochet: F09, 44-47
Frog closures. Crochet: F09, 18

Frogs
Crochet a cuddler for a homeless child. Crochet: W09, 48-49
Frog charming. Crochet: W09, 50-52

From Ewe to You group
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

Front loop only crochet
Ribbing with post stitches and front/back loop only. Crochet: W18, 11

Front loops (flo)
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: F11, 18-19
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: Su12, 34-35
Filigree shell. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 66-68
Texture by design. Crochet: F16, 23

**front post double crochet stitch**
Post stitches. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 68

**front post stitches (FPSc or FPdc)**
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: Su12, 34-35
Post stitche. Crochet: F16, 13
Terrace bag. Crochet: Su17, 18, 32-33
Untangling cables: creating cables with post stitches. Crochet: F16, 24-25
Wonderland sampler scarf. Crochet: W17, 12-15

**frosting, cupcake**

**frying pans**
Camp crochet. Crochet: Su14, 96

**fur stitch**
Campo vest. Crochet: Sp19, 14-15, 32-33

**Furio, Catherine**
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

**futuristic designs**

**G**

**Gadomski, Erika**
Crochet Cleveland. Crochet: F10, 10

**Gagolinski, Bartosz**
Amigurumi killers! Crochetscene: 2014, 11

**Galina Verte**
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

**Galo, Victoria**
Crochet a hug. Crochet: Su11, 76-77

**games**
500 fun little toys. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
Do the twist game. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 65, 74-75
Tangram. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 64, 73-74
Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62-69

**Ganholm, Megan**
Sangria cardigan. Crochet: F10, 22-26; corrections on website

**Garber, Valarie**
Work of our hands. Crochet: Sp08, 96

**Garceau, Chantal**
Cozy toes for baby. Crochet: Sp15, 10

**Garcia-Alcantud, Ruth**
River scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 31, 33-34

**garlands**
DIY yarn art for the home. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 11
Holiday lights garland. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 129

**garters**
Beaded lace garter. Crochet: Su09, 55, 59
To have and to hold. Crochet: Su09, 54-61

**Garwood, April**
Avery's wavy scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 9, 14
Bella dress. Crochet: Sp2010, 74-77
Cumulus cowl. Crochet: F15, 16, 20-21
Kewpie beret. Crochet: Sp15, 67, 78
Plaid skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 26, 30-31
Ponderosa headband. Crochet: F17, 20, 35
Rosalie wrap. Crochet: Su14, 20, 21, 30-33
Scamp bandanna. Crochet: Su14, 14
Shifting shawl. Crochet: F15, 52, 53, 60-62
Spring Creek jumper. Crochet: W10, 65, 69-71
T. Rex hat and mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 22, 24-25
Vega cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41, 44, 47-49
Woven threads. Crochet: W10, 56, 57
gathers
Curtsy wrap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76, 78, 80
gauge
Crochet gauge. Crochet: Sp09, 88; F09, 87; W09, 89; Sp10, 90; Su10, 88; F10, 88; W10, 88;
   Accessories special issue 2010, 86; Sp11, 89; Su10, 89; F11, 89; W11, 90; Accessories special
   issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 90; F12, 90; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 90; Sp13, 90;
   Su13, 92; F13, 88; W14, 84; Accessories special issue 2014, 136; Sp14, 84; Su14, 92;
   Crochetscene special issue 2104, 117; F14, 92; Crochet home special issue 2015, 114; W15, 92;
   Sp15, 84; Su15, 92; F15, 92; W16, 75; Sp16, 92; Su16, 76; Sp17, 76
Customizing gloves. Crochet: Sp13, 26-29
Gauge crashers. Crochet: W08, 18-19
Learn to love laceweight. Crochet: Su09, 50-52
Gaughan, Norah
   Big collar cardigan. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 30-32
   Comfort knitting & crochet afghans. Crochet: Su10, 5
   Hemp flowers necklace. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 54-56
gauntlets
   Fervor gauntlets. Crochet: W16, 47, 50-51
   Fino mitones. Crochet: F08, 80-82
   Fire: hot style, cool looks. Crochet: W16, 46-49
gear motifs
Gebhardt, Laura
   Elfin tank. Crochet: Su10, 38-39
geeky patterns
   Geek chic crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Geisler, Joyce
   Belle necklace and cuff. Crochet: Sp18, 12-13, 22-26
   Mosaic snowflake hood. Crochet: W19, 32, 62
   Pulse purse. Crochet: W14, 60, 68-69
Gelin, Nazli
gender
   Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes.
   Crochet: Su11, 96
geometric motifs
   Crochet geometry. Crochet: Su16, 8
Getting into the loop (department)
   Getting into the loop: bust, waist, and hip shaping. Crochet: W07, 42-45
Getting into the loop: foundation stitches. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 44-46
Getting into the loop: shaping part deux. Crochet: Sp08, 51-53
Getting into the loop: woven crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 70

**gifts**
Gifting a cowler. Crochet: F15, 22
I (heart) ewe: a roundup of sheep things. Crochet: W17, 6

**gilded yarns**
Gilded yarns. Crochet: F14, 10-11

**Gill, Tina**
At our photo shoot. Crochetscene: 2014, 128

**Gillette, Pam**
Fuchsia & blues jacket. Crochet: W07, 26-28

**gingham patterns**
Caravan tablecloth. Crochet: Su14, 44, 52-53

**Ginsberg Brown, Carol**
Rib & fan socks. Crochet: Sp09, 16-18

**Gjirokaster, Albania**
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)

**Glamping**
A civilized wrap for camp. Crochet: Su14, 38-39
Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
Glamp wrap. Crochet: Su14, 39

**Glasgow-Follett, Karen**
Ohm throw. Crochet: F15, 50-51, 57-60

**glass crochet hooks**
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

**Gloriana (barge)**
Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23

**Glossary (department)**
Adjustable loop. Crochet F10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 114; Crochet home special issue 2015, 111
Adjustable ring. Crochet: Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Su13, 93; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69
Applied slip stitch crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104
Back post double crochet. Crochet: Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 90; F11, 90; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; F15, 93; W16, 76; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69
Back post double crochet two together. Crochet: W10, 89; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; W15, 93; W18, 69
Back post half double crochet. Crochet: W09, 90; W10, 89; Sp13, 91; F13, 89; W14, 85; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; F15, 93; W16, 76
Back post single crochet. Crochet: Sp10, 91; F10, 89; W10, 89; Su11, 89; Su12, 91; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Su16, 77
Back post treble crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 90; Su11, 90; W12, 91; F13, 89; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; W15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; W17, 76
Backstitch embroidery. Crochet: F08, 85; Sp09, 89; Su09, 91; W09, 91; Sp10, 91; AM11, 90; F16, 76
Backstitch seam. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 89; special issue F06, 96; special issue Sp07, 90; F07, 90; W08, 79; F09, 88
Backward loop cast-on. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 96; W10, 91
Base chain single crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 94
Blanket stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 135

Blind stitch. Crochet: F07, 88; W07, 88; Su08, 71, F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Crochetscene special issue 2014, 109; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69

Continental (long-tail) cast-on. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 96; special issue Sp07, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 88

Crochet chain. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F06, 94; special issue Sp07, 88; F09, 84; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 91; Su13, 93; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Sp16, 93

Cross stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 135

Double base chain. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104

Double crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F06, 94; special issue Sp07, 88; F09, 84; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp08, 88; W07, 88; Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 89; W11, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 134; Sp12, 90; F12, 90; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 90; Sp13, 90; Su13, 92; F13, 89; W14, 84; Accessories special issue 2014, 136; Sp14, 84; Su14, 92; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 117; F14, 92; Crochet home special issue 2015, 114; W15, 92; Sp15, 84; Su15, 92; F15, 92; W16, 75; Sp16, 92; Su16, 76; Sp17, 76

Cross stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 135

Double crochet five together. Crochet: W11, 91; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; Sp15, 85; Su16, 93

Double crochet four together. Crochet: W09, 90; Su11, 89; W11, 91; F12, 91; F13, 89; W14, 85; Sp17, 77

Double crochet three together. Crochet: Su08, 71; F08, 84; Su09, 91; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; Su15, 93; F15, 93; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77

Double crochet two together. Crochet: W07, 88; W07, 89; Sp08, 88; Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 91; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; F14, 93; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69

Double treble crochet. Crochet: Su08, 71; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 91; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; W10, 90; Su11, 89; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 113; Crochet home special issue 2015, 110; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76;

Extended single crochet two together. Crochet: W18, 69

Foundation double crochet. Crochet: W07, 89; Sp08, 88; Su08, 72; W08, 80; F09, 89; F10, 90; W10, 90; AM11, 91; F11, 90; W11, 92; Sp12, 91; F12, 91; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; F13, 89; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; W15, 93; W16, 76; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; F17,
Foundation half double crochet. Crochet: W09, 90; Su10, 89; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Sp13, 92; F13, 89; W14, 85; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77

Foundation slip stitch. Crochet: Sp16, 93

Foundation treble crochet. Crochet: F12, 91

French knot. Crochet: F07, 90; F08, 85; Sp10, 92

Front post double crochet. Crochet: W07, 89; Su08, 72; F08, 84; W08, 80; Sp09, 90; F09, 89; Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; F10, 90; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Sp11, 91; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 92; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 94; Sp15, 85; F15, 94; W16, 76; F16, 77; W17, 76; Su17, 77; F17, 78; W18, 69

Front post double crochet three together. Crochet: W18, 70

Front post double crochet two together. Crochet: W10, 90; W11, 91; F14, 93; Sp15, 86; W18, 70

Front post double treble crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 91; W11, 91; W16, 76; F17, 78; W18, 70

Front post half double crochet. Crochet: F08, 84; W09, 91; W10, 90; Sp13, 92; W14, 85; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; F15, 93; W16, 77

Front post half double crochet two together. Crochet: W10, 90; F15, 94

Front post half treble crochet. Crochet: F17, 78

Front post single crochet. Crochet: F08, 84; F09, 88; Sp10, 92; Su11, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Sp16, 94; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77

Front post treble crochet. Crochet: W07, 89; Sp09, 90; F09, 89; Su10, 90; W10, 90; AM11, 91; F11, 90; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 94; F15, 94; F16, 77; W17, 78; Su17, 77; F17, 78; W18, 70

Front post triple treble crochet. Crochet: F16, 77

Half double crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F06, 95; special issue Sp07, 88; F07, 88; W07, 88; Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 93; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 110; W15, 93; W15, 94; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69

Half double crochet three together. Crochet: F09, 89; Su10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; F13, 90; W14, 86; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94

Half double crochet two together. Crochet: W07, 89; Sp08, 89; W08, 80; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 89; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; F10, 90; W10, 91; Su11, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W12, 92; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; W14, 86; Sp14, 85; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Sp15, 86; Su15, 93; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; F16, 77; W17, 78; F17, 78

Half double treble crochet. Crochet: Su10, 90; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 112

Half treble crochet. Crochet: Su10, 90; Sp17, 78

Herringbone stitch. Crochet: F08, 85


Lark's head knot. Crochet: Su17; F17, 78; W18, 70, 78

Linked double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 92

Mattress stitch. Crochet: F07, 90; W07, 90; Su09, 91; Sp10, 92; W10, 91; AM11, 91; W11, 92; Sp12, 92; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W12, 92; F13, 90; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 115; Crochet home special issue 2015, 112, 116; Su15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; Su17, 78
Pom-pom. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 103; F15, 94; W16, 77
Purl stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 136
Raised (m1) increases. Crochet: W16, 77; Su16, 78; F17, 78; W18, 70
Reverse single crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 89; special issue F07, 90; W07, 90; Sp08, 89; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 89; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; F10, 90; W10, 91; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Su11, 90; F11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 92; F12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W12, 92; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 94; Sp15, 86; F16, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; F16, 77; W17, 78; Su17, 78; F17, 78; W18, 70
Satins stitch. Crochet: F08, 85; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116
SC bind off. Crochet: Su17, 78; F17, 77
Short rows: wrapping a stitch. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 96
Single crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F07, 94; special issue Sp07, 88; F07, 88; W07, 88; Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2013, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 113; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 110; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69
Single crochet four together. Crochet: W07, 90; F08, 85; F09, 90; F12, 92
Single crochet seam. Knits/Crochet: Sp09 90; F10, 90; F13, 90; Su14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117
Single crochet three together. Crochet: F07, 90; W07, 90; Su08, 72; W08, 80; Su09, 91; F09, 90; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; F10, 90; W10, 91; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Su11, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Su12, 91; F12, 92; W12, 92; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117; W15, 94; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; W17, 78; Su17, 78; W18, 70
Single crochet two together. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 95; special issue Sp07, 88; F07, 90; W07, 90; Sp08, 89; Su08, 72; F08, 85; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 89; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; F10, 90; W10, 91; Su11, 90; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 92; Su12, 91; F12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W12, 92; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 113; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117; W15, 94; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; Su17, 78; F17, 78; W18, 70
Slip stitch crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15;special issue 2005, 103; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F06, 94; special issue Sp07, 88; F07, 88; W07, 88; Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 113; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 110; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69
Slip stitch crochet seam. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 103; special issue Sp07, 90; Sp09, 90; F09, 90; Su10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Su11, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 92; F12, 92; W12, 92; Sp13, 92; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 86; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 115; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 112, 117; W15, 94; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; F16, 77; Su17, 78
Ssk decrease. Crochet: W10, 91
Standard bind-off. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 96; special issue Sp07, 90; Accessories special
gloves

0* See also wrist warmers, mitts, cuffs and fingerless gloves.

Basic glove recipe. Crochet: Sp13, 28-29

Chullo hat and gloves. Crochet: W08, 58-60

Customizing gloves. Crochet: F16, 36, 37, 53-54

Hudson gloves. Crochet: F16, 36, 37, 53-54

Lace glove recipe. Crochet: Sp13, 28-29

Ripple gloves. Crochet: W10, 82, 84-85

River of stitches. Crochet: F16, 32-39

Yarn spotlight: fingerless glovettes. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 10

Goberstein, Faina

Brenda's basketweave bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 68-69

Fusion necklace. Crochetscene: 2014, 18, 24


godets

Forest flower pullover. Crochet: Sp09, 12-14

Goldin, Kat
Crochet at play. Crochet: Sp14, 7

**Goldstein Museum of Design**
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

**Gomes, Priscilla**
Curried cable jacket. Crochet: F09, 80-83
gored skirt panels
Swirly skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 26, 29-30

**Gormley, Ellen K.**
Amazing grace wrap. Crochet: Sp09, 34-36
Beach sarong. Crochet: Su09, 82-84
Blossom trio. Crochet: Sp2010, 68-70
Bruges lace skirts. Crochet: Sp12, 28, 33-36
Carolyn's cabled purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 72-73
Chullo hat and gloves. Crochet: W08, 58-60
Crocheting clothing kids love. Crochet: F14, 7
Driftwood cap. Crochet: F08, 59
Fennel hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 85, 88-90
Flora baby headband. Crochet: Sp2010, 68, 70
Go crochet! Afghan design workbook. Crochet: F11, 10
Larkspur wrap sweater. Crochet: F09, 36-39
Perspective purse. Crochet: F13, 17-19, 25
Rosa clutch. Crochet: Sp2010, 40, 69
Shasta headband with ties. Crochet: Sp2010, 69-70
Still waters shrug. Crochet: Sp09, 68-69
Summer blues baby dress. Crochet: Su08, 60-61
Tara's Tunisian scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 25, 32
Tunisian lace ascot. Crochet: Sp08, 82-83
Zoe vest. Crochet: W09, 58-60

**Gorokhovich, Miroslava**
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

**Grabowski, Angela**
Angela Grabowski: a passion for Tunisian technique. Crochet: W09, 20-22
Tunisian cables. Crochet: Su10, 46

**Graciarena, Andrea**
Lattice pullover. Crochet: Sp14, 14-15, 18-19
Velocity shawl. Crochet: W14, 58, 59, 68

**Graham, Beth**

**Granholm, Megan**
Cubist asymmetrical cardigan. Crochet: W08, 52-55
Lotus sweater. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 64-66
Swain sweater. Crochet: W11, 75, 76-77

**granny ripple stitch**

**Granny Square Wreck Room**
Granny wrecks the room. Crochet: Su10, 96

**granny squares**
10 granny squares 30 bags. Crochet: Sp16, 9
10 granny squares 30 blankets. Crochet: Sp16, 9
Abracadabra bag. Crochet: Sp12, 56-57, 60-61
Arroyo seco top. Crochet: Su13, 75, 79-81
Babette’s feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18
Backyard throw. Crochet: Su17, 25, 46-47
Biased granny pillow. Crochet: F12, 44
Blossom kimono. Crochet: Sp09, 60-65
Bright beginnings: hello dolly! granny square doll blanker. Crochet: Su12, 52
Caravan tablecloth. Crochet: Su14, 44, 52-53
Carmen’s jazz scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 10, 16-17
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project. Crochet: W10, 56-61
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project. Crochet: Sp11, 56-63
Circle star. Crochet: W10, 56, 57-58
Circles around. Crochet: W10, 56, 59
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Dilly dahlia. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 59-60
Dream on duster. Crochet: F17, 64-65, 70-72
Granny hexagon bag. Crochet: W19, 38, 72-74
Granny square love: a new twist on a crochet classic for your home. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12
Granny tree skirt. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 126-128
Granny wrecks the room. Crochet: Su10, 96
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Intertwining loops. Crochet: W10, 56, 59-60
Lace square. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 62-63
Log cabin petals. Crochet: F10, 42-44
Lotus blossom. Crochet: F10, 39-40
Neverland tote. Crochet: Su15, 18, 28-32
Over under square. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 61-62
Picture frame. Crochet: F10, 40-42
Ripples on a coral reef. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 60-61
Rustic seat cover. Crochet: W17, 38, 39, 49-50
Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41
Shuriken shawl. Crochet: W14, 63, 74
Snow at midnight. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 57-58
Sundance dress. Crochet: Su14, 45, 51-52
Swing vest. Crochetscene: 2014, 86-87, 92-93
Tapestry crochet heart. Crochet: F10, 44
Under the frost afghan. Crochet: Sp15, 22, 35-36
Ventura vest. Crochet: Su13, 74-75, 81-84
We heart grannies. Crochetscene: 2014, 48-53
Woven arrowheads. Crochet: F10, 40
Woven threads. Crochet: W10, 56, 57
Zigzag. Crochet: W10, 56, 60-61

**granny stitch**
Caramel cardigan. Crochet: F11, 64-65, 69-72

**Grant, Elizabeth**
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51

**grape cluster lace**
Grapes and vine leaves: more motifs to create your own Clones lace. Crochet: Sp12, 72-73

**Graves, Andee**
Isosceles scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 126, 127-129
Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32
We (heart) stitch markers. Crochet: Su12, 20-21

Greece, crochet in
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69

Greek key motifs
Meander backpack. Crochet: Su13, 76-77, 88

green yarns. See yarns, eco-friendly

Greer, Betsy
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50
Creature comforts. Crochet: Su10, 40
Crochet a cuddler for a homeless child. Crochet: W09, 48-49
Crochet a helping hand. Crochet: F10, 46
Crochet a hug. Crochet: Su11, 76-77
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53
Friendship scarf. Crochet: F11, 59
Hats off to craftivism. Crochet: F09, 52-53
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51
The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81
Rag rugs: the art of the home. Crochet: F12, 42
Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96
Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

Gregory, Crystal
Mending the landscape: artist shapes crochet to soften the jagged edges of New York City. Crochet: F11, 96

grid patterns
Cleopatra dress. Crochet: Sp12, 76-77, 78-80
Filet crochet inside & outside the box. Crochet: F12, 60-63
Venetian vest. Crochet: Sp15, 47, 50-52
Verdant vest. Crochet: W16, 14-15, 21-23

griddle stitch
Vernal top. Crochet: Sp12, 38-39, 42-43

Griffiths, Melody
Crocheted afghans: 25 throws, wraps, and blankets to crochet. Crochet: W09, 5
So simple crochet; a fabulous collection of 24 fashionable and fun designs. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11

gripping crochet hooks
Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

Gritz, Ligaya
Honeycomb scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 31, 33

Gros Point de Venise lace
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63

Guatemala
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

Gugenheim, Camilla
Babette's feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18

Guinness Book of World Records
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

Gunderson, Amy
Aprés-ski poncho. Crochet: W19, 20-21, 52-53
Better than his sweater. Crochet: F13, 34-35, 40-42
Crocheted mitts and mittens. Crochet: F15, 7
Worldly cardigan. Crochet: F18, 18-19, 42-43

**gussets**

**Guy, Lucinda**
Crochet design for kids: 20 projects to make for girls and boys. Crochet: F08, 7

**Guzman, Kim**
Cross over to Tunisian cables. Crochet: W13, 40-43
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71
Flamie Awards. Crochet: Su10, 4
Learn to do Tunisian lace stitches. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Luna sweater. Crochet: W09, 44-47
Serenity sweater. Crochet: W13, 44-46
Summer's day placemats. Crochet: Su10, 72-73
Unicycle vest. Crochet: Su11, 28, 30-33

**H**

**Habit, Franklin**
Filet of soul: one man's journey into crochet. Crochet: F09, 34-35

**Haden, Christine**
Yummi 'gurumi: over 60 gourmet crochet treats to make. Crochet: F10, 7

**Hagan, Jennifer**
Overlay felted tote. Crochet: F07, 84-86

**hailstone stitch**
California dreamin'. Crochet: Su13, 40-47
Crochet amore: dragonfly, seagrape & sambucca. Crochet: Su13, 36-37
Dragonfly cord. Crochet: Su13, 36, 38
Electra wrap. Crochet: Su13, 47, 53
Love is a rose shawl. Crochet: Su13, 46, 53-56
Sambuca cord necklace. Crochet: Su13, 37, 39
Seagrape cord anklet. Crochet: Su13, 36-37, 38-39
Sister act shawl and shrug. Crochet: Su13, 44-45, 5153
Topanga tunic. Crochet: Su13, 40-42, 48-49
Zuma skirt. Crochet: Su13, 41-43, 49-51

**hairclips**
Blossom hair clips. Crochet: Sp13, 50, 58-60
Fire flower hair clip. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 97, 100-101
Ponytail posies. Crochet: Su13, 14
Secret garden: inspire laughter and twirling with these spring frocks. Crochet: Sp13, 48-51

**hairpin lace**
Abracadabra bag. Crochet: Sp12, 56-57, 60-61
Carnival cardi wrap. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 66. Pattern only on website.
Crochet lace innovations: 20 dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, and exploded lace.

  Crochet: Sp11, 9
Crochet so fine. Crochet: Su10, 5
Enigma tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 57, 61-63
Getting into the loop: hairpin lace. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 62-65
Hairpin happiness: get in the loop with these products. Crochet: Sp12, 8
Hairpin lace basics. Crochet: W08, 64
Hairpin lace gets a lift. Crochet: Sp12, 56-58
Hairpin techniques up close: ways to swerve, twist, and join lace strips. Crochet: Sp12, 54-55
Hairpin: from fad to fab. Crochet: Sp12, 52-53
Lattice tank. Crochet: Sp12, 56, 59-60
Modern Bohemian crochet. Crochet: Su18, 4
Seafoam wrap skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 68-70
Tools of the trade. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 8
Tressa hairpin lace scarf. Crochet: W08, 62-65
Vintage hairpin lace. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 8
Yin tank. Crochet: Sp12, 58, 63-64

**hairpin lace looms**
Getting into the loop: hairpin lace. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 62-65
Hairpin happiness: get in the loop with these products. Crochet: Sp12, 8
Hairpin: from fad to fab. Crochet: Sp12, 52-53
Tools of the trade. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 8

**half double crochet stitch**
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Willow dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48-49, 50, 52-55

**half-hexagon motifs**
Hexapop blanket. Crochet: F13, 33

**Hall, Justine**
Beach house art. Crochet: Su17, 9

**Hall, Mary Jane**
Colorful crochet lace: 22 chic garments and accessories. Crochet: F15, 6
Daisy peplum. Crochet: W13, 18, 26-30
Positively crochet! Crochet: W07, 10

**halter tops**
Beach blouse. Crochet: Sp19, 46-47, 58-60
Lantana cami. Crochet: Su16, 38, 47-48
Marisa dress. Crochet: Su12, 38, 43-44

**Hamilton, Jo**
About faces. Crochet: W09, 96
Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31

**Hammerskog, Paula**
Oodles of crochet. Crochet: F15, 7

**Han Dynasty-influenced designs**
Great Wall pullover. Crochet: F13, 58, 62-65

**hand positions**
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53
Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

**Hand, Cassandra**
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

**Hand, Thomas**
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33

**handkerchief hems**
Salsa skirt. Crochet: Sp13, 69, 78-80
Sundance dress. Crochet: Su14, 45, 51-52
Swerve tee. Crochet: Sp16, 73, 82-83

**handles**
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98
Get a grip on steel hooks. Crochet: Su11, 12

**handles (crochet hooks)**
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

**Handmade Especially for You Project**
The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81
Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96
hanks of yarn
  Winding yarn from a hank to a ball. Crochet: Su10, 10

Hanratty, Jill
  Boogie bracelet. Crochet: F17, 65, 69-70
  Fresh catch dress. Crochet: Su15, 15, 16, 23-26
  Green chai cardi. Crochet: F11, 21, 25-28
  Hawksbill turtleneck. Crochet: W15, 48, 50-51, 63-65
  Moraine vest. Crochet: F14, 19, 24-25
  Pioneer pullover. Crochet: W17, 36, 43-45
  Porto top. Crochet: Sp19, 8-9, 22-23
  Red rocks pullover. Crochet: F15, 70-71, 76-78
  Snowcapped cardigan. Crochet: W17, 61, 64-67
  Starburst pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 83-84
  Woodsland tunic. Crochet: Sp08, 10-15

Hansen, Jennifer
  Carnival cardi wrap. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 66. Pattern only on website.
  Crochet master class: lessons and projects from today's top crocheters. Crochet: W10, 7
  Enigma tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 57, 61-63
  Getting into the loop: hairpin lace. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 62-65
  Seafoam wrap skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 68-70

hap shawls and wraps
  Hap blanket. Crochet: W11, 45, 48

Happy Hookers club, Iowa
  Crochet for good: craft, recycle, and help people. Crochet: F18, 74-75

Harbor, Patsy
  Adirondack socks. Crochet: F09, 61, 66-67
  Barn jacket. Crochet: W11, 44-45, 46-47
  Zigzag socks. Crochet: F12, 30, 32-33

Harbour, Patsy
  Honeycomb socks. Crochet: F10, 60-61

Harding, Sally
  Learn to crochet; clear stitch diagrams and instructions, 20 simple projects to make. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
  Quick crochet huge hooks. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 13

hardware
  The perfect finish: treat your fine crochet to fine trimmings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9

Harold, F.
  Crochet master class: lessons and projects from today's top crocheters. Crochet: W10, 7

Harper the dog
  At our photo shoot. Crochetscene: 2014, 128

Harste, Pat
  Hooked on jewelry. Crochet: F09, 6

Hartanov, Travis
  Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50

Hartmann, Sara Kay
  Francie's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76, 78, 81-82
  Poetic crochet. Crochet: W16, 7

hashtags
  2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4

Hat Box Foundation
  Hats off to craftivism. Crochet: F09, 52-53
  Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96
hatbands

Hinterland hatband. Crochet: Sp18, 14-15, 28
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19

hats

About town: stylish projects for chic crocheters. Crochet: F18, 10-21
About town: these light lovelies ward off the chill without weighing you down. Crochet: F11, 44-47
Acorn cap. Crochet: F10, 52
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
Allspice hat. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 84-85
Amelia hat and scarf. Crochet: W09, 72, 80-81
Anna cloche. Crochet: W13, 20, 23
Argyle hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 19, 23, 24-25
Atomic hat. Crochet: F11, 47, 49-50
Audrey hat. Crochet: Sp09, 58-59
Audrey's lace cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 55, 58-59
Aurora borealis hat and cowl. Crochet: W15, 74-75, 78
Baby Bear's backup hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62, 63
Baby Bear's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62
Bear Lake hat. Crochet: F12, 29, 33-34
Best guy hat ever. Crochet: F11, 67, 74-75
Blue spruce hat. Crochet: F17, 16-17, 27-30
Blueberry trellis hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 18-19
Boyfriend beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 55, 60-61
Breezy hat. Crochet: Su09, 85
Buttons and bows: urban cool with a girly touch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76-79
Cabled spiral hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 14, 15-16
Campus field cap. Crochet: F09, 84-85
Candy cloche. Crochet: W09, 72, 74
The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50
Chullo hat and gloves. Crochet: W08, 58-60
Circle in on the perfect hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 50-53
Clever crocheted accessories. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-73
Cold front: work up these warm layers lickety-split. Crochet: F15, 16-17
Cold weather cables. Crochet: F17, 14-20
Color + line: bold colors and strong lines make a statement. Crochet: W14, 58-63
Color outside the lines. Crochet: F13, 16-21
Corded spiral slouch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 13, 15
Cornucopia of color. Crochet: F12, 28-31
Crochet + knit: 7 designs that unite crochet and knitting techniques. Crochet: F10, 66-69
Crochet it forward. Crochet: Sp13, 96
Crochet nouveau. Crochet: W13, 16-21
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57
Crocheted hats. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 94-95
Do-re-mi beanie. Crochet: W17, 18, 27-29
Driftwood cap. Crochet: F08, 59
Earthenwear: Tunisian crochet, chevrons, and cables. Crochet: W17, 34-41
Equipoise beret. Crochet: F13, 16-18, 22
Extreme earflap hats. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 92-93
Fancy Frolic. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-85
Fancywork cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82-85, 92-93
Fast forward to spring: crisp colors inspired by nature. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 112-115
Fennel hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 85, 88-90
Fire whirl hat. Crochet: W13, 76-77, 78
Fire: hot style, cool looks. Crochet: W16, 46-49
Five spice hat. Crochet: F10, 48 and website
Flame hat. Crochet: W16, 48, 51-52
Flash flap hat. Crochet: F15, 17, 18-20
Flash hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 31-34
Flower power scarf and cap. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 11
Flutter by hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 125, 131-132
Francie's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76, 78, 81-82
The fruited plain: autumn colors intertwine in delicious ways. Crochet: F14, 36-43
Fun in the sun hat. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 84-85
Galen's manly scarf and hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 8, 12-13
Garden party: crochet projects perfect for garden gatherings. Crochet: Su17, 14-25
Globe-trotting: projects inspired by cityscapes and travel adventures. Crochet: Sp19, 8-21
Goldilocks's family of hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 61-63
Goldilocks's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62, 63
Granny grande hat. Crochet: W16, 44-45
Graphic designs: triangles, squares, plaid, argyle--we've got it all! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18-23
Grimm hat. Crochet: W18, 24-25, 40-41
Hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54-56
Hats off to craftivism. Crochet: F09, 52-53
Hibernation hat. Crochet: W19, 28, 58
Honeysuckle hat. Crochet: F11, 46, 53-56
Hot cross slouch beret. Crochet: W07, 30-32
Hudson hat. Crochet: F16, 36, 37, 53
Jardin hat. Crochet: Su17, 24-25, 44-45
Julia's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, 57
Kathryn in beauly dress and hat. Crochet: Sp08, 36-38
Kewpie beret. Crochet: Sp15, 67, 78
Kings County pork pie hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-74
Lace embrace: pineapples and filet take on new angles. Crochet: F15, 46-53
Lace for all seasons. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123-126
Lady knight balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 54-56
Lady Sybil cloche. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22
Lattice hat. Crochet: W14, 62, 72-74
Leaf peeper hats. Crochet: F09, 61, 62-63
Like clockwork: take a side step through time with these pretty, speculative pieces. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 36-45
Like this beret. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 26-27, 29-31
Mama Bear's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 61
Mercato hat. Crochet: Sp19, 21, 40
Mirage scarf and hat. Crochet: W16, 56-57, 63, 65-66
Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67
Monstrous hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 72-73
More accessories to love. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-73
Mosaic snowflake hood. Crochet: W19, 32, 62
My crown. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 73-
Natural wonders: smart design, yummy yarns, natural classics. Crochet: F11, 64-67
Nessie balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014,
Nicole's cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, website
Oakdale hat. Crochet: W15, 22, 27
Octal beret. Crochet: W17, 61, 67-68
Peppermint hat and scarf. Crochet: W08, 75
Pineapple upside down hat. Crochet: F15, 53, 55-56
Pinwheel beret. Crochet: W08, 76-77
Plains hat. Crochet: F14, 40-41, 47-48
Plaited hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 126, 131
Playful pillbox. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 44-45
Polka hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 87, 91
Pumpkin hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 23
Purple beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 53
Quick gifts to crochet. Crochet: F09, 60-61
Ribbons and bow hat and mitts. Crochet: W15, 52, 67-69
Riding Hood's woods: crochet projects to wear over the river and through the woods. Crochet: W18, 16-27
River of stitches. Crochet: F16, 32-39
Sand dollar beret. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 64-65
Scrivener cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 77, 79, 82-83
Shell stitch hat. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 42-44
A single ball of yarn: a handful of one-skein projects. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 14-16
Ski slope hat. Crochet: F15, 74, 75, 83-84
Snow Queen hat. Crochet: F10, 69, 82-84
The sound of stitches. Crochet: W17, 16-21
Spring spiral hat. Crochet: Sp08, 80-81
Stitch fusion: step out in style with these on-trend accessories. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 100-105
Stocking hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 26-27
Stone path hat. Crochet: W07, 82-85; W10, 38
Striated hat and slouch. Crochet: W17, 38-39, 42
Summer by the seaside: light and airy projects that let in the ocean breeze. Crochet: Su17, 52-58
Sun-kissed hat. Crochet: Su16, 35, 43-45
Swank scarf and cap set. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 30-31
Swirly-go-round. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12-14
T. Rex hat and mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 22, 24-25
Tahoe hat. Crochet: F09, 54
Taking sides: explore projects with side-to-side construction. Crochet: F15, 70-75
Tamarack hat-cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-83, 86
Textural interplay. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 84-87
Textured swirl hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 13, 16
Thanks for the hats! A holiday photo shoot. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 31-33
Thinking cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62, 63, 70
Through the woods: four fabulous projects that beat winter's chill. Crochet: W15, 18-23
Tops for tots. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21-22
Urbane hat and cowl set. Crochet: F18, 18-19, 39-41
Vanilla and spice hat. Crochet: W19, 31, 60-62
We lace. You look fabulous! Snapchat away! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 22-27
Weekend retreat. Crochet: W13, 72-77
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21
Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62-69
Whispering pines hat. Crochet: W18, 26-27, 41-43
Whose woods these are. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-85
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
A winter shade of blue: cool stitches play across the season's most wearable color. Crochet: W17, 58-61
Wintry mix. Crochet: W15, 74-77
Wish you were here: perfect projects for a beach holiday. Crochet: Su16, 32-39
Woolen comforts: cheery accessories brighten winter days. Crochet: W09, 72-73
Zelda cloche. Crochet: Sp14, 38, 46-48
Zoe's new-wave hat and mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 64-65

Hayden, Alessandra
Modern tapestry crochet. Crochet: Sp18, 5

headbands
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
Blossom trio. Crochet: Sp2010, 68-70
Budding headband. Crochet: Sp17, 20, 25-26
Cold weather cables. Crochet: F17, 14-20
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Cranberry headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 19
Delta headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 20, 26
Ella's headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74, 77-78; F11, 14
Flora baby headband. Crochet: Sp2010, 68, 70
Graphic designs: triangles, squares, plaid, argyle--we've got it all! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18-23
Groovy necklace. Crochet: F17, 66, 72-73
Hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54-56
Jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74-75
Luna headband. Crochet: Su17, 74-75
Ponderosa headband. Crochet: F17, 20, 35
Rampant arch headband. Crochet: Sp15, 16
Scamp bandanna. Crochet: Su14, 14
Shasta headband with ties. Crochet: Sp2010, 69-70
A single ball of yarn: a handful of one-skein projects. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 14-16
Small gems. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 116-117
Spring blooms: crocheted flowers in Tunisian, intarsia, and more. Crochet: Sp17, 16-20
Striped scarf and headband. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 86-87
Throwbacks to the '70s: crochet projects to bring back that retro vibe. Crochet: F17, 62-67
Vapor scarf. Crochet: W13, 61, 63-64
Vines ear warmer. Crochet: W15, 54, 69-70
Wedding fascinator. Crochet: Su15, 35

heads (crochet hooks)
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

health benefits of crochet
Blanket renewal. Crochet: Sp15, 42-43
Crochet therapy. Crochet: W17, 7
Crochet to calm. Crochet: F16, 9
Crocheting for solace. Crochet: Sp16, 16-17
Crocheting to calm. Crochet: W16, 29
Hook to heal! Crochet: Sp16, 9
The missing piece: a mindfulness exercise. Crochet: W17, 10
Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73
Subconscious crochet. Crochet: W15, 30-31

heart disease awareness
Crochet red. Crochet: Su14, 7
From the heart. Crochet: F12, 69-75
Poppy jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 76-77
Rasta rose cardi. Crochet: F12, 74, 84-86
Rockin’ red dress. Crochet: F12, 71, 78-
Ruffles scarf. Crochet: F12, 69, 70, 77-78
Russet jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 82-83
Stitch Red. Crochet: F12, 2
Trellis vest. Crochet: F12, 75, 81-82

**heart motifs**
- 500 crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
- Cake topper hearts. Crochet: Su15, 68
- Crochet red. Crochet: Su14, 7
- Guest lapel pins. Crochet: Su15, 68
- Heart. Crochet: Su15, 66-67
- Heart of the sea keychain. Crochet: Su18, 58, 59, 75
- Heart throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 40-41, 91-92
- Little hearts cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 86, 91
- Monster love mobile. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 56-57, 93-97
- Tapestry crochet heart. Crochet: F10, 44

**hedgehogs**

**heels (socks)**
- Basic toe-up sock recipe with short row heel. Crochet: Sp12, 68

**Heidbreeder, Nola A.**
- Crocheting rugs. Crochet: W16, 7

**hekelen**
- The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
- A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71

**Hello Kitty**
- Hello Kitty crochet. Crochet: W15, 10

**Helm, Kathie**
- Crocheting for solace. Crochet: Sp16, 16-17

**Helping Hands Foundation**
- If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58

**hemp**
- From the tropics: palm and plant fibers create unique summer projects. Crochet: Su18, 22-25
- The perfect blend. Crochet: Sp12, 10-11

**henna patterns**
- Mehndi necklace. Crochet: Su13, 19, 28-30

**Herbst, Carola**
- CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10

**Herring, Ruth**
- Crochet for beadiers: 18 stunning jewelry projects. Crochet: Sp08, 9

**herringbone motifs**
- Vined vest. Crochet: Sp18, 40-41, 56-58
- Worldly cardigan. Crochet: F18, 18-19, 42-43

**herringbone stitch**
- Don's day off cardigan. Crochet: F15, 30, 38-40
- Freesia pullover. Crochet: Sp11, 14, 20-21

**Hetznecker, Cathy**
- Rag rugs: the art of the home. Crochet: F12, 42

**Hewerdine, Victoria**
- Thistle cowl. Crochet: F13, 80, 84

**hexagon motifs**
Carole collar. Crochet: F14, 68, 70, 75-76
Granny hexagon bag. Crochet: W19, 38, 72-74
Hexapop blanket. Crochet: F13, 33
Honeycomb shawl. Crochet: Su13, 18-19, 26-28
Succulent clutch. Crochet: Sp18, 50-51, 68-69
Unfettered shrug. Crochet: Sp17, 60-61, 70-72

Hickman, Pat
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56

Higgins, Janette
Instant decor pillows. Crochet: W08, 61

Hilbert, H.
Nurturing strands. Crochet: W10, 96

Hildebrand, Tammy
Bloomsbury top. Crochet: Sp13, 32, 41-44
Capri cover. Crochet: Su12, 22, 23-27
Instahook. Crochet: F13, 96
Pineapple sheath. Crochet: Su15, 36, 38, 46-49
Rasta rose cardi. Crochet: F12, 74, 84-86
Ring around the posie. Crochet: Sp08, 76-79

Hill, Mary
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

Hill, Rosemary
Earthly circles necklace. Crochet: Su09, 68-70
Elements of style: creating jewelry with wire, fiber, felt, and beads. Crochet: Su09, 68-70

Hilos Omega (business)
A great old Mexican yarn: the story of Hilos Omega. Crochet: Su17, 48-51

Himmelberg, Katie
Blue ridge hoodie. Crochet: F10, 53 and web site
Mélange turtleneck. Crochet: W07, 34-37
Mossy cowl. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Wendy's waistcoat. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 80-82

Hirst, Catherine
Teeney tiny crochet. Crochet: Su12, 7

Hirtes, Amy
Midsummer's dream camisole. Crochet: Su08, 22-25

Hirth, Suzanne
Cumulus cowl. Crochet: F16, 12
Plains hat. Crochet: F14, 40-41, 47-48

history of crochet
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63

Hoffman, Allison
AmiguruME. Crochetscene: 2014, 9

Holden, Lana
Esther shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 81, 86-88
Nina's beaded scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 24, 28-29

Holetz, Julie Armstrong
Crochet Seattle. Crochet: Su09, 8-9

holiday decorations
100 snowflakes to crochet. Crochet: W13, 10
Christmas crochet for hearth, home & tree. Crochet: F14, 7
Dreidel plushie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 123-124
Granny tree skirt. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 126-128
Graphic ornaments. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 124-125
Holiday lights garland. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 129
Make it festive. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119-122
Pine trees. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 123
Stellar snowflakes. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 125-126

Holmes, Ashlyn
Basking crossbody bag. Crochet: Su18, 24-25, 32
Cultivated pullover. Crochet: F18, 10-11, 22

Home furnishings
100 snowflakes to crochet. Crochet: W13, 10
Amigurumi at home. Crochet: W15, 10
Biased granny pillow. Crochet: F12, 44
Crochet at home. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Crochet for the kitchen. Crochet: F13, 7
Crochet for the kitchen. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
The crochet home. Crochet: F15, 6
Crotcheted abode à la mode. Crochet: F16, 9
Dreidel plushie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 123-124
Granny square love: a new twist on a crochet classic for your home. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12
Granny tree skirt. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 126-128
Graphic ornaments. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 124-125
Holiday lights garland. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 129
Make it festive. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119-122
Modern crochet mandelas. Crochet: F18, 4
Mollie makes crochet. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Pine trees. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 123
Quick crochet for the home. Crochet: W17, 7
Reversible color crochet. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Room of your own: Interweave staffers imagine their ideal yarn room. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62-64
Stellar snowflakes. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 125-126
Sweet abode. Crochet: F18, 50-59
Unbiased home dec. Crochet: F12, 44
Unexpected afghans. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Vintage trailer style. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Welcome home: let crochet grace your place with beauty and warmth. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 19-59

Home hooking (department)
Bear with us. Crochet: W14, 56-57
Biased granny pillow. Crochet: F12, 44
Bright beginnings: hello dolly! granny square doll blanker. Crochet: Su12, 52
Fit crochet into a busy day. Crochet: Sp12, 24
Stitch purple! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 52
Tree-garumi. Crochet: Sp12, 24
Tsk! It's a tasket. Crochet: W13, 54-55
Unbiased home dec. Crochet: F12, 44

Honeycomb motifs
Frosted windowpane pullover. Crochet: W10, 43, 48-50

Honeycomb stitch
Honeycomb socks. Crochet: F10, 60-61

Hoodies
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
Beach hoodie. Crochet: Sp16, 75, 78-80
Between the lines. Crochet: Su12, 37-41
Blue ridge hoodie. Crochet: F10, 53 and web site
Botanical spring: bring in spring with this strong and feminine collection. Crochet: Sp18, 38-51
Chromatic hoodie. Crochet: W14, 61, 69-72
Color + line: bold colors and strong lines make a statement. Crochet: W14, 58-63
Crimson hooded cardigan. Crochet: W18, 16-19, 28-31
Cuddle up poncho. Crochet: W18, 54-55, 67
Fits to a tee: five designers riff on a familiar silhouette. Crochet: Sp16, 72-75
Houndstooth coat. Crochet: W16, 33, 36-39
Riding Hood’s woods: crochet projects to wear over the river and through the woods. Crochet: W18, 16-27
Snuggly hoodie. Crochet: Sp09, 78-80
Urban outfits: designs for on-the-go style. Crochet: Sp15, 46-49
Venetian vest. Crochet: Sp15, 47, 50-52
Vesper romper. Crochet: Su12, 40, 47-49
Vined vest. Crochet: Sp18, 40-41, 56-58

hoods
Forest hoodie scarf. Crochet: W16, 18-19, 23-24
Hooded scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123, 129
Lace for all seasons. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123-126
Lady blue warmer. Crochet: W11, 21, 33
Mosaic snowflake hood. Crochet: W19, 32, 62
Nautilus hood. Crochet: W16, 60, 64-65
Pinebark hood. Crochet: W10, 82, 83-84
S’mores: sweet treats to keep everyone toasty through the winter. Crochet: W10, 82-85
Venetian vest. Crochet: Sp15, 47, 50-52

hook and eye closures
Finding closure. Crochet: F09, 44-47

hook holders
24k hook catcher. Crochet: W09, 30-31

hooks. See crochet hooks

Hooton, Karen
Blossom hair clips. Crochet: Sp13, 50, 58-60
Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23
Whimsey necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 20-21, 24-25

Hoover, Karen
Irish rose bracelet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 116, 117, 121-122

Hope, Akua Lezli
Blooming lariat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 119-120

Horozewski, Melissa
AUSTENtious crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12
Boyfriend beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 55, 60-61

Hoshi, Mitsuki
Ami ami dogs. Crochetscene: 2014, 9

hot pads
Jam fest trivets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 32, 77-78

Houck, Amy O’Neill
Alpine frost scarf. Crochet: W08, 51
Ashley Blalock in crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 6
Baby doll dress. Crochet: Sp08, 60-63
Crochet for bears to wear. Crochet: Su10, 5
Crochet heydays. Crochet: F07, 68-69
Crochet me: designs to fuel the crochet revolution. Crochet: Sp08, 61
Dusk sweater. Crochet: F08, 60-62
Just enough blanket. Crochet: Su08, 59

_houndstooth motifs_
Houndstooth coat. Crochet: W16, 33, 36-39
Poised cardigan. Crochet: F18, 16-17, 37-38

_houses, crocheted_
2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4

_How to crochet (department)_
Crochet basics. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 109-114

_Howard, Evan_
Dive into a trove of free patterns. Crochet: F11, 4
Forest floor felled rug. Crochet: W08, 69
Northern bloom pullover. Crochet: W07, 78-81
Seaside coat. Crochet: F07, 32-38

_Howell, Vickie_
The '70s come knocking. Crochet: Sp15, 56-57
2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4
All the pretty dresses. Crochet: Su13, 58
Apron strings. Crochet: Sp13, 64-65
Babylace sundress. Crochet: Su13, 58-59
Bear with me panda mittens. Crochet: W14, 56-57
Bear with us. Crochet: W14, 56-57
Biased granny pillow. Crochet: F12, 44
Bright beginnings: hello dolly! granny square doll blanker. Crochet: Su12, 52
Butterfly effect. Crochet: Sp16, 70-71
Cabled scarf. Crochet: F14, 59
A civilized wrap for camp. Crochet: Su14, 38-39
Cowler. Crochet: F15, 23
Crochet a hug. Crochet: F13, 32-33
Crochet Austin. Crochet: Sp08, 6
Crochet lifestyle for busy moms. Crochet: Sp13, 64-65
DIY fascination. Crochet: Su15, 34
Embracing asymmetry. Crochet: F14, 58-59
Extend stitches for a lacy look. Crochet: Sp14, 30-31
Fit crochet into a busy day. Crochet: Sp12, 24
Gifting a cowler. Crochet: F15, 22
Glamp wrap. Crochet: Su14, 39
Granny grande hat. Crochet: W16, 44-45
Hexapop blanket. Crochet: F13, 33
Lace about extended stitch kerchief. Crochet: Sp14, 31
Lights, camera, action. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 144
Purple beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 53
Stitch purple! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 52
Tree-garumi. Crochet: Sp12, 24
Tsk! It's a tasket. Crochet: W13, 54-55
Unbiased home dec. Crochet: F12, 44
Wedding fascinator. Crochet: Su15, 35
Wee woven wall hanging. Crochet: Sp15, 57
Willing and cable. Crochet: W15, 46-47
Willing and cable wrist warmers. Crochet: W15, 47

_Howorth, Jane_
Beachcomber skirt. Crochet: W16, 62, 66-67
Blue-on-blue dyeing. Crochet: Su18, 17
Blue-on-blue sweater. Crochet: Su18, 8-9, 12-13
Boardwalk tank. Crochet: Su17, 52-53, 60-61
Folk tale purse. Crochet: W18, 24, 39-40
Mondaine shawl. Crochet: F18, 16-17, 35-36
Moon ridge cowl. Crochet: F17, 36-37, 42
Nori skirt. Crochet: Sp15, 65, 76-77
Pampered pajamas. Crochet: W18, 46-47, 56-58
Seafaring shorts. Crochet: Su18, 52-53, 66-68
Snow day sweater. Crochet: W19, 14-15, 46-48
Sweet storage baskets. Crochet: F18, 52-53, 61-62
Urban poncho. Crochet: Sp17, 32-33, 42-43

huacaya alpaca
Explore alpaca. Crochet: F11, 12-13

Huang, Aiqi
Botanic summer vest. Crochet: Su17, 22-23, 39-41

Hubert, Margaret
10 granny squares 30 bags. Crochet: Sp16, 9
10 granny squares 30 blankets. Crochet: Sp16, 9
Brave new bra top. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 26-28
Brave new flower shell. Crochet: Sp16, 44, 62-63
Crochet heydays. Crochet: F07, 68-69
Devon cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 36-38
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
Fred sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 67, 70-71
Freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 49
Ginger sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 67, 70-71
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Helena jacket. Crochet: Su10, 24-29
Hooked throws: 20 easy crochet projects. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11
Lacework for adventurous crocheters. Crochet: Su13, 7
Pink cosmos coat. Crochet: F10, 30-33
Playful pillbox. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 44-45
Runway crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21

Huff, Sandy
Boardwalk skirt. Crochet: Su16, 14-15, 20-21
Isotherm scarf. Crochet: F15, 17, 20-

Hughes, Marika
Adalia tank top. Crochet: Sp09, 82-87

Hugs 'n Kisses stitch
Cross over to Tunisian cables. Crochet: W13, 40-43

Hulevitch, Beth Ann
Heart of the sea keychain. Crochet: Su18, 58, 59, 75

Hummel, Carol
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96

Hunter, Mika
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

Hurley, Linda
Bosque bloom scarf. Crochet: Sp18, 40, 41, 53-54

Hurricane Sandy
Crocheting for solace. Crochet: Sp16, 16-17

Huxley, Susan
Country rug. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 6-7

**Hynes, Annette**
- Ample cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 64-67
- Buffalo belt. Crochet: Sp18, 12-13, 26
- Perennial purse. Crochet: Sp17, 18-19, 23-24

**Hyperbolic Crochet Coral Reef project**
- Hook into the web. Crochet: F07, 8
  A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

**hyperbolic planes**
  - Crocheted hyperbolic plane. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 11

**Ibomu**
- Get your crochet on: hip hats & cool caps. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11

**Ida Interior Lifestyle**
- Crochet as home décor. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 12-13

**Imbabazi Orphanage**
- The crocheters of Imbabazi. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 7

**In the loop (department)**
- Flamies! Crochet: Su11, 6

**increases**
- Kings County pork pie hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-74
- Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55
- Tunisian glossary. Crochet: Sp11, 52
  - Tunisian make 1 inc (m1). Crochet: W10, 92; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136;
    - Accessories special issue 2012, 134
- Tunisian simple stitch increase and decrease. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27

**indie craft**
- Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 8

**inline hooks**
- Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

**Instagram**
- Hook up with us on Instagram. Crochet: F18, 76
  Mister whistle heads out for a grand adventure. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 128

**installation art**
- Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96

**intarsia**
- Blooming tee. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 27-30
- Bristlecone pullover. Crochet: W10, 64, 76-78
- Eliot vest. Crochet: W11, 74, 77-80
- Fennel hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 85, 88-90
- Jam fest trivets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 32, 77-78
- Portland cardigan. Crochet: W15, 35-36, 43-45
- Reversible intarsia. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 36-38
- Willow dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48-49, 50, 52-55

**International Fiber Collaborative**
- W.R.A.P. it up. Crochet: W08, 88

**International Free Form Crocheters' Guild**
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21

**Internet listservs**
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21

**Interweave Editors**
Classic crochet blankets. Crochet: Sp16, 9
Crochet to calm. Crochet: F16, 9
Interweave presents: classic crochet blankets. Crochet: W19, 4
Modern crochet mandalas. Crochet: F18, 4

**invisible fasten off**
Fire whirl hat. Crochet: W13, 76-77, 78

**Invisible Injuries Initiative**

**invisible join**
Soleil lariat. Crochet: Su13, 20-21, 24-26

**iPad covers**
Marbled eCovers. Crochet: F12, 14

**Iraq war**

**Ireland**
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

**Irish crochet**
Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su11, 50-51
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
Flowers for Eryn wrap. Crochet: W07, 66-68
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63
Marina sweater. Crochet: W11, 61, 66-68
Vintage modern crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8

**Irish lace**
The Clones knot: join your motifs with a traditional Clones knot mesh. Crochet: F12, 58-59
Crochet your own Clones story. Crochet: Su11, 24
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
Grapes and vine leaves: more motifs to create your own Clones lace. Crochet: Sp12, 72-73
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
Rose leaf, clematis leaf & scroll. Crochet: Su12, 72-73
Shamrock & 3-ringed shamrock. Crochet: W11, 72-73
Small rose and wild Irish rose. Crochet: F11, 34-35
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs. Crochet: F12, 55-57

**irregular netting**
Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su11, 50-51

**Istanbul**
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
Flowers and their meanings. Crochet: Su12, 56

Italy
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

J

jabots
A modern jabot. Crochet: F11, 16
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

jackets for women
0* See also cardigans for women.
Abelia jacket. Crochet: W11, 60, 65-66
Air: give your style a lift. Crochet: W16, 30-34
Aspenglow jacket. Crochet: W10, 13, 26-30
Aubrey jacket. Crochet: W09, 62-64
Barn jacket. Crochet: W11, 44-45, 46-47
Blossom kimono. Crochet: Sp09, 60-65
Butterfly jacket. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 66-68
Cinnabar coat. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 12-14
Colorplay: make a statement with a single pop of color or combine two or three of your favorite hues. Crochet: W10, 12-13
Crochet life in the city. Crochet: W14, 16-21
Crochet nouveau. Crochet: W13, 16-21
Curried cable jacket. Crochet: F09, 80-83
Dream on duster. Crochet: F17, 64-65, 70-72
February riding jacket. Crochet: W08, 66-68
Ferro duster. Crochet: Sp19, 10-11, 23-29
Fifth Avenue jacket. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 36-40
Flip side jacket. Crochet: F17, 66-67, 73-74
Flora kimono. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 70-73
Fuchsia & blues jacket. Crochet: W07, 26-28
Globe-trotting: projects inspired by cityscapes and travel adventures. Crochet: Sp19, 8-21
Helena jacket. Crochet: Su10, 24-29
Houndstooth coat. Crochet: W16, 33, 36-39
Juniper top. Crochet: Su16, 59, 67-69
Lacy leaf cocoon. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 30-32
Lady Edith jacket. Crochet: W13, 19, 30-32
Magnum jacket. Crochet: F10, 18-20
Maiko jacket. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 56-58
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25
Pink cosmos coat. Crochet: F10, 30-33
Pirate's jacket. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 72-75
Rambler coat. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 19-21
Retro tweed jacket. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 18-21
Sage jacket. Crochet: F10, 12-17; corrections on website
Saoirse stole. Crochet: F13, 61, 67-70
Seaside coat. Crochet: F07, 32-38
South of the border jacket. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 80-83
Spanish moss coat. Crochet: F08, 32-35
Thoroughly modern granny jacket. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 46-49
Through the woods: four fabulous projects that beat winter's chill. Crochet: W15, 18-23
Throwbacks to the '70s: crochet projects to bring back that retro vibe. Crochet: F17, 62-67
Twilight duster. Crochet: W09, 24-29
Ultraviolet coat. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 60-62
Weekend jacket. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 26-30
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21
Winter blooms. Crochet: W11, 60-61
Woodstock duster. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 20-22

James J. Hill House, St. Paul
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

Janes, Jo
Nutmeg scarf. Crochet: W19, 29, 58-59

Japan
The kimono: an enduring symbol of Japan. Crochet: Sp17, 55

jaquard crochet
Raspberry and lime purse. Crochet: Sp08, 64-65

jar covers
Lacy jar cover. Crochet: Su15, 67

Jarvis, Lindsey
At our photo shoot. Crochetscene: 2014, 128
Behold the potholder. Crochet: Sp14, 88
Boomerang coasters. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 29, 74
Colorwork management. Crochet: F14, 12-13
Greta stole. Crochet: F14, 67, 70, 74

Jeffers, S.
Galaxy wrap. Crochet: Su11, 78, 82-83

Jensen, Candi
Candy blankies; cuddly crochet for babies and toddlers. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12, sub-only website
Crochet heydays. Crochet: F07, 68-69
Crocheting outside the lines: a profile of Candi Jensen. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 76-77
Go granny bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 26-28
Hooked on crochet: 20 sassy projects. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 14
Shell stitch hat. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 42-44
Slippers for the family. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 122, 129-130
Sweetpea cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 26-29
Tassel tote. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 36-37
Thoroughly modern granny jacket. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 46-49
Toddler poncho. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 78-79

jewelry
Arm candy bracelet. Crochet: Su15, 12
Arrowhead necklace. Crochetscene: 2014, 68, 78
Bauble bracelet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 122
Beach jewelry. Crochet: Su16, 12
Bead crochet jewelry. Crochet: F12, 7
Blooming lariat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 119-120
Breenea necklace and earrings. Crochet: Su14, 18, 26-29
Celtic necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 22
Chain, bead, picot: adorn yourself with crocheted jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 18-21
Chameleon cuff. Crochet: Sp13, 16
Cherry blossom necklace and bracelet. Crochet: Sp15, 66, 77-78
Creative crochet jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Crochet wire jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12
Enchanting necklace. Crochet: Su15, 44, 45, 59-61
Faerie lace: frolic in an array of crochet. Crochet: Su14, 16-22
Fine finishes for crochet jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 14
Fiore bracelet. Crochet: Su17, 21, 39
Flash garden. Crochet: Sp15, 18-23
Flor necklace. Crochet: Su16, 57, 65-66
Freewheeling jewelry. Crochet: Su11, 26
Fusion necklace. Crochetscene: 2014, 18, 24
Garden party: crochet projects perfect for garden gatherings. Crochet: Su17, 14-25
Giardino bracelet. Crochet: Su17, 21, 38-39
Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23
Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9
Hooked on jewelry. Crochet: F09, 6
How to crochet bead-tube jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12
Irish rose bracelet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 116, 117, 121-122
Jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74-75
Jewelry in bloom. Crochet: Sp16, 12
Lace ice. Crochet: W14, 12-13
Maguerite's earrings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 79-80
Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67
Phoebe's cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 82-83
Promise necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 23-24
Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73
Small gems. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 116-117
Tatiana's earrings and cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 80-81
Trio of barefoot sandals: column sandals, trefoil sandals, tiny blooms sandals. Crochet: Su16, 36, 46-47
Vasantasri necklace. Crochet: Sp15, 19, 30-32
Victoria's choker necklace. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74, 76-77
Waterfall necklace. Crochet: Su15, 42-43, 56-58
Whimsy necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 20-21, 24-25
Winter's night necklace. Crochet: W14, 13 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Zephyr necklace. Crochet: W16, 32, 36

**Jiffy-Lace. See broomstick lace**

**Jimmy Beans Wool**
Stitch Red. Crochet: F12, 2

**Jitari, Ina**
Museo wrap. Crochet: Sp19, 16-17, 33-36

**Johnson, Anne Akers**
Crochet: learn to crochet six great projects. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11

**Johnson, Kathleen Power**
Juanita top. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 76-78
Polyanna bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 34-36

**Johnson, Leslie**
Beverly's felted tote. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 70-72
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
Mountaintop wrap. Crochet: W11, 19, 25-26

**Johnson, Marcia**
Wedding stones. Crochet: Su15, 43, 58-59

**join-as-you-go technique**
Backyard throw. Crochet: Su17, 25, 46-47
Continuous crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 9
Ramar scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 47, 63-64
Rolling surf scarf. Crochet: Su17, 53, 62-63

**joining techniques**
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project wrap-up. Crochet: Su11, 62-64
Circle in on the perfect hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 50-53
Hairpin techniques up close: ways to swerve, twist, and join lace strips. Crochet: Sp12, 54-55
How to needle join. Crochet: Sp15, 14
Join motifs as you go. Crochet: Su08, 14-17
Joining in the round. Crochet: Su14, 12
More yarn, please! Crochet: F13, 12-13
Reversible intarsia. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 36-38

Jones, Ken
Crochet heydays. Crochet: F07, 68-69

Joppa (charity)
Crochet for good: craft, recycle, and help people. Crochet: F18, 74-75

Jorgensen, Helle
CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10
Hook into the web. Crochet: F07, 8
Sea creature crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 7

Journals
Keeping a crochet journal. Crochet: Su16, 74

Jumper
Family time: cables entwine in great guy projects and a sweet girl's jumper. Crochet: W10, 64-65
Spring Creek jumper. Crochet: W10, 65, 69-71

Jumpsuits
Between the lines. Crochet: Su12, 37-41
Vesper romper. Crochet: Su12, 40, 47-49

Jurab socks
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51

Jurab stockings
Isafarmo socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52
The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51
Suhanoro socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52

K

K, Zelda
Oversize pullover. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 94-95, 106

K-cluster stitches
Nautilus hood. Crochet: W16, 60, 64-65

K2tog (knit two together)
Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76

Kagan, S.
Crochet inspiration. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7

Kajewski, Adrienne
Double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 46-47

Kanawha County Community Education Outreach Service
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

Kane, Christopher

Karapetyan, Berta

Kassner, Danielle
Mischa mittens. Crochet: W09, 72, 77-79
Troubadour socks: chrétien de troyes. Crochet: Sp08, 16-19

Kattke, Adrienne
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

Keim, Cecily
Ornamental handspun motifs. Crochet: F08, 79
Ornamental handspun motifs. Crochet: F08, 79
Teach yourself visually crocheting. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
Versatile wrap top. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 62-66

Kelley, Courtney
Schoolmarm vest. Crochet: W07, 50-52

Kelly, Tamara
Quick crochet for the home. Crochet: W17, 7

Kennedy lace looms
Hairpin: from fad to fab. Crochet: Sp12, 52-53

Kerchiefs
Lace about extended stitch kerchief. Crochet: Sp14, 31

Kessedjian, Isabelle
My crochet animals. Crochet: Su15, 7

Kestler, Bernd
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

Kettle-dyeing
Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11

Key West, FL
South Florida. Crochet: Sp10, 6

Keychain charms
Heart of the sea keychain. Crochet: Su18, 58, 59, 75
Midsummer maritime: projects with a nautical twist. Crochet: Su18, 50-59

Keyholes
Albergo top. Crochet: Sp19, 18-19, 36-38

Khalsa, Nirmal Kaur
Checkered cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128-129
Delta headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 20, 26
Garden plot baskets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 26, 69-70
Kinetic throw. Crochetscene: 2014, 15, 21
Lavender wristers. Crochetscene: 2014, 100, 107
Mitered squares scarf. Crochet: F14, 14
Shamrock fields throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 37, 85-86
Tucked top. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 74-75

Kiev, Ukraine
Exploring Kiev. Crochet: F11, 36-37

Kimonos
Ample cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 64-67
Blossom kimono. Crochet: Sp09, 60-65
Cascading lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 67-70
Contemporary cardigans: breezy silhouettes inspired by the classic kimono. Crochet: Sp17, 56-61
Expansive kimono. Crochet: Sp17, 56-57, 62-64
Flora kimono. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 70-73
The kimono: an enduring symbol of Japan. Crochet: Sp17, 55
Seaside sweater. Crochet: W16, 58-59, 67-70
Unburdened cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 60-61, 72-75
Unfettered shrug. Crochet: Sp17, 60-61, 70-72

Kindle covers
e-Reader cover. Crochet: W10, 40
Marbled eCovers. Crochet: F12, 14

King, Jenny
Coogee Bay dress. Crochet: Su12, 15-19
Dahlia shrug. Crochet: Su13, 62, 68-70
Expansive kimono. Crochet: Sp17, 56-57, 62-64
Hope blooms. Crochet: Su14, 65
Mango monokini. Crochet: Su16, 32-33, 41-43
Mirth cardi. Crochet: Su14, 74, 75, 80-82
Open cubes vest. Crochet: Sp15, 49, 54-55
Wonder wheel top. Crochet: Su14, 72-73, 79-80

King, Julie
Fiore bracelet. Crochet: Su17, 21, 39
Giardino bracelet. Crochet: Su17, 21, 38-39

King, Mary J.
Cozy toes for baby. Crochet: Sp15, 10

Kinseth, Kit
Wire wonders. Crochet: Sp15, 44-45

Kinsler, Gwen Blakley
Beaded wire necklace. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Camp crochet. Crochet: Su14, 96
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6
Double the fun. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 16-18
The fine art of crochet. Crochet: W14, 7
Happy birthday CGOA. Crochet: Su14, 66
Himalaya tote. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 92-93
Instahook. Crochet: F13, 96
Kathy Merrick: Crochet Colorist. Crochet: Sp08, 34-35
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96
Tracy Krumm: forging crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 8, 12
Triangle motif cuff: a challenge. Crochet: F07, 76-77
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21

Kircher, Emily
Rag rugs: the art of the home. Crochet: F12, 42
kitchener stitch
Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76

kitchenwares
Azalea bowls. Crochet: Su11, 42, 48-49
Crochet for the kitchen. Crochet: F13, 7
Crochet for the kitchen. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Fiddlehead basket. Crochet: Su11, 42-43, 48
Swift eddy tablecloth. Crochet: Su11, 43, 44-46

kits
Ananas shawl. Crochet: F15, 48-49, 54-55
Betty pullover. Crochet: F15, 24-25, 32-33
Delicate fans shawlette. Crochet: Su15, 40, 52-54
Feathery scarf. Crochet: W16, 30, 31, 40-41
Ficstitches. Crochet: F15, 10
Fizz scarf. Crochet: F16, 16, 18-19
Flickering scarflette. Crochet: W16, 46, 53-54
Pink zazzle scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 20-21, 24-25
Rivulet cowl. Crochet: F16, 38, 39, 57-58
Water lily shawl. Crochet: Sp16, 45, 65-68

KKi (Krochet Kids International)
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50

Klebesadel, Helen
Altared. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 10

Kliot, Jules
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

Kliot, Kaethe
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

knee socks
knife hold
  Selena Baca's crochet confessions. Crochet: Su18, 78
  Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

Knight, Erika
  Fire flower hair clip. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 97, 100-101
  Simple crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 14
  Simple crocheting. Crochet: F12, 7

knights
  Lady knight balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 54-56

Knit and Crochet Show
  Chain Link National Conference. Crochet: F09, 7

knit stitch
  Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76

Knit-A-Square
  Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

knitting
  AlterKnit stitch dictionary. Crochet: Sp18, 5
  Autumn rose pullover. Crochet: F10, 67, 71-73
  Coco Holly topsy turvy doll. Crochet: F10, 69, 74-
  Crochet + knit: 7 designs that unite crochet and knitting techniques. Crochet: F10, 66-69
  Crochet + knit: knitting basics. Crochet: F10, 70-71
  Hannah and Hallie play sets. Crochet: Sp11, 66, 72-77
  Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76
  Lacy cables shawl. Crochet: F10, 66, 79-80
  Oak leaf vest. Crochet: F10, 69, 81-82
  Pink asters scarf. Crochet: F10, 66, 78-79
  Slip 2, knit, pass slipped sts over (s2kp). Crochet: F10, 84
  Snow Queen hat. Crochet: F10, 69, 82-84
  Snowflake sweater. Crochet: F10, 68, 84-87

Knitting & fine art (department)
  Lydia crocheting in the garden at Marly. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 10

Knitting Room, The
  Still life with crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 8

Knots of Love
  Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96

knotting
  California dreamin'. Crochet: Su13, 40-47
  Celtic necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 22
  Crochet amore: dragonfly, seagrape & sambucca. Crochet: Su13, 36-37
  Dragonfly cord. Crochet: Su13, 36, 38
  Electra wrap. Crochet: Su13, 47, 53
  Knot cup. Crochet: Su09, 70
  Lark's head knot. Crochet: Su17; F17, 78; W18, 70, 78
  Love is a rose shawl. Crochet: Su13, 46, 53-56
  Overhand knot. Crochet: Su09, 70; F10, 90; F14, 93
  Sambucca cord necklace. Crochet: Su13, 37, 39
  Seagrape cord anklet. Crochet: Su13, 36-37, 38-39
  Sister act shawl and shrug. Crochet: Su13, 44-45, 5153
  Topanga tunic. Crochet: Su13, 40-42, 48-49
  Zuma skirt. Crochet: Su13, 41-43, 49-51

Kooler, Donna

Koon, Rachel
  Put the metal to the petal. Crochet: Su15, 9
Kopp, Linda
Cool crocheted hats: 40 contemporary designs. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11

Koval, Alla
Albergo top. Crochet: Sp19, 18-19, 36-38
Atoll scarf. Crochet: Sp19, 54-55, 71
Cinnamon cowl. Crochet: W19, 24-25, 56
Coastal tunic. Crochet: Su18, 50-51, 60-62
Groovy necklace. Crochet: F17, 66, 72-73
Indulgent wrap. Crochet: W18, 50-51, 63-64
Jardin hat. Crochet: Su17, 24-25, 44-45
Mountainside scarf. Crochet: F17, 37, 43
Swank scarf and cap set. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 30-31
Tassel scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 126, 129-131
Vined vest. Crochet: Sp18, 40-41, 56-58

Kreiner, Megan
Crochet a zoo. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Toy design 101. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 80-81

Kreuter, Barbara
Gobelin scarf. Crochet: Sp14, 16, 20

Krivenco, Olga
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

Krochet Kids
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50

Krochet Kids International
Living by the hook. Crochet: Sp08, 70-71

Krumm, Tracy
Tracy Krumm: forging crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 8, 12

Kubota, Itchiku
The kimono: an enduring symbol of Japan. Crochet: Sp17, 55

Kugler, Lisa
Pink lady scarf. Crochet: F09, 61, 64

Kuzman, Maya
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53

Kuznetsova, Antonina
Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su11, 50-51
Exploring Kiev. Crochet: F11, 36-37
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

L

lace
0* See also hairpin lace, broomstick lace, Irish lace, Clones lace.
All-in-one shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014,
Ample cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 64-67
Ananas shawl. Crochet: F15, 49-49, 54-55
Après-ski poncho. Crochet: W19, 20-21, 52-53
Aquatic swimsuit. Crochet: Su18, 52, 53, 63-66
Arrowhead cardigan. Crochet: Sp16, 74, 75, 84-85, 94
Aslan shrug. Crochet: W11, 18, 33-38
At home: crochet several lovely lacy beauties for the perfect vintage kitchen. Crochet: Su11, 42-43
Audrey's lace cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 55, 58-59
Austen lace muffler. Crochet: F08, 54-55
Autumn lace. Crochet: F17, 36-41
Azalea bowls. Crochet: Su11, 42, 48-49
Babylace sundress. Crochet: Su13, 58-59
Beach blouse. Crochet: Sp19, 46-47, 58-60
Beach rose tote. Crochet: Su16, 60, 69-71
Beaded lace garter. Crochet: Su09, 55, 59
BFF shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 22-25, 29
Birch vest. Crochet: F10, 34-36
Blithe dress or tank. Crochet: Su15, 73, 76-79
Blooming rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 38, 39, 86-87
Blue-on-blue sweater. Crochet: Su18, 8-9, 12-13
Bluebell cardigan. Crochet: Sp11, 14, 16-19
Boardwalk skirt. Crochet: Su16, 14-15, 20-21
Boardwalk tank. Crochet: Su17, 52-53, 60-61
Bonsai shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 127
Botanic summer vest. Crochet: Su17, 22-23, 39-41
Botanical pullover. Crochet: Su11, 14, 17-21
Bouquet stole. Crochet: Sp08, 44-46
Bristol lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp16, 74-75, 76-78
Broomstick lace: a stick and a hook combine to create lovely lace. Crochet: Sp11, 36-39
Broges border. Crochet: Su12, 63, 66
Broges bubble pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 42, 43, 90
Broges rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 24, 64-67
Broges tunic. Crochet: Su15, 74, 79-83
Buttercream shawl. Crochet: Sp14, 61, 72-74
Cactus flower skirt. Crochet: Sp18, 50-51, 70-72
Canary wrap. Crochet: Sp14, 34, 35, 43-45
Capital shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36, 37, 40-41
Capri cover. Crochet: Su12, 22, 23-27
Cardinal wrap. Crochet: W19, 26-27, 56-58
Cascading lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 67-70
Chamomile cardigan. Crochet: Sp11, 39, 41, 42-44
Charlotte skirt. Crochet: Su10, 54-57
Chautauqua cardigan. Crochet: F13, 38-39, 49-52
Chloe cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 12-16, 40, 41
Cirque cardigan. Crochet: W14, 12 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Civic shrug. Crochet: Sp17, 38-39, 52-54
Clarity cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 17-19, 40
Clematis shawl. Crochet: F16, 34-35, 47-49
The Clones knot: join your motifs with a traditional Clones knot mesh. Crochet: F12, 58-59
Coastal tunic. Crochet: Su18, 50-51, 60-62
Colorful crochet lace: 22 chic garments and accessories. Crochet: F15, 6
Conch cardigan. Crochet: Su17, 56-57, 66-70
Cool wave shawl. Crochet: Su10, 52-53
Cover girls. Crochet: Su12, 22-24
Crochet charm lace. Crochet: Sp15, 38-41
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69
Crochet lace innovations: 20 dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, and exploded lace. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Crochet lace innovations: dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, classic, and exploded lace. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Crochet so fine. Crochet: Su10, 5
Crochet so lovely. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Crochet your own Clones story. Crochet: Su11, 24
Crocheted lace: connecting the dots. Crochet: Sp09, 44-47
Cruising wrap. Crochet: Su18, 54-55, 70-72
Cupcake sweater. Crochet: Su12, 76, 78-79
Curiously easy lacy curtains. Crochet: Su09, 48-49
Dahlia shawl. Crochet: Sp11, 15, 23-25
Dahlia shrug. Crochet: Su13, 62, 68-70
Delicate fans shawlette. Crochet: Su15, 40, 52-54
Diamond sage wrap. Crochet: Su08, 26-28
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
Doily pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 82-83
Doily tank. Crochet: Su12, 76, 78-79
Dunraven lane tunic. Crochet: F17, 38, 44-51
Elk ridge shawl. Crochet: F17, 40-41, 54-57
Ennis shawl. Crochet: Su13, 20, 22-23
Eolande shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Equilateral shawl. Crochet: W11, 20, 27-29
Esther shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 81, 86-88
Evening wear. Crochet: Su11, 78-79
Ever-new skirt. Crochet: Su18, 36, 37, 41-43
Expansive kimono. Crochet: Sp17, 56-57, 62-64
Faerie lace: frolic in an array of crochet. Crochet: Su14, 16-22
Fall river shawl. Crochet: F17, 38-39, 51-54
Fan and petal neck lace. Crochet: Sp09, 48-49
Far out ruana. Crochet: F17, 63, 68-69
Faylinn teacups. Crochet: Su14, 20, 32-34
Feathery scarf. Crochet: W16, 30, 31, 40-41
Ferro duster. Crochet: Sp19, 10-11, 23-29
Festoon stole. Crochet: Su17, 22, 41-43
Filet of soul: one man's journey into crochet. Crochet: F09, 34-35
Filigree shell. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 66-68
Filigree sunshield. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 41, 49-52
Fizz scarf. Crochet: F16, 16, 18-19
Floral lace belt. Crochet: Sp08, 26-28
Flourishing purse. Crochet: Sp18, 48, 67
Flurry wrap. Crochet: W14, 13 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Forest petals shawl. Crochet: Sp2010, 64-66
Forest reflections shawl. Crochet: Su10, 66-68
Free spirit tunic. Crochet: Su14, 41, 43, 49-51
Fresh catch dress. Crochet: Su15, 15, 16, 23-26
From Kiev, with lace. Crochet: Su11, 52-53
Galaxy wrap. Crochet: Su11, 78, 82-83
Garden dress. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 75-76
Garden party table topper. Crochet: Su17, 15, 27-28
Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15
Ginger sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 67, 70-71
Grapes and vine leaves: more motifs to create your own Clones lace. Crochet: Sp12, 72-73
Green chai cardi. Crochet: F11, 21, 25-28
Griffith Park. Crochet: Su13, 18-21
Grove Park tank. Crochet: Su11, 67, 68-70
Gypsy boxers and pants. Crochet: Su14, 46-47, 54-58
Herbaceous shawl. Crochet: Su17, 20, 35-38
Hibiscus tunic. Crochet: Su13, 60-61, 66-68; correction at www.crochetme.com/content/Corrections2013.aspx
Honda's way pullover. Crochet: F17, 40-41, 57-59
Honeycomb scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 31, 33
Honeycomb shawl. Crochet: Su13, 18-19, 26-28
Hooded scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123, 129
How to: Romanian point lace. Crochet: Sp19, 74-75
Icicle sweater. Crochet: W17, 60, 68-70
In full bloom: have a little flirt with lace. Crochetscene: 2014, 98-103
Inspiration stole. Crochet: W11, 20, 29-33
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63
Irish lace top. Crochet: Su15, 19, 26-28
Isosceles scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 126, 127-129
Jade dress. Crochet: Sp18, 44-45, 62-65
Jardin hat. Crochet: Su17, 24-25, 44-45
Jeanne Lois bandit. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 84, 90-92
Julia's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, 57
Juniper top. Crochet: Su16, 59, 67-69
Keyes shawl. Crochet: W15, 18-19, 24-25
La mer scarf. Crochet: Su08, 66-68
Lace + tweed. Crochet: F16, 64-67
Lace about extended stitch kerchief. Crochet: Sp14, 31
Lace canopy cardi wrap. Crochet: F11, 38-43
Lace cardi. Crochet: Sp16, 39, 58-61
Lace dress. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 54-61
Lace embrace: pineapples and filet take on new angles. Crochet: F15, 46-53
Lace for all seasons. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123-126
Lace glove recipe. Crochet: Sp13, 28-29
Lace square. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 62-63
Laceweights. Crochet: Su09, 10-11
Lacework for adventurous crocheters. Crochet: Su13, 7
Lacy jar cover. Crochet: Su15, 67
Lacy leg warmers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 100, 101
Lacy skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 27, 32-33
Lady blue warmer. Crochet: W11, 21, 33
Lady Grey tunic. Crochet: Sp14, 58-59, 68-69
Lantana cami. Crochet: Su16, 38, 47-48
Lantana scarf. Crochet: Sp14, 13
Lantana skirt. Crochet Su16, 18, 25-26
Lapis wrap. Crochet: W11, 22, 26-
Lattice lace shrug. Crochet: Su15, 72, 76
Lattice pullover. Crochet: Sp14, 14-15, 18-19
Laura's lacy mittens. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, 44-47
Lavender wristers. Crochetscene: 2014, 100, 107
Learn to do Tunisian lace stitches. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Learn to love laceweight. Crochet: Su09, 50-52
Light of day tote. Crochet: Su18, 22-23, 26
Like this beret. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 26-27, 29-31
Limpet lace top. Crochet: Su16, 60-61, 62-65
Linen and lace cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 32-35
Lodestar tunic. Crochet: Su10, 78-83
Looking glass curtains. Crochet: Sp2010, 82-83
Lotus sweater. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 64-66
Making links. Crochet: Su10, 44-45
Malibu garden. Crochet: Su13, 60-63
Mango infinity cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 102-103, 111
Marcy tee. Crochet: Sp16, 72, 80-81
Margo shawlette. Crochet: Su15, 40-41, 54-56
Maria's scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 11, 20-21
Maxine shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-81, 93-95
Megan raglan. Crochet: F15, 26, 28, 29, 35-38
Mehndi necklace. Crochet: Su13, 19, 28-30
Melania dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48, 50, 55-58
Mentha cardigan. Crochet: Sp14, 60, 61, 70-72
Mercato hat. Crochet: Sp19, 21, 40
Meshing about: cover up without heating up. Crochet: Su15, 72-75
Midsummer night's shawl. Crochet: Su10, 12-15
Minty fresh poncho. Crochetscene: 2014, 103, 110-111
Mirth cardi. Crochet: Su14, 74, 75, 80-82
Mirth sweater. Crochet: Su10, 58-61
Mixlace poncho. Crochet: F16, 65, 69-71
Mizzle shell. Crochet: Sp12, 39, 43-44
Monarch shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36-37, 48-49
Montclair shawl. Crochet: Sp16, 46, 50-53
Moon ridge cowl. Crochet: F17, 36-37, 42
Moondrop shawl. Crochet: W16, 34-36
Morning webs shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 84, 85, 90-92
Moth wings shrug. Crochet: Su10, 74-77
Mountainside scarf. Crochet: F17, 37, 43
Muse tunic. Crochet: Su13, 78, 85-88
Museo wrap. Crochet: Sp19, 16-17, 33-36
The New Tunisian Crochet. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Nicole's cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, website
Northern bloom pullover. Crochet: W07, 78-81
Oakley top. Crochet: Sp18, 16-17, 31-32
Ocean breezes: create a flirty, flattering flow of lace. Crochet: Su16, 56-61
Ohm throw. Crochet: F15, 50-51, 57-60
Opaline top. Crochet: Su16, 16, 24-15
Palm tunic. Crochet: Su13, 63, 64-66
Pampered pajamas. Crochet: W18, 46-47, 56-58
Patio shawl. Crochet: Su17, 18-19, 33-34
Peacock scarf. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 21-22
Pearls. Crochet: Sp14, 24-29
Peaseblossom tunic. Crochet: Su10, 84-86
Pelagic cover-up. Crochet: Su18, 58-59, 75-76
Petal pullover. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 45-49
Pina de indes cowl. Crochet: F15, 50, 56-57
Pineapple sheath. Crochet: Su15, 36, 38, 46-49
Pineapple upside down hat. Crochet: F15, 53, 55-56
Pink zazzle scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 20-21, 24-25
Plucky cardigan. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 32-34
Porto top. Crochet: Sp19, 8-9, 22-23
Prairie grass cardigan. Crochet: F12, 45, 47, 48-51
Provence dress. Crochet: Sp16, 42, 53-57
Quartz lace top. Crochet: W13, 58-59, 64-65
Rasta rose cardi. Crochet: F12, 74, 84-86
Ribbons of lace: these carefree garments nod toward summer. Crochet: Sp14, 56-63
Rising waves shawl. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 63-64
River scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 31, 33-34
River walk wrap. Crochet: Su11, 78, 81-82
Rivuline shawl. Crochet: F13, 74-76
The road to Bruges. Crochet: F08, 18-20; F11, 15
Rolling surf scarf. Crochet: Su17, 53, 62-63
Rose leaf, clematis leaf & scroll. Crochet: Su12, 72-73
Roslind skirt and shrug. Crochet: Sp15, 18, 24-30
Ruched cardigan. Crochet: F16, 66-67, 71-73, 78
Rufflier scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 42-43, 64
Ruth collar. Crochet: F14, 64-65, 70, 72
Salsa skirt. Crochet: Sp13, 69, 78-80
Saltwater top. Crochet: Su18, 54, 55, 68-70
Sandolo shawl. Crochet: Sp19, 12, 30
Sandra's bandanna. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, 58
Saoirse stole. Crochet: F15, 20, 21, 32-34
Scamp bandanna. Crochet: Su14, 14
Seafaring shorts. Crochet: Su18, 52-53, 66-68
Seafoam shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 30, 32-33
Sera lace top. Crochet: F07, 16-18
Shamrock & 3-ringed shamrock. Crochet: W11, 72-73
Shamrock fields throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 37, 85-86
Shape-shifting shawl. Crochet: Su09, 55, 60-61
Shasta dress. Crochet: Su14, 40, 42, 48-49
Shattered quartz shawl. Crochet: W17, 58-59, 62-63
Shawl gallé. Crochet: F14, 60-63
Shifting panels tunic. Crochet: Su08, 38-40
Shirley's socks. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, 43-44
Small rose and wild Irish rose. Crochet: F11, 34-35
Snowdrops scarf. Crochet: W08, 22-23
Spiral seashell top. Crochet: Su17, 58, 70-72
Spring shell. Crochet: Sp09, 54-56
St. Tropez tunic. Crochet: Su12, 22, 24, 27-29
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs. Crochet: F12, 55-57
Style wrap-up. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 29-31
Summer blues: dye your crochet to bring on the blues. Crochet: Su18, 8-11
Summer marsala tunic. Crochet: Su15, 75, 83-
Sunset shawl. Crochet: Su16, 16-17, 26-27
Swan Lake shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 67, 80-82
Swannanoa skirt. Crochet: Su11, 15, 16-17
Sweet Lorraine lace throw. Crochet: F08, 64-66
Sweet summer lace. Crochet: Su18, 34-37
Sweetgrass top. Crochet: Su11, 43, 44-46
Sycamore poncho. Crochet: F10, 57
Tamarack hat-cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-83, 86
Tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71
Tea for three: delicate designs are a delicious blend of tasteful technique and sumptuous fiber.

Crochet: Sp11, 40-41
Tianna wrap. Crochet: Su14, 22, 34-36
Tide pool tank. Crochet: Su17, 56-57, 65-66
Time-honored sweater. Crochet: Su18, 36-37, 44-47
To have and to hold. Crochet: Su09, 54-61
Tranquil house dress. Crochet: W18, 48-49, 60-62
Transitions. Crochet: F11, 38-39
Trellis vest. Crochet: F12, 75, 81-82
Trillium tunic. Crochet: Su11, 79, 80-81
Tucked top. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 74-75
Tumult sweater. Crochet: W16, 31, 42-43
Tunisian crescent shawlette. Crochet: W19, 36, 70-71
Tunisian lace ascot. Crochet: Sp08, 82-83
Unburdened cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 60-61, 72-75
Undefined cowl. Crochet: Sp13, 30, 31, 37-38
Unfettered shrug. Crochet: Sp17, 60-61, 70-72
Urban poncho. Crochet: Sp17, 32-33, 42-43
Vanessa shell. Crochet: Sp13, 33, 35-37
Ventura shawl. Crochet: Su16, 18-19, 21-23
Ventura vest. Crochet: Su13, 74-75, 81-84
Verdant wrap. Crochet: Su17, 14-15, 26-27
Vernal top. Crochet: Sp12, 38-39, 42-43
Veronica shawl. Crochet: F14, 69, 70, 76-77
Victorian-inspired lace bracelet. Crochet: Su10, 37
Vilma waistcoat. Crochet: Sp14, 36-37, 45-46
Vilnis top. Crochet: Sp19, 44-45, 56-58
Vintage modern crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
Water lily shawl. Crochet: Sp16, 45, 65-68
We lace. You look fabulous! Snapchat away! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 22-27
Wedding veil and purse. Crochet: Su09, 54, 56-58
Wild rose shawl. Crochet: W07, 60-64
Winter wrapsody. Crochet: W11, 16-22
Winterfrost wrap. Crochet: W14, 12 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Wonder wheel top. Crochet: Su14, 72-73, 79-80
Yaddo cardigan. Crochet: Sp13, 34, 39-41
Yesteryear top. Crochet: Su18, 34-35, 38-40
Yoga bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 125, 132-133
Zephyr dress. Crochet: Su16, 56-57, 71-73

**Lace Museum**

Hooked on crochet: from poor man's lace to fashion runway hit. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 6, 10

**Lace Museum, Sunnydale CA**
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

**lace-up fronts**
Pioneer pullover. Crochet: W17, 36, 43-45

**lacet stitch**
Filet crochet inside & outside the box. Crochet: F12, 60-63

**Lacey, Donna Kay**
Art nouveau bullion necklace. Crochet: W13, 14-15
Bullion beach blanket. Crochet: Su12, 75, 76, 82-85

**Lacis Museum of Lace & Textiles**
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

**ladder stitch**
Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23

**Ladies Fancywork Society**
Fancy Frolic. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-85
Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society.
Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98
One night two cities: galleries of crochet. Crochet: F12, 96

**Lamb, Emma**
The crochet home. Crochet: F15, 6

**Lambert, Francis**
The Victorian crochet revolution. Crochet: Su09, 78-79

**Lambert, Ms. F.**
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37

**lampshades**
DIY yarn art for the home. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 11
Lampshade. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Room of your own: Interweave staffers imagine their ideal yarn room. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62-64

**landscapes**
Frame -> shoot -> crochet. Crochet: W13, 96

**Langham, Lady**
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

**lap blankets**
Excellence in needle arts awards. Crochet: F07, 8

**lariats**
Blooming lariat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 119-120
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
Griffith Park. Crochet: Su13, 18-21
Small gems. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 116-117
Soleil lariat. Crochet: Su13, 20-21, 24-26

**Latina crocheters**
Crochet's Latin beat. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 58-59

**Latvian-influenced designs**
Rudens scarf. Crochet: F13, 78-79, 82-84

**Lavelle, Allison**
Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26
Lavoie, Denise
Bruges rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 24, 64-67
Mixlace poncho. Crochet: F16, 65, 69-71
Vanilla and spice hat. Crochet: W19, 31, 60-62

Lazy "j" motifs
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49

Le Fashion Truck
Yarn to go. Crochet: Su13, 16-17

Le, Nguyen
500 fun little toys. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7

Lea, Debra
Arachne's tears scarf. Crochet: Sp08, 20-21
Cranberry headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 19

Leaf motifs
Autumn leaves. Crochet: F10, 28
Blooming lariat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 119-120
Blue ridge cardigan. Crochet: F09, 74-78
Brave new flower shell. Crochet: Sp16, 44, 62-63
Comfort slippers. Crochet: W10, 81
Crocket charm lace. Crochet: Sp15, 38-41
Dogwood scarf. Crochet: Sp15, 23, 36-37, 38-41
Eolandie shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Fall into tweed. Crochet: F16, 10
Falling leaves scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 94, 98, 101
Fire flower hair clip. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 97, 100-101
Foxglove wrap. Crochet: F13, 81, 84-85
Fresh yarns for fall. Crochet: F10, 8-9
Grapes and vine leaves: more motifs to create your own Clones lace. Crochet: Sp12, 72-73
Juniper top. Crochet: Su16, 59, 67-69
Marina sweater. Crochet: W11, 61, 66-68
Pop-hop sleeves. Crochet: Su13, 76-77, 84-85
Promenade shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 66, 68, 82-86
Pumpkin hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 23
Rambler coat. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 19-21
Rose leaf, clematis leaf & scroll. Crochet: Su12, 72-73
Rudens scarf. Crochet: F13, 78-79, 82-84
Scrivener cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 77, 79, 82-83
Thistle cowl. Crochet: F13, 80, 84

Leapman, Melissa
Chain male: designing for guys. Crochet: Sp15, 88
Cool crochet: 30 hot, fun designs to crochet and wear. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 13
Cozy crochet kit: simple instructions and tools for 25 terrific crochet projects. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12
Cozy crochet: 26 fun projects from fashion to home decor. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12
Pinyon pullover. Crochet: F17, 18-19, 30-32
Twiggy tunic. Crochet: W13, 18, 27-29

Learning crochet
Beginner's guide to crochet. Crochet: Su15, 7
Complete crochet course: the ultimate reference guide. Crochet: Sp19, 4
Creative kids: complete photo guide to crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
The crocheter's skill-building workshop. Crochet: F14, 7
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Hooked on crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
Oodles of crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
This man crochets. Crochet: Sp16, 15

Lecrivain, Anne
Edie cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 83, 84-85, 95
Galen's manly scarf and hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 8, 12-13
Leaf scarfflie. Crochet: F11, 44, 51-53

Lee, Cayce
Light + shadow. Crochet: W16, 5
A mind-set of making. Crochet: W16, 8

Lee, Katherine
Sweaterbabe.com's fabulous & flirty crochet: gorgeous sweater and accessory patterns from Los Angeles's top crochet designer. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11

Lee, Mei Li
Hello Kitty crochet. Crochet: W15, 10

Left Stick broomstick method
Broomstick lace: a stick and a hook combine to create lovely lace. Crochet: Sp11, 36-39

left-leaning cables
Cross over to Tunisian cables. Crochet: W13, 40-43

leg warmers
Cloudstrider spats (buckle version). Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 45, 47
Lacy leg warmers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 100, 101
A little extra warmth. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 100
Peggy's leg warmers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, 47-48

Leinhauser, Jean
100 afghans to knit & crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
The big book of crochet stitches. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Crochet master class: lessons and projects from today's top crocheters. Crochet: W10, 7
Global links: Dora Ohrenstein explores the world in a quest for the origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 64-65

LeisureBoutique.com
The art of crochet 4 kids. Crochet: Sp11, 9

lemons
Craft Yarn Council stress lemons. Crochet: F15, 10

Lennon, John
Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31

Lenochan, Jackson
Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73

Leonard, Tessie
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

Lewis, Joyce
Keyes shawl. Crochet: W15, 18-19, 24-25

Lewis, Wendy
Fervor gauntlets. Crochet: W16, 47, 50-51
Minty fresh poncho. Crochetscene: 2014, 103, 110-111
Woodsy scarf. Crochet: W16, 10

Libraries of the Metropolitan Museum of Art
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

Lichen It!
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96

light bulb motifs
Holiday lights garland. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 129

lighting for crochet work
Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

**Lille, Mari-Liis**
- Magical amigurumi toys. Crochet: W17, 7

**limpets**
- Limpet chair pad. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 33, 75-76

**Limuaco, Antonio**
- Kings County pork pie hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-74

**Lindsey, Jennifer**
- A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

**linen**
- Treat yourself to yarn delectables. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 22-23

**linen stitch**
- Balsam pullover. Crochet: W19, 18-19, 51-52
- Capital shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36, 37, 40-41
- Crimson hooded cardigan. Crochet: W18, 16-19, 28-31
- Perrault pullover. Crochet: W18, 19, 31-34
- Swerve tee. Crochet: Sp16, 73, 82-83

**linings, bag**

**linked crochet**
- Blueberry popover 2.0. Crochet: W13, 40-41, 48-50
- Kings County pork pie hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-74
- Lady Sybil cloche. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22
- Linked crochet. Crochet: Sp09, 10
  - Linked nesting baskets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 42, 43, 91

**linked double crochet**
- Blueberry popover 2.0. Crochet: W13, 40-41, 48-50
- Calypso clutch. Crochet: Sp13, 71, 73-74
- Doubleplay skirt. Crochet: F16, 64-65, 68-69
- Kings County pork pie hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-74
- Lady Sybil cloche. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22
- Linked double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 92
  - Linked nesting baskets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 42, 43, 91

**linked double treble crochet**
- Lady Sybil cloche. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22

**linked single crochet**
- Kings County pork pie hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-74

**linked treble crochet**
- Kings County pork pie hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 72-74
- Lady Sybil cloche. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22

**Lionheart Project**
- Olympic crochet. Crochet: Sp2010, 96

**lions**
- Olympic crochet. Crochet: Sp2010, 96

**lips (crochet hooks)**
- Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

**live-loop crochet**
- Blue spruce hat. Crochet: F17, 16-17, 27-30
- Bristlecone mitts. Crochet: F17, 19, 32-35
- Live-loop stitches & cables: an introduction. Crochet: F17, 8-12

**Livingston, Joanne**
- Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

**llamas**
- Little llama amigurumi. Crochet: W19, 39, 74-75

**Loch Ness monster**
- Nessie balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014,
Lock, Michele
Taking crochet to a higher plane. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 6, 11

locker rooms
Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes.
Crochet: Su11, 96

Lockhart, Alexandra
Ukrainian cross-stitch bag. Crochet: W07, 86-87

locking stitch markers
We (heart) stitch markers. Crochet: Su12, 20-21

Lodinsky, Heather
Discovering crochet thread. Crochet: Su11, 10-11

log cabin squares
Log cabin afghan. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 22-23, 63
Log cabin petals. Crochet: F10, 42-44

Logan, Thad
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30

London, Sarah
Granny square love: a new twist on a crochet classic for your home. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12

long double crochet stitch
Pulse purse. Crochet: W14, 60, 68-69

looms
Tools of the trade. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 8

loop stitch
Campo vest. Crochet: Sp19, 14-15, 32-33
Sea scale tote. Crochet: Sp19, 54, 69-71

Loopy Yarns (business)
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

Loose ends (department)
The '70s come knocking. Crochet: Sp15, 56-57
Bear with me panda mittens. Crochet: W14, 56-57
Bear with us. Crochet: W14, 56-57
Butterfly effect. Crochet: Sp16, 70-71
A civilized wrap for camp. Crochet: Su14, 38-39
DIY fascination. Crochet: Su15, 34
Embracing asymmetry. Crochet: F14, 58-59
Extend stitches for a lacy look. Crochet: Sp14, 30-31
Gifting a cowler. Crochet: F15, 22
Granny grande hat. Crochet: W16, 44-45
Lace about extended stitch kerchief. Crochet: Sp14, 31
Willing and cable. Crochet: W15, 46-47

Lora, Sarah

Lord, Kerry
Edward's menagerie: birds. Crochet: F15, 6

Lotz, Andrea
Hook up with us on Facebook! Crochet: Sp18, 76
Hook up with us on Instagram. Crochet: F18, 76
Hook up with us on Pinterest! Crochet: Su18, 78

Love across the USA Project
Make a crochet billboard: the project that's coming to a town near you. Crochet: W18, 44-45

love knots (lover's knots)
California dreamin'. Crochet: Su13, 40-47
Crochet amore: dragonfly, seagrape & sambuca. Crochet: Su13, 36-37
Dragonfly cord. Crochet: Su13, 36, 38
Electra wrap. Crochet: Su13, 47, 53
Love is a rose shawl. Crochet: Su13, 46, 53-56
Sambuca cord necklace. Crochet: Su13, 37, 39
Seagrape cord anklet. Crochet: Su13, 36-37, 38-39
Sister act shawl and shrug. Crochet: Su13, 44-45, 5153
Topanga tunic. Crochet: Su13, 40-42, 48-49
Zuma skirt. Crochet: Su13, 41-43, 49-51

lovely lace stitch
Grove Park tank. Crochet: Su11, 67, 68-70

Lowbrow Gallery
One night two cities: galleries of crochet. Crochet: F12, 96

Lowe, Monica
Ficstitches. Crochet: F15, 10

Lowman, Susan
Faylinn teacups. Crochet: Su14, 20, 32-34

Lucas, Jen
Flibbertigibbet shawlette. Crochet: W17, 16, 17, 23-24

Lucy, Liza Prior
Babette’s feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18

 Lupus
Crotchetting to calm. Crochet: W16, 29

Lutz, Christy
Freesia shawl. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54, 89

Luutonen, Marketta
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37

Luxe yarns (department)
Treat yourself to yarn delectables. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 22-23

Luxury yarns
Treat yourself to yarn delectables. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 22-23

Lyle, Victoria
200 fun things to crochet. Crochet: Su17, 6

Lynch, Connie Lee
Piazza cowl. Crochet: Sp19, 12-13, 30-31
Stellar snowflakes. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 125-126

Lynn, Kristin
Ever-new skirt. Crochet: Su18, 36, 37, 41-43
Verdant wrap. Crochet: Su17, 14-15, 26-27

Lyttle, Bethany
Tapestry crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 78-79

M

M1 increases
Tunisian make 1 inc (m1). Crochet: W10, 92; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Accessories special issue 2012, 134

MacDonald, Mamo
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33

Macduffie, Melody
CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10

Mach, Michelle
At play with crochet. Crochet: F11, 60-62
Fittingly feminine: Mari Lynn Patrick. Crochet: F10, 62-64
Global links: Dora Ohrenstein explores the world in a quest for the origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 64-65
MacInnis, M.  
Dilly dahlia. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 59-60

MacMahon family  
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33

Macomber, Debbie  
Warm Up America's new ventures. Crochet: F08, 10

macramé  
Macramé for beginners and beyond. Crochet: Su18, 4

Mad Men  
Betty pullover. Crochet: F15, 24-25, 32-33  
Don's day off cardigan. Crochet: F15, 30, 38-40  
Going up: give your style a lift. Crochet: F15, 24-31  
Megan raglan. Crochet: F15, 26, 28, 29, 35-38  
Sally Beth bag. Crochet: F15, 31, 40-44

Madden, Isabel  
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33

Maddock, Ruth  
Hooked on crochet. Crochet: F15, 7

Madel, Julia  
Lights, camera, action. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 144

Madel, Marion  
The new crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7  
The new crochet: a beginner's guide, with 38 modern projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 8

magic ring  
Circle in on the perfect hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 50-53

Maine  
New England. Crochet: Su10, 6-7

Malvor, Anne  
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

Major, Beth  

Makai, Zsuzsanna  
Ananas shawl. Crochet: F15, 48-49, 54-55  
Elk ridge shawl. Crochet: F17, 40-41, 54-57  
Festoon stole. Crochet: Su17, 22, 41-43  
Ventura shawl. Crochet: Su16, 18-19, 21-23

Malone, Charles  
Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98

Maltese crochet  
Hairpin: from fad to fab. Crochet: Sp12, 52-53

Maltese lace  
Hairpin: from fad to fab. Crochet: Sp12, 52-53

mandalas  
CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10  
Champa mandala. Crochet: F15, 15  
Mandala cushion. Crochet: F18, 56-57, 66-69  
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14  
Modern crochet mandelas. Crochet: F18, 4

Mandalas for Marinke project  
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14

mandarin collars  
Snowcapped cardigan. Crochet: W17, 61, 64-67

Manilov's linen thread  
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71
maps
Happy day playmat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 58-59, 67-71
Mapstone, P.
Crochet master class: lessons and projects from today's top crocheters. Crochet: W10, 7
Mapstone, Prudence
Bullions & beyond: tips & techniques for the crochet bullion stitch. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12
Freeform style: blend knit and crochet to create fiber art wearables. Crochet: Su09, 7
Freeform: serendipitous design techniques for knitting and crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 15
Marchant, Nancy
Getting into the loop: woven crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 70
Mathilde's crocheted jeans skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 9
Woven silver scarves. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 68
marketing
How to sell your crafts online. Crochet: Sp12, 9
Marsh, Jennifer
W.R.A.P. it up. Crochet: W08, 88
Marshall, Angie
Babette's feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18
Martingale Company
A to Z of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Maruska, Sedruola
Hooded scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123, 129
masc fidel
Crochet your own Clones story. Crochet: Su11, 24
masculine forms in art
Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes. Crochet: Su11, 96
Massachusetts
New England. Crochet: Su10, 6-7
Matis, Lucian
Crochet on the runway. Crochet: Su08, 80
mats
Cat nap mat. Crochet: Su10, 41
Creature comforts. Crochet: Su10, 40
Crochet for good: craft, recycle, and help people. Crochet: F18, 74-75
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51
Matt
mattress stitch
0* See also seams.
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Mayan crochet
Crochet's Latin beat. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 58-59
Mazza, Cat
The politics of crochet. Crochet: W08, 56-57
McAlindin, Kimberly K.
Freesia pullover. Crochet: Sp11, 14, 20-21
Frosted windowpane pullover. Crochet: W10, 43, 48-50
Instahook. Crochet: F13, 96
Moreover duster. Crochet: Sp13, 31, 38-39
Moss fern wrap. Crochet: F09, 24
Seafoam shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 30, 32-33
McCalmont, Karl
Forest petals shawl. Crochet: Sp2010, 64-66

McCardell, Claire
Nori skirt. Crochet: Sp15, 65, 76-77

McClure, Llyn
Subconscious crochet. Crochet: W15, 30-31

McCorkle, Tracey

McDonald, Mamo
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs.
Crochet: F12, 55-57

McFarland, Anne
Low-key cardigan. Crochet: F18, 50-51, 60-61

McGannon, Gwen Buttte
First light rug. Crochet: Su18, 24-25, 30-31

McGorrys (lace buyers)
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

McMeel, A.
Twinkie Chan's crochet goodies for fashion foodies: 20 yummy treats to wear. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7

McPherren, Ted
Crochet for good: craft, recycle, and help people. Crochet: F18, 74-75

Means, Sheryl
Cool wave shawl. Crochet: Su10, 52-53
La mer scarf. Crochet: Su08, 66-68
Marcelle's fancy neck wrap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 9, 14-16
Spice market tunic. Crochet: F09, 26-29

measurements
Customizing gloves. Crochet: Sp13, 26-29
Full-figure flattery: tips for modifying patterns for great fit. Crochet: W15, 32-34

medallions
Mehndi necklace. Crochet: Su13, 19, 28-30
Vasantasri necklace. Crochet: Sp15, 19, 30-32

meditation
You can do it! Add affirmations to your crochet process. Crochet: F16, 14-15

mehndi motifs
Mehndi necklace. Crochet: Su13, 19, 28-30

Meldrum, Carol
30-minute crochet. Crochet: W14, 7
30-minute crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9

Melzer, Magdalena
Crochet in black & white. Crochet: Sp17, 6

men, as crocheters
0* See also Chain male (department).
Chain male: designing for guys. Crochet: Sp15, 88
Crochetterie. Crochet: Sp17, 6
Filet of soul: one man's journey into crochet. Crochet: F09, 34-35
Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31
This man crochets. Crochet: Sp16, 15

men, designing for
Chain male: designing for guys. Crochet: Sp15, 88
Find threads for guys. Crochet: Su15, 69
Focal points. Crochet: F15, 45

Menoyo, Fernando
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57
mentoring
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58

Mercantile (department)
3 skeins or less: quick crocheted accessories. Crochet: Su15, 7
Beginner's guide to crochet. Crochet: Su15, 7
Colorful crochet lace: 22 chic garments and accessories. Crochet: F15, 6
Craft Yarn Council stress lemons. Crochet: F15, 10
Creative kids: complete photo guide to crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
The crochet home. Crochet: F15, 6
Crocheted mitts and mittens. Crochet: F15, 7
DIY wedding. Crochet: Su15, 8
Edward's menagerie: birds. Crochet: F15, 6
Ficstitches. Crochet: F15, 10
hooked! Crochet: Su15, 7
How to tie a bow tie. Crochet: Su15, 11
Light + shadow. Crochet: W16, 5
A mind-set of making. Crochet: W16, 8
My crochet animals. Crochet: Su15, 7
Oodles of crochet. Crochet: F15, 7
Put the metal to the petal. Crochet: Su15, 9
Tassel time. Crochet: Su15, 11
A winning design is born. Crochet: F15, 8

Mercantile: things you'll love (department)
30-minute crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Ami ami dogs. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10
Crochet a zoo. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Crochet at home. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Crochet for the kitchen. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
DIY yarn art for the home. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 11
Find the right color. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 9
Mollie makes crochet. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
The new crochet: a beginner's guide, with 38 modern projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 8
Reversible color crochet. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Simply adorable crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Unexpected afghans. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Vintage trailer style. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8

Mercerized cotton
Lovable, wearable cotton: a spinner explains the magic of crochet thread. Crochet: Su18, 48-49

Merchant-Dest, Simona
Fancywork cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82-85, 92-93
Hialeah bag. Crochet: Sp11, 78, 80-82
Lace canopy cardigan. Crochet: F11, 38-43
Retro cardigan. Crochet: Su09, 30-34
Spring shell. Crochet: Sp09, 54-56
Strung shells top. Crochet: Su08, 48-50
Summer splash dress. Crochet: Su09, 62-67

Mercer, E.
Babette's feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18

Meredith, Susanna
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33

Mergen, E.
e-Reader cover. Crochet: W10, 40

**Merino**
- 1 afghan, 6 yarns. Crochet: W09, 8-9
- Fiber bounty. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 10-11
- Fibers on the edge. Crochet: Su12, 8
- High-fiber yarns. Crochet: F13, 10-11
- Icing on the cake. Crochet: Sp16, 10-11
- Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11

**Merlino, Alice**
- Crochet Philadelphia. Crochet: Su08, 8

**Merrick, Kathy**
- 30th street station skirt. Crochet: Sp08, 48-50
- Allspice hat. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 84-85
- Asymmetrical scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18, 23, 28
- Babette blanket. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 22-25
- Babette’s feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18
- Boteh scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 60-61; website (correction)
- Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93
- Charlotte dress. Crochet: Sp13, 51, 60-
- Chevron scarf. Crochet: F12, 28-29, 38
- Circles squared. Crochet: Su10, 43
- Corona borealis scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41, 43, 46-47
- Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
- Falling leaves scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 94, 98, 101
- Honeycomb shawl. Crochet: Su13, 18-19, 26-28
- Kathryn in beauty dress and hat. Crochet: Sp08, 36-38
- Kathy Merrick: Crochet Colorist. Crochet: Sp08, 34-35
- Linen and lace cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 32-35
- Meadow shawl. Crochet: Sp12, 15-16, 20-23
- Mica pullover. Crochet: W13, 60, 62-63
- The pointy sisters. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 86
- Quilt medallion scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 85; pattern only on website
- Ramar scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 47, 63-64
- Rist Canyon shawl. Crochet: W13, 72, 73, 84-86
- Russet jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 82-83
- Seamed mittens. Crochet: F08, 72-74
- Shuriken shawl. Crochet: W14, 63, 74
- Simple godet skirt. Crochet: F07, 64-66
- Snapshots of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 32-33
- Swirling bag. Crochet: F09, 73, 92
- Twiggy dress. Crochet: Su12, 37, 46-47
- Wavy line cardigan. Crochet: F13, 21, 28-31
- Woodland shawl. Crochet: F08, 40-41

**Merrow, Anne**
- Lovable, wearable cotton: a spinner explains the magic of crochet thread. Crochet: Su18, 48-49

**Mershon, Cristina**
- Melania dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48, 50, 55-58
- Palm tunic. Crochet: Su13, 63, 64-66
- St. Tropez tunic. Crochet: Su12, 22, 24, 27-29
- Tamarack hat-cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-83, 86

**Mesa, Nilda**
- Crochet's Latin beat. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 58-59
Northern Spain's crocheted capelets. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 9-10

**mesh chevrons**
Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55

**mesh motifs**
Anime purse. Crochet: Sp15, 64, 75-76
Blithe dress or tank. Crochet: Su15, 73, 76-79
Brave new flower shell. Crochet: Sp16, 44, 62-63
Bruges tunic. Crochet: Su15, 74, 79-83
Crochet amore: dragonfly, seagrape & sambucca. Crochet: Su13, 36-37
Dahlia shrug. Crochet: Su13, 62, 68-70
Fresh catch dress. Crochet: Su15, 72, 23-26
Hibiscus tunic. Crochet: Su13, 60-61, 66-68; correction at www.crochetme.com/content/Corrections2013.aspx
Lace cardi. Crochet: Sp16, 39, 58-61
Lattice lace shrug. Crochet: Su15, 72, 76
Meshing about: cover up without heating up. Crochet: Su15, 72-75
Minty fresh poncho. Crochetscene: 2014, 103, 110-111
Ohm throw. Crochet: F15, 50-51, 57-60
Summer marsala tunic. Crochet: Su15, 75-83.
Tumult sweater. Crochet: W16, 31, 42-43
Zephyr necklace. Crochet: W16, 32, 36

**messenger bags**
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98

**metal crochet hooks**
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

**metallic yarn**
Gilded yarns. Crochet: F14, 10-11
Glittering capelet. Crochet: Sp09, 20-22

**Metropolitan Museum of Art**
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

**Mewborn, Brianna**
Flip-flop floor pillow. Crochet: W09, 82-83

**Mexico**
A great old Mexican yarn: the story of Hilos Omega. Crochet: Su17, 48-51

**Meya, Amy**
Interlude. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 8

**Miama, FL**
South Florida. Crochet: Sp10, 6

**mice**
Toy design 101. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 80-81

**microRevolt**
The politics of crochet. Crochet: W08, 56-57

**middle bar half-double crochet stitch**
Zac sweater. Crochet: W14, 49, 53-55

**Middleton, Mary**
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71

**military service**

**milk fiber (yarn)**
Ripple-lace v-neck top. Crochet: Sp08, 22-24

**Miller, Marty**
Baby Bear's backup hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62, 63
Baby Bear's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62
Bonsai shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 127
Circle in on the perfect hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 50-53
Crochet heydays. Crochet: F07, 68-69
Getting into the loop: foundation stitches. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 44-46
Goldilocks's family of hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 61-63
Goldilocks's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 62, 63
Loopy scarf. Crochet: F07, 20-21
Mama Bear's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 61
Ruffle scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 101
Rufflier scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 42-43, 64
Spiderweb cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 48-50

Miller, Melinda
Berry and pine afghan. Crochet: W19, 35, 66-69
Sandolo shawl. Crochet: Sp19, 12, 30

Mills, Molla
Crochetterie. Crochet: Sp17, 6
Crochetterie. Crochet: Sp18, 5

Mini Ripple stitch
Mentha cardigan. Crochet: Sp14, 60, 61, 70-72

miniatures
A menagerie at your fingertips. Crochet: Sp09, 96

mink
Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11

Minkowitz, Norma
Norma Minkowitz: a life in the fiber arts. Crochet: F17, 60-61

Minneapolis, MN
Crochet Minnesota's Twin Cities. Crochet: W08, 8

Minnesota
Crochet Minnesota's Twin Cities. Crochet: W08, 8

mirrors
Looking glass curtains. Crochet: Sp2010, 82-83

missionaries
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

Mitchell, Allyson
Granny wrecks the room. Crochet: Su10, 96

Mitchell, Melissa
Flower and vines bag. Crochet: F07, 62-63
New year's evening bag. Crochet: W07, 70-71
Stone city scarf. Crochet: F08, 67

mitered squares
Asymmitered scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18, 23, 28
Beverly's felted tote. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 70-72
Expedition poncho. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 45-48
Leaf scarffle. Crochet: F11, 44, 51-53
Mitered squares scarf. Crochet: F14, 14
Open cubes vest. Crochet: Sp15, 49, 54-55
Perennial purse. Crochet: Sp17, 18-19, 23-24

Mitla-influenced designs
Mitla purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 22, 28-30

mittens
0* See also wrist warmers, mitts, cuffs and fingerless gloves.
About town: stylish projects for chic crocheters. Crochet: F18, 10-21
Apple cider mittens. Crochet: F09, 61, 68-69
Basic mitten recipe. Crochet: W13, 70
Bear with me panda mittens. Crochet: W14, 56-57
Blueberry cobbler mittens. Crochet: W10, 82, website only
Cedar mittens. Crochet: W19, 30, 59-60
Crochet great mittens! Crochet: W13, 68-70
Crocheted mitts and mittens. Crochet: F15, 7
Dig mittens. Crochet: W11, 19, 40-43
Laura's lacy mittens. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, 44-47
Mischa mittens. Crochet: W09, 72, 77-79
Of a different stripe. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12-13
Quick gifts to crochet. Crochet: F09, 60-61
S'mores: sweet treats to keep everyone toasty through the winter. Crochet: W10, 82-85
Seamed mittens. Crochet: F08, 72-74
The sound of stitches. Crochet: W17, 16-21
Spring fever mittens. Crochet: W09, 84-85
Starry mittens. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 13, 18-19
T. Rex hat and mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 22, 24-25
Thrummed mittens. Crochet: W08, 36-39
Tops for tots. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21-22
Venturesome mittens. Crochet: F18, 12, 23-25
Warm woolen mittens. Crochet: W17, 20, 21, 22-23
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
Winter wrapsody. Crochet: W11, 16-22
Woolen comforts: cheery accessories brighten winter days. Crochet: W09, 72-73

mitts. See wrist warmers, mitts, cuffs and fingerless gloves

mobile yarn stores
  Yarn to go. Crochet: Su13, 16-17

mobiles
  Monster love mobile. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 56-57, 93-97

mobility aids
  Crochet a helping hand. Crochet: F10, 46
  Helping hand walker bag. Crochet: F10, 47

mock cables
  Plucky cardigan. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 32-34
  Tunisian mock cables. Crochet: F18, 46

mock turtle necks
  Jonas sweater. Crochet: W14, 48-49, 50-51

Modesitt, Annie
  Audrey twinset. Crochet: W13, 18, 29-
  Chromatic hoodie. Crochet: W14, 61, 69-72
  Citrine skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 64-67
  Coco Holly topsy turvy doll. Crochet: F10, 69, 74-
  Credit card bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 7
  Deceptively simple stole. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 56-57
  Drawing a bead on Drew. Crochet: W10, 62-63
  Finest hops bag. Crochet: F08, 76-78
  Flip side jacket. Crochet: F17, 66-67, 73-74
  It most certainly is my grandmother's crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 112
  Jazz bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 111-112
  Kinni cardigan. Crochet: F16, 25, 35, 49-51
  Lacy leaf cocoon. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 30-32
  Lady knight balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 54-56
  Lampshade. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 85; pattern only on website
  Marcy tee. Crochet: Sp16, 72, 80-81
Phoebe’s cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 82-83
Pretty pleats skirt. Crochet: Su09, 44-46
Ruched cardigan. Crochet: F16, 66-67, 71-73, 78
Scrivener cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 77, 79, 82-83
South of the border jacket. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 80-83
Striped scarf and headband. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 86-87
Sun-kissed hat. Crochet: Su16, 35, 43-45
Tips for working with wire. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 83
Umami shrug. Crochet: F13, 60, 66-67
Yo-yo cardigan. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 84-87
Yo-yo scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 40, 64-65

**Modica, Mona**
A great old Mexican yarn: the story of Hilos Omega. Crochet: Su17, 48-51

**moebius strips**
Aspen infinity cowl. Crochet: F13, 14
Enchanted wolf scarf. Crochet: W18, 26-27, 43
Lotus sweater. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 64-66
Metamorphosis möbius. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 14-16
Nautilus hood. Crochet: W16, 60, 64-65
Of a different stripe. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12-13
Polaris wrap. Crochet: W15, 76, 79

**mohair**
1 afghan, 6 yarns. Crochet: W09, 8-9
Fiber bounty. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 10-11
Hand-dyed blooms. Crochet: Su14, 10-11
Treat yourself to yarn delectables. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 22-23

**Monahan, Elizabeth**
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs.
Crochet: F12, 55-57

**Mondrian dress**
Kiki dress. Crochet: Sp2010, 72-73

**Mondrian, Piet**
Filmstrip cape. Crochet: W14, 58, 64-68

**monkeys**
Clarence the monkey. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 30-31
Kidding around: colorful designs for kids that are just plain fun. Crochet: Sp11, 28-29

**monograms**
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77

**monsters**
Monster love mobile. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 56-57, 93-97
Monstrous hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 72-73

**Montgomerie, Claire**
Fashion crochet. Crochet: W14, 7

**Mooncie, Vanessa**
Animal heads. Crochet: F16, 9

**Moore, A. C.**

**Moore, Amy C.**
The organic elegance of scrumbling: exploring free-form crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 6-7

**Moore, Mandy**
Riverstone cardigan. Crochet: W10, 13, 14-17

**Moore, Michelle**
Beach blouse. Crochet: Sp19, 46-47, 58-60
Enchanted wolf scarf. Crochet: W18, 26-27, 43
Sunset stripes ruana. Crochet: Sp18, 18-19, 33-34

Mora, Lisa
Vintage trailer style. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8

Morris, Charlotte
Pacific wave scarf. Crochet: F11, 85-86

mosaic crochet
Mosaic snowflake hood. Crochet: W19, 32, 62
Pulse purse. Crochet: W14, 60, 68-69
Thistledown tunic. Crochet: F12, 31, 35-

Mother India's Crochet Queens
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

Mother Tree
Nurturing strands. Crochet: W10, 96

motherhood
Crochet lifestyle for busy moms. Crochet: Sp13, 64-65
Nurturing strands. Crochet: W10, 96

motifs
500 crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
Connect the shapes crochet motifs. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Crochet charm lace. Crochet: Sp15, 38-41
Crochet kaleidoscope. Beadwork: F18, 4
Hooked! Crochet: Su15, 7

mottled colors
Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11

Moyles, H.
Simple chain bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 55
Single crochet bracelet. Crochet: Sp11, 55

Moyle, Hannah
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

Mucklestone, M. J.

mud cloth

mufflers
Austen lace muffler. Crochet: F08, 54-55

mukluks. See slippers

Mullen, Kristine
Polaris wrap. Crochet: W15, 76, 79

Mullett-Bowlsby, Jason
Complete crochet course: the ultimate reference guide. Crochet: Sp19, 4
Shadow-stitch cables. Crochet: F18, 8-9

Mullett-Bowlsby, Shannon
Balsam pullover. Crochet: W19, 18-19, 51-52
Big Thompson vest. Crochet: W10, 65, 72-75
Chautauqua cardi wrap. Crochet: F13, 38-39, 49-52
Complete crochet course: the ultimate reference guide. Crochet: Sp19, 4
Conch cardigan. Crochet: Su17, 56-57, 66-70
Crimson hooded cardigan. Crochet: W18, 16-19, 28-31
Crochet geometry. Crochet: Su16, 8
Dashing cardigan. Crochet: F18, 12-13, 26-29
Dream on duster. Crochet: F17, 64-65, 70-72
Lady Edith jacket. Crochet: W13, 19, 30-32  
London tunic. Crochet: W13, 21, 36- 
Opaline top. Crochet: Su16, 16, 24-15  
Perrault pullover. Crochet: W18, 19, 31-34  
Pinebark hood. Crochet: W10, 82, 83-84  
Runway crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 10  
Shadow-stitch cables. Crochet: F18, 8-9  
Summer marsala tunic. Crochet: Su15, 75, 83- 
Swerve tee. Crochet: Sp16, 73, 82-83  
Untangling cables: creating cables with post stitches. Crochet: F16, 24-25  
Venetian vest. Crochet: Sp15, 47, 50-52  
Verdant vest. Crochet: W16, 14-15, 21-23  

Mulligan, Mrs. (Clones lacemaker)  
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71  

Mullins, Amy  
Macramé for beginners and beyond. Crochet: Su18, 4  

Murphy, Lisa J.  
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58  

Murphy, Marilyn  
Off the grid. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.  
Peppermint hat and scarf. Crochet: W08, 75  

musings  
Another woman's stash. Crochet: W07, 96  
It most certainly is my grandmother's crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 112  
Many hands, multiple media. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 112  
The non-sweater: a journey in crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 96  
Take back the crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 104  
Work of our hands. Crochet: Sp08, 96  
Working hands. Crochet: F07, 96  

N  

Nagle, Nano  
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33  

nålbinding  
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37  
A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71  

Naples, FL  
South Florida. Crochet: Sp10, 6  

Naskrent, Lisa  
Bouquet stole. Crochet: Sp08, 44-46  
Bright blooms afghan. Crochet: Sp16, 22, 23, 25-26  
Bustier top. Crochet: Su09, 20-23  
Dahlia shawl. Crochet: Sp11, 15, 23-25  
Dragonfly shawl. Crochet: W08, 24-29  
Early girl dress. Crochet: Su11, 55, 57-60  
Every way ribbed mitts. Crochet: W18, 6-7, 8-10, 11  
Fall river shawl. Crochet: F17, 38-39, 51-54  
Feathery scarf. Crochet: W16, 30, 31, 40-41  
Flamie Awards. Crochet: Su10, 4  
Forest hoodie scarf. Crochet: W16, 18-19, 23-24  
Inspiration stole. Crochet: W11, 20, 29-33  
Lisa Naskrent: hooked on creativity. Crochet: Su09, 40-41  
Midsummer night's shawl. Crochet: Su10, 12-15  
Moorish mosaic afghan. Crochet: F09, 56-59
Oxford town tote. Crochet: F08, 22-24
Petals scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 18-19, 26-27
Picture frame. Crochet: F10, 40-42
Rainbow rolls. Crochet: Su09, 86-87
Ribbing with post stitches and front/back loop only. Crochet: W18, 11
Simply bibs. Crochet: Sp09, 24-26
Snuggly hoodie. Crochet: Sp09, 78-80
Stone path hat. Crochet: W07, 82-85; W10, 38
Summer daisy sundress. Crochet: Su08, 56-58
Turtle tracks blanket. Crochet: F11, 65, 78-82
Twisting vines scarf. Crochet: W10, 82, 86-87
Water lily shawl. Crochet: Sp16, 45, 65-68
Winter's eye afghan. Crochet: W16, 24, 41-42

National Coalition against Domestic Violence
The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81

National Domestic Violence Hotline
The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81

National Institutes of Health
Crochet red. Crochet: Su14, 7

National NeedleArts Association Conference
Fresh yarns for fall. Crochet: F10, 8-9

National Needlearts Association. See TNNA

Native American-influenced designs
Alpine cardi wrap. Crochet: F14, 1, 16, 22-24

nature
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96
When craft meets art. Crochet: Sp19, 72-73

neck warmers
Fan and petal neck lace. Crochet: Sp09, 48-49
Luscious collar. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 88-89
Marcelle's fancy neck wrap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 9, 14-16
Ruffles. Crochet: W08, 70-71

neckbands
Cardigan <--> pullover. Crochet: W13, 34-39
Natalie cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 110, 115-116
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

necklaces
24k hook catcher. Crochet: W09, 30-31
Accessorize! Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 91
Air: give your style a lift. Crochet: W16, 30-34
Arrowhead necklace. Crochetscene: 2014, 68, 78
Art nouveau bullion necklace. Crochet: W13, 14-15
Beach jewelry. Crochet: Su16, 12
Beaded wire necklace. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Belle necklace and cuff. Crochet: Sp18, 12-13, 22-26
Beyond the edge. Crochet: Su12, 59-64
Blooming lariat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 119-120
Breena necklace and earrings. Crochet: Su14, 18, 26-29
Celtic necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 22
Chain reaction. Crochetscene: 2014, 14-19
Chain, bead, picot: adorn yourself with crocheted jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 18-21
Cherry blossom necklace and bracelet. Crochet: Sp15, 66, 77-78
Crochet amore: dragonfly, seagrape & sambucca. Crochet: Su13, 36-37
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
Dragonfly cord. Crochet: Su13, 36, 38
Earthly circles necklace. Crochet: Su09, 68-70
Enchanting necklace. Crochet: Su15, 44, 45, 59-61
Faerie lace: frolic in an array of crochet. Crochet: Su14, 16-22
Fine finishes for crochet jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 14
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53
Flash garden. Crochet: Sp15, 18-23
Flor necklace. Crochet: Su16, 57, 65-66
Free spirit: a nature-inspired palette infuses these earthy projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-69
Freewheeling jewelry. Crochet: Su11, 26
Fusion necklace. Crochetscene: 2014, 18, 24
Griffith Park. Crochet: Su13, 18-21
Groovy necklace. Crochet: F17, 66, 72-73
Hemp flowers necklace. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 54-56
Hooked on jewelry. Crochet: F09, 6
Island necklace and earrings. Crochet: Su09, 36-38
Jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74-75
Jewelry in bloom. Crochet: Sp16, 12
Lace ice. Crochet: W14, 12-13
Mehndi necklace. Crochet: Su13, 19, 28-30
Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67
Municipal necklace. Crochet: Sp17, 38, 50-52
Mystic mermaid: find crochet inspiration under the sea. Crochet: Sp19, 44-55
Ocean breezes: create a flirty, flattering flow of lace. Crochet: Su16, 56-61
Promise necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 23-24
Promise necklace. Crochet: Su13, 12
Sambuca cord necklace. Crochet: Su13, 37, 39
Seagrass necklace. Crochet: Sp19, 50, 61-64
Signs of spring. Crochet: Sp16, 18-23
Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73
Small gems. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 116-117
Soleil lariat. Crochet: Su13, 20-21, 24-26
Spring in the city: light looks for urban outings. Crochet: Sp17, 32-39
Teardrop necklace. Crochet: Su08, 29
Throwbacks to the '70s: crochet projects to bring back that retro vibe. Crochet: F17, 62-67
Traditional oya. Crochet: Su12, 59-60, 65
Vasantasri necklace. Crochet: Sp15, 19, 30-32
Victoria's choker necklace. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 74, 76-77
Waterfall necklace. Crochet: Su15, 42-43, 56-58
Wedding belles: crochet the wedding of your dreams. Crochet: Su15, 36-45
Whimsey necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 20-21, 24-25
Winter's night necklace. Crochet: W14, 13 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Zephyr necklace. Crochet: W16, 32, 36
Zylphia necklace and earrings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 111, 114

neckpieces
Corsage in bloom. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 86-87
The pointy sisters. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 86
Wedding belles: crochet the wedding of your dreams. Crochet: Su15, 36-45

necks (crochet hooks)
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

Needle Arts awards
Excellence in needle arts awards. Crochet: F07, 8

**Needle Arts Mentoring Program**
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58

**needle lace**
How to: Romanian point lace. Crochet: Sp19, 74-75

**needle-joining**
How to needle join. Crochet: Sp15, 14

**needles**
Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9

**Nehring, Nancy**
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51

**Nelson, Lexi**
Sailorly tote. Crochet: Su18, 56-57, 73-74

**Nelson, Maridee**
Yarn to go. Crochet: Su13, 16-17

**neo-boleros and shrugs**
Carole collar. Crochet: F14, 68, 70, 75-76

**Nerove, Samantha**

**nesting dolls**
Once upon a time... enchanted tales from the kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 55-63

**net stitch**

**Netherlands**
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30

**netting**
Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su11, 50-51
Pearls. Crochet: Sp14, 24-29

**nettles (fiber)**
Fresh yarns for fall. Crochet: F10, 8-9

**neurons**
Nervous energy. Crochet: F09, 96

**New & notable (department)**
Amigurumi two! Crochet: F09, 6
The art of crochet 4 kids. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Beyond the square: crochet motifs. Crochet: W08, 6
Bright ideas. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 8
California crochet. Crochet: Su13, 8-9
Chain Link National Conference. Crochet: F09, 7
City crochet: Tahki Stacy Charles 9 crochet designs in cotton classic lite. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Contemplative crochet: a hands-on guide for interlocking faith and craft. Crochet: Sp09, 6
Creative crochet jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Creature crochet: 12 adorable animal patterns. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Crochet adorned. Crochet: F09, 7
Crochet in the wild. Crochet: F14, 8-9
Crochet inspiration. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Crochet it. Love it. Wear it! Crochet: W10, 7
Crochet lace innovations: 20 dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, and exploded lace. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Crochet lace innovations: dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, classic, and exploded lace. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Crochet master class: lessons and projects from today's top crocheters. Crochet: W10, 7
Crochet tips and tricks. Crochet: F09, 7
Crochet workshop. Crochet: F09, 6
Crocheted afghans: 25 throws, wraps, and blankets to crochet. Crochet: W09, 5
Cutting-edge tools. Crochet: Su12, 6
Finishing techniques for crochet. Crochet: F09, 7
Flamie Award. Crochet: Su09, 6
Flamie Awards. Crochet: Su10, 4
Hairpin happiness: get in the loop with these products. Crochet: Sp12, 8
Hand dyeing yarn and fleece. Crochet: F10, 7
Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9
Hooked on jewelry. Crochet: F09, 6
Incomparable buttons. Crochet: F09, 6
Knit-Out & Crochet 2009. Crochet: W08, 7
Learn a stitch, create a scarf. Crochet: W09, 5
Learn to do Tunisian lace stitches. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Little crochet: modern designs for babies and toddlers. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Look, look, fall books! Crochet: F09, 6-7
The perfect finish: treat your fine crochet to fine trimmings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9
Sole comforts: put your best foot forward with these products. Crochet: W11, 8
Super cute: 25 amigurumi animals. Crochet: W09, 5
Super-cute crochet. Crochet: Sp09, 7
Tapestry bead crochet: projects and techniques. Crochet: W10, 7
A to Z of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Tools for colorwork. Crochet: F12, 8
Twinkie Chan's crochet goodies for fashion foodies: 20 yummy treats to wear. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7
Twinkie Chan's crochet goodies for fashion foodies: 20 yummy treats to wear. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Warm earth. Crochet: W10, 7
Yummi’gurumi: over 60 gourmet crochet treats to make. Crochet: F10, 7

New and notable (department)
I (heart) ewe: a roundup of sheep things. Crochet: W17, 6

New Hampshire
New England. Crochet: Su10, 6-7

New York City
Mending the landscape: artist shapes crochet to soften the jagged edges of New York City. Crochet: F11, 96

Nguyen, Ai-Lich
Babette’s feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18

Nguyen, Tram
Aubrey jacket. Crochet: W09, 62-64
Betty’s Tunisian tee. Crochet: F11, 22, 29-30
Cupcake sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 50-52

Nielsen, Beth
Arrowhead necklace. Crochetscene: 2014, 68, 78
Bolt shawl. Crochet: Sp15, 46, 47, 50-
Cherry blossom top. Crochet: Sp12, 41, 46-48
Dana cowl pullover. Crochet: W13, 43, 44-46
Fall fields cardigan. Crochet: F12, 17-19, 20-21
Granny tree skirt. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 126-128
Marisa dress. Crochet: Su12, 38, 43-44
Modern Bohemian crochet. Crochet: Su17, 74-75
Modern Bohemian crochet. Crochet: Su18, 4
Swing satchel. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 114-115
Zac sweater. Crochet: W14, 49, 53-55

Nielsen, Beth
Luna headband. Crochet: Su17, 74-75

**Nightingale, Chloe**
Raspberry and lime purse. Crochet: Sp08, 64-65
Seafoam vest. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 40-42
Spring spiral hat. Crochet: Sp08, 80-81

**Nii, Daniela**
Alpine cardi wrap. Crochet: F14, 1, 16, 22-24
Herbaceous shawl. Crochet: Su17, 20, 35-38
Mountain forest cardigan. Crochet: F14, 41, 48-52
Seaside sweater. Crochet: W16, 58-59, 67-70
Soleil lariat. Crochet: Su13, 20-21, 24-26
Tianna wrap. Crochet: Su14, 22, 34-36

**Nike Blanket Petition**
The politics of crochet. Crochet: W08, 56-57

**Nikolaichuk, Ludmilla**
From Kiev, with lace. Crochet: Su11, 52-53

**Nishida, Midori**
The beaded edge 2. Crochet: W13, 10

**No Stick broomstick method**
Broomstick lace: a stick and a hook combine to create lovely lace. Crochet: Sp11, 36-39

**Nolfi, Mary**
Learn a stitch, create a scarf. Crochet: W09, 5

**non-plied yarns**
Don't ply for me. Crochet: Sp13, 12-13

**Norma, Minkowitz**

**Norquay, Chelsea**
Give a girl a hook. Crochet: F08, 10
Orchard mitts. Crochet: F09, 60, 65

**Norquay-Wales, Chelsea**
Pleiades shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41, 42, 45-46

**Nothingbutstring store**
Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73

**novelty yarns**
An explosion of texture: novelty yarns add drama to any accessory. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 10-11
Gilded yarns. Crochet: F14, 10-11
Woven silver scarves. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 68

**nursing**
Nurturing strands. Crochet: W10, 96

**Nybø, Elin**
Waffle lattice shawl. Crochet: F07, 74-75

**nylon**
Hand-dyed blooms. Crochet: Su14, 10-11

**nøstepinder**
Winding yarn from a hank to a ball. Crochet: Su10, 10

**O**

**O'Farrell, Lauren**
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

**Obaachan, Annie**
Super cute: 25 amigurumi animals. Crochet: W09, 5

**obituaries**
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14

**octagon motifs**
Winter's eye afghan. Crochet: W16, 24, 41-42

**off-shoulder styles**
Beach blouse. Crochet: Sp19, 46-47, 58-60

**Ogawa, Narumi**
Mr. Funky's super crochet wonderful. Crochet: F07, 12

**Ohio**
Crochet Cleveland. Crochet: F10, 10

**Ohle, Janet**
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

**ohm symbols**
Ohm throw. Crochet: F15, 50-51, 57-60

**Ohrenstein, Dora**
Acorn cap. Crochet: F10, 52
Angela Grabowski: a passion for Tunisian technique. Crochet: W09, 20-22
Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su11, 50-51
Boatneck tunic. Crochet: F07, 48-51
Budding headband. Crochet: Sp17, 20, 25-26
Cabled ripples tote. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 50, 106
Cirque cardigan. Crochet: W14, 12 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Clematis shawl. Crochet: F16, 34-35, 47-49
Cleopatra dress. Crochet: Sp12, 76-77, 78-80
Cosmopolite bag. Crochet: Sp17, 34, 35, 44-45
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
The crocheter's skill-building workshop. Crochet: F14, 7
Custom crocheted sweaters: make garments that really fit. Crochet: Sp12, 9
Diamond carat scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 84, 90
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
Doubleplay skirt. Crochet: F16, 64-65, 68-69
Drawing a bead on Drew. Crochet: W10, 62-63
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
Exploring Kiev. Crochet: F11, 36-37
Finding closure. Crochet: F09, 44-47
Five spice hat. Crochet: F10, 48 and web site
From Kiev, with lace. Crochet: Su11, 52-53
Global links: Dora Ohrenstein explores the world in a quest for the origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 64-65
Half-moon vest. Crochet: W11, 74, 80-84
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63
Juniper top. Crochet: Su16, 59, 67-69
Katherine vest. Crochet: W09, 36-38
The kimono: an enduring symbol of Japan. Crochet: Sp17, 55
Kristy cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 32-34
Mentha cardigan. Crochet: Sp14, 60, 61, 70-72
The New Tunisian Crochet. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Norma Minkowitz: a life in the fiber arts. Crochet: F17, 60-61
Patchwork playmat. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 43, 92-93
Persimmon cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 19-20
Quartz lace top. Crochet: W13, 58-59, 64–65
Sage jacket. Crochet: F10, 12-17; corrections on website
Sandra's bandanna. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, 58
Shasta dress. Crochet: Su14, 40, 42, 48-49
Shimmer cardigan. Crochet: W10, 43, 44-47
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51
The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51
A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71
Tetrad cable capelet. Crochet: F16, 38-39, 54-56, 77
Top-down crochet sweaters. Crochet: F16, 9
Topanga tunic. Crochet: Su13, 40-42, 48-49
Traditional oya. Crochet: Su12, 59-60, 65
Treat yourself to yarn delectables. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 22-23
Tunisian crochet: ready for its comeback. Crochet: W09, 32-35
Unburdened cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 60-61, 72-75
Vapor scarf. Crochet: W13, 61, 63-64
Veronica shawl. Crochet: F14, 69, 70, 76-77
The Victorian crochet revolution. Crochet: Su09, 78-79
Waves pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 28, 72
Waves vest. Crochet: F14, 36-37, 44-45
Winterfrost wrap. Crochet: W14, 12 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Okawa, Hisako
Long-legged friends. Crochet: F12, 7
Okawa, Shizue
Long-legged friends. Crochet: F12, 7
Okey, Shannon
Crochet Cleveland. Crochet: F10, 10
Crochet style: chic and sexy accessories. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 11
Olek (designer)
2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93
Make a crochet billboard: the project that’s coming to a town near you. Crochet: W18, 44-45
One night two cities: galleries of crochet. Crochet: F12, 96
Olgemini
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71
Olivarez, Jennifer
Granny hexagon bag. Crochet: W19, 38, 72-74
Olivarez, Kathy
Terrace bag. Crochet: Su17, 18, 32-33
Olson, Kristina
Mercato hat. Crochet: Sp19, 21, 40
Olson, P. K.
Carole collar. Crochet: F14, 68, 70, 75-76
Flame hat. Crochet: W16, 48, 51-52
Swirl edge. Crochet: Su12, 64, 65-66
Olufson, Ole
The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51
Olympic games
Olympic crochet. Crochet: Sp2010, 96
ombré
Ombré dyeing. Crochet: Su18, 18
Ombré nesting baskets. Crochet: Su18, 10-11, 14

Omdahl, Kristin
Beach jewelry. Crochet: Su16, 12
Birch vest. Crochet: F10, 34-36
Botanical pullover. Crochet: Su11, 14, 17-21
Continuous crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 9
Crochet so fine. Crochet: Su10, 5
Crochet so lovely. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Dots blanket. Crochet: Sp08, 84-86
Faux-overlapping mini-wheel motifs. Crochet: Su13, 12
Forest flower pullover. Crochet: Sp09, 12-14
Garden dress. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 75-76
Golightly tunic. Crochet: W08, 72-74
Infinity wrap. Crochet: W07, 16-18
Join the seamless revolution. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 78-79
Lantana cami. Crochet: Su16, 38, 47-48
Lantana skirt. Crochet Su16, 18, 25-26
Lattice hat. Crochet: W14, 62, 72-74
Making links. Crochet: Su10, 44-45
Mermaid shrug. Crochet: Sp12, 75, 82-86
Mirrored rainbow wall hanging. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 64, 70-71
Nantahala tunic. Crochet: Su11, 15, 21-22
Painted desert skirt. Crochet: F09, 40-42
Peaseblossom tunic. Crochet: Su10, 84-86
Radiance sparkly skinny scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 79
South Florida. Crochet: Sp10, 6
Stepping stones cardigan. Crochet: F08, 56-58
Tressa hairpin lace scarf. Crochet: W08, 62-65
Trio of barefoot sandals: column sandals, trefoil sandals, tiny blooms sandals. Crochet: Su16, 36, 46-47
Wisteria shawl. Crochet: Sp2010, 28-31
Working hands. Crochet: F07, 96
Wrapped in crochet. Crochet: W08, 62-65

Omega Yarn (business)
A great old Mexican yarn: the story of Hilos Omega. Crochet: Su17, 48-51

On The Fence project
Mending the landscape: artist shapes crochet to soften the jagged edges of New York City. Crochet: F11, 96

One Sheepish Girl blog
Crochet with one sheepish girl. Crochet: Sp15, 10

one-sided Tunisian crochet. See Tunisian crochet, simple stitch

one-skein projects
Crochet one-skein wonders. Crochet: F13, 7
A single ball of yarn: a handful of one-skein projects. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 14-16

One-Skein Wonders series
Crochet one-skein wonders. Crochet: F13, 7

Online (department)
Hook up with us on Facebook! Crochet: Sp18, 76
Hook up with us on Instagram. Crochet: F18, 76
Hook up with us on Pinterest! Crochet: Su18, 78
Hook up with us on Ravelry. Crochet: W19, 76

online resources
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21
online sales
  How to sell your crafts online. Crochet: Sp12, 9

Ono, Yoko
  Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31

Oomachi, Maki
  Simply adorable crochet. Crochet: F13, 7
  Simply adorable crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9

Oomaci, Maki
  Cute critter crochet. Crochet: Sp15, 10

Oparka, Julie
  Crochet-opedia. Crochet: F13, 7

open fan stitch
  Isosceles scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 126, 127-129

open sides
  Porto top. Crochet: Sp19, 8-9, 22-23

open wave stitch
  Vilnis top. Crochet: Sp19, 44-45, 56-58

openwork
  Free spirit tunic. Crochet: Su14, 41, 43, 49-51
  Labyrinth sweater. Crochet: W17, 59, 70-73
  Lattice pullover. Crochet: Sp14, 14-15, 18-19
  Open cubes vest. Crochet: Sp15, 49, 54-55
  Rosalie wrap. Crochet: Su14, 20, 21, 30-33

optical illusions
  Crochet a secret. Crochet: W16, 56-57
  Mirage scarf and hat. Crochet: W16, 56-57, 63, 65-66

ornaments
  Autumn leaves. Crochet: F10, 28
  Christmas crochet for hearth, home & tree. Crochet: F14, 7
  Dreidel plushie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 123-124
  Granny tree skirt. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 126-128
  Graphic ornaments. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 124-125
  Holiday lights garland. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 129
  Make it festive. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119-122
  Pine trees. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 123
  Stellar snowflakes. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 125-126

Orr, Jennifer
  Hook & weave shrug. Crochet: F07, 24

Orvieto lace
  Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)

Osher, Wendy
  A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51
  Something in the water. Crochet: W11, 96

Osterhaug, Anita
  Retro rewind. Crochet: F10, 96

ottomans
  Woven ottoman. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 44-45, 102

Outlast fibers
  Twiggy dress. Crochet: Su12, 37, 46-47

overhand hold
  Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53
  Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

overlay stitches
Filmstrip cape. Crochet: W14, 58, 64-68
Mandala cushion. Crochet: F18, 56-57, 66-69

**overlays, lace**
Muse tunic. Crochet: Su13, 78, 85-88

**owls**
The children's room. Crochet: Su11, 54-55
Owlivia and Little Livie. Crochet: Su11, 54, 60-61

**oya**
The beaded edge 2. Crochet: W13, 10
Beyond the edge. Crochet: Su12, 59-64
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
Flowers and their meanings. Crochet: Su12, 56
Traditional oya. Crochet: Su12, 59-60, 65

**O'Keefe, Maria**
Backyard throw. Crochet: Su17, 25, 46-47
Rag yarn vase cozy. Crochet: F18, 58-59, 69
Shibori dyeing. Crochet: Su18, 20-21
Shibori pillow. Crochet: Su18, 10-11, 15-16

**P**

**padded crochet**
Enchanting necklace. Crochet: Su15, 44, 45, 59-61
Stained glass rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 21, 60

**padding cord**
Breena necklace and earrings. Crochet: Su14, 18, 26-29

**Paden, Shirley**
Cranesbill square blouse. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 74-76
French bistro top. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 18-20

**pads, chair**

**paillettes**
Mirrored rainbow wall hanging. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 64, 70-71

**pain issues**
Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

**pajamas**
Pamper yourself: treat yourself and get cozy with these crochet projects. Crochet: W18, 46-55
Pampered pajamas. Crochet: W18, 46-47, 56-58

**Palanjian, Amy**
So pretty! Crochet. Crochet: Su12, 7

**Palicka, Donna**
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

**Paludan, Lis**
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
The politics of crochet. Crochet: W08, 56-57

**Pamiri socks**
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
Isafarmo socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52
The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51
Suhanoro socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52

**pandas**
Bear with me panda mittens. Crochet: W14, 56-57

**pants for children**
Hannah and Hallie play sets. Crochet: Sp11, 66, 72-77

**pants for women**
Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
Gypsy boxers and pants. Crochet: Su14, 46-47, 54-58
Pamper yourself: treat yourself and get cozy with these crochet projects. Crochet: W18, 46-55
Pampered pajamas. Crochet: W18, 46-47, 56-58

**Paper Chains**
Piper's chain scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 11, 18-20

**Paper Twine**
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53

**Paper Weights**
Wedding stones. Crochet: Su15, 43, 58-59

**Paper Yarns**
Fresh yarns for fall. Crochet: F10, 8-9

**Parallelogram Motifs**
Tangram. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 64, 73-74

**ParaWire**
Wire wonders. Crochet: Sp15, 44-45

**Parenthood (department)**
All the pretty dresses. Crochet: Su13, 58
Bear with us. Crochet: W14, 56-57
Crochet a hug. Crochet: F13, 32-33
Crochet lifestyle for busy moms. Crochet: Sp13, 64-65

**Parenting**
All the pretty dresses. Crochet: Su13, 58
Crochet lifestyle for busy moms. Crochet: Sp13, 64-65

**Parrots**
CAROcreated. Crochet Home special issue: Home special issue, 10

**Partial Double Crochet**
Yaddo cardigan. Crochet: Sp13, 34, 39-41

**Passementerie**
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30

**Patchwork Patterns**
Patchwork playmat. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 43, 92-93

**Patting**
A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71

**Patrick, Mari Lynn**
Cinnabar coat. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 12-14
Fittingly feminine: Mari Lynn Patrick. Crochet: F10, 62-64
Gilded twinset. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 14-17
Milan dress. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 14-16
Retro tweed jacket. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 18-21
Salon capelet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 70-72
Snowflake sweater. Crochet: F10, 68, 84-87
Sunshine skirt. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 12-14
Textured tweed clutch. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 64-66
Zigzag skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 30-32
Zigzag top. Crochet: Sp16, 41, 68-69

**Pattern Adjustment and Sizing**
Cardigan --> pullover. Crochet: W13, 34-39
Connect the shapes crochet motifs. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Custom crocheted sweaters: make garments that really fit. Crochet: Sp12, 9
Customizing gloves. Crochet: Sp13, 26-29
Double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 46-47
Full-figure flattery: tips for modifying patterns for great fit. Crochet: W15, 32-34

**Patterns**
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue:
Paul, B.
Shirley's socks. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, 43-44

Paul, Bonnie
Cowslip skirt. Crochet: Su10, 62-65

peacock's eye lace. See broomstick lace

Pearce, Jodie
Double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 46-47

pearl cotton
Lovable, wearable cotton: a spinner explains the magic of crochet thread. Crochet: Su18, 48-49

pencil grip
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53
Selena Baca's crochet confessions. Crochet: Su18, 78

pencil hold
Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

pencil roving
Mischa mittens. Crochet: W09, 72, 77-79

pencil skirts
Lady Mary skirt. Crochet: W13, 21, 23-26
Plaid skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 26, 30-31

pendants
Belle necklace and cuff. Crochet: Sp18, 12-13, 22-26
Chain, bead, picot: adorn yourself with crocheted jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 18-21
Jewelry in bloom. Crochet: Sp16, 12
Promise necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 23-24
Triton's trumpet shawl. Crochet: Sp19, 48-49, 60-61
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19

Penelope magazine
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11

People of Hope Crafts
Living by the hook. Crochet: Sp08, 70-71

peplum
Daisy peplum. Crochet: W13, 18, 26-30

Perez, Sue
Blue spruce hat. Crochet: F17, 16-17, 27-30
Bristlecone mitts. Crochet: F17, 19, 32-35
Ghost cone scarf. Crochet: W13, 56-57, 66-67
Grimm hat. Crochet: W18, 24-25, 40-41
Limpet chair pad. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 33, 75-76
Live-loop stitches & cables: an introduction. Crochet: F17, 8-12
Rampant arch headband. Crochet: Sp15, 16
Ruth collar. Crochet: F14, 64-65, 70, 72
Technique tips. Crochet: F14, 73
Triplets scarf. Crochet: W14, 10

perforating tools
Cutting-edge tools. Crochet: Su12, 6

Perlmutter, Tagil
Caressing carpet. Crochet: W18, 52, 64-65
Vesper romper. Crochet: Su12, 40, 47-49

Permanna, Linda
Aspen infinity cowl. Crochet: F13, 14
Atomic hat. Crochet: F11, 47, 49-50
Azalea bowls. Crochet: Su11, 42, 48-49
Breezy hat. Crochet: Su09, 85
Candy cloche. Crochet: W09, 72, 74
Cardigan <-> pullover. Crochet: W13, 34-39
Crochet adorned. Crochet: F09, 7
Crochet Noro: 30 dazzling designs. Crochet: W13, 10
A family of slippers/Basic slipper/Mary Jane slipper/Loafer slipper. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 72-74
Flower power pillow. Crochet: Sp2010, 39, 78-80
Gidget tee. Crochet: Su12, 41, 42-43
Holiday lights garland. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 129
Jeanne Lois bandit. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 84, 90-92
Kaleidoscope eyes mat. Crochet: Sp2010, 84-85
Little crochet: modern designs for babies and toddlers. Crochet: Sp11, 9
Little hearts cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 86, 91
Mizzle shell. Crochet: Sp12, 39, 43-44
A reef grows in Denver. Crochet: Su13, 96
Saturn sweater. Crochet: F12, 17-18, 22-23
Textured swirl hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 13, 16
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77
Yarn to go. Crochet: Su13, 16-17
Zipline shell. Crochet: Su11, 28, 29, 33-34

Peru
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50

Petheyi, Annette
Arboretum cardigan. Crochet: Su11, 66, 70-73
Arc de Triomphe cardigan. Crochet: W09, 66-69
Autumn romance pullover. Crochet: F07, 70-73
Buttercream shawl. Crochet: Sp14, 61, 72-74
Caramel cardigan. Crochet: F11, 64-65, 69-72
Come-and-play cardigan. Crochet: F07, 52-54
Designer profile: crossing craft. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 22-24
Fireside pullover. Crochet: W08, 44-46
Fun in the sun hat. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 84-85
Garment construction part 1: seaming. Crochet: F08, 43-45
Garment construction part 2: assembly. Crochet: W08, 40-42
Josephine pullover. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 52-55
Kiki dress. Crochet: Sp2010, 72-73
Lacy cables shawl. Crochet: F10, 66, 79-80
Log cabin petals. Crochet: F10, 42-44
Luscious collar. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 88-89
Mirth sweater. Crochet: Su10, 58-61
Mitered squares scarf. Crochet: W08, 47
Motif web shawl. Crochet: W07, 12-14
Oak leaf vest. Crochet: F10, 69, 81-82
Orlando vest. Crochet: Sp11, 79, 84-85
Poppy jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 76-77
Pretty little dolman. Crochet: F08, 46-49
The road to Bruges. Crochet: F08, 18-20; F11, 15
Russell sweater. Crochet: W09, 40-42
Shawl gallé. Crochet: F14, 60-63
Shifting panels tunic. Crochet: Su08, 38-40
Sweetgrass top. Crochet: Sp12, 40, 45-46
Tiny tote. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 37
Tulip skirt. Crochet: Sp09, 66-67
Weekend jacket. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 26-30

Peter Pan collars
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25

pets
Creatures comforts. Crochet: Su10, 40

Pflug, Lisa
Katrina shawl. Crochet: W09, 70-71

Philadelphia, PA
Crochet Philadelphia. Crochet: Su08, 8

photography
Find the right color. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 9
Frame -> shoot -> crochet. Crochet: W13, 96

Phuangkhum, Patty
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

pi Tunisian stitch
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25

piano hold
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53

picking up row ends
Crocheting in row ends. Crochet: W10, 10

picot
Art nouveau bullion necklace. Crochet: W13, 14-15
Blooming lariat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 119-120
Blossom hair clips. Crochet: Sp13, 50, 58-60
Caravan tablecloth. Crochet: Su14, 44, 52-53
Diamond carat scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 84, 90
Doily pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 82-83
Edelweiss cowl. Crochet: W17, 20, 21, 29
Edged tea towels. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79-80
Electra wrap. Crochet: Su13, 47, 53
Eolande shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Honeycomb scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 31, 33
Joan collar. Crochet: F14, 65, 70, 71
Lacy leg warmers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 100, 101
Mango infinity cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 102-103, 111
Marcy tee. Crochet: Sp16, 72, 80-81
Mehndi necklace. Crochet: Su13, 19, 28-30
Melania dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48, 50, 55-58
Moondrop shawl. Crochet: W16, 34-36
Mountainside scarf. Crochet: F17, 37, 43
My crown. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 73-
Oasis shell. Crochet: Su17, 16-17, 30-31
Palm tunic. Crochet: Su13, 63, 64-66
Promenade shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 66, 68, 82-86
Promise necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 23-24
Ruth collar. Crochet: F14, 64-65, 70, 72
Shamrock fields throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 37, 85-86
Sister act shawl and shrug. Crochet: Su13, 44-45, 5153
Soleil lariat. Crochet: Su13, 20-21, 24-26
Sunset shawl. Crochet: Su16, 16-17, 26-27
Tahitian shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 106-107, 117-118
Tango tunic. Crochet: Sp13, 70, 75-78
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77
Thistle cowl. Crochet: F13, 80, 84
Vapor scarf. Crochet: W13, 61, 63-64

**picture frames**
- Filet crochet frame. Crochet: Sp2010, 35

**Pietz, Linda**
- Crocheting rugs. Crochet: W16, 7

**pillowcase dresses**
- Babylace sundress. Crochet: Su13, 58-59

**pillows**
- Andean wings pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 28-29, 70-71
- Argyle pillow. Crochet: Sp17, 14-15
- Basket weave pillow. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 96-97
- Beyond the edge. Crochet: Su12, 59-64
- Biased granny pillow. Crochet: F12, 44
- Botanical spring: bring in spring with this strong and feminine collection. Crochet: Sp18, 38-51
- Bowled over. Crochetscene: 2014, 28-33
- Bruges bubble pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 42, 43, 90
- Charming cushions. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 46, 103-104
- Crocheted abode à la mode. Crochet: F16, 9
- Doily pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 82-83
- Earthenwear: Tunisian crochet, chevrons, and cables. Crochet: W17, 34-41
- Flip-flop floor pillow. Crochet: W09, 82-83
- Flower power pillow. Crochet: Sp2010, 39, 78-80
- Harmonious pillow. Crochet: F18, 56, 64-65
- Hearthside pillow. Crochet: W19, 34, 66
- Instant decor pillows. Crochet: W08, 61
- Mandala cushion. Crochet: F18, 56-57, 66-69
- Pachamama pillows. Crochet: W17, 36-37, 52-53
- Ribbon corsage pillows. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 92-93
- Room of your own: Interweave staffers imagine their ideal yarn room. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62-64
- Shibori pillow. Crochet: Su18, 10-11, 15-16
- Starburst pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 83-84
- Summer blues: dye your crochet to bring on the blues. Crochet: Su18, 8-11
- Sweet abode. Crochet: F18, 50-59
- Taos pillow. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62, 63, 67
- Tiara trim. Crochet: Su12, 62, 67-68
- Unbiased home dec. Crochet: F12, 44
- Waves pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 28, 72
- The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
- Winter pillow. Crochet: W19, 33, 64-65
- Woven ottoman. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 44-45, 102
- Yarn spotlight: blue skies and sunshine pillow. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 9

**pincushions**
- 50 pincushions to knit & crochet. Crochet: F14, 7
- Excellence in needle arts awards. Crochet: F07, 8
pineapple motifs
  Ananas shawl. Crochet: F15, 48-49, 54-55
  Aslan shrug. Crochet: W11, 18, 33-38
  Capri cover. Crochet: Su12, 22, 23-27
  Coogee Bay dress. Crochet: Su12, 15-19
  Cranberry headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 19
  Doodle scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 39-40
  Lace embrace: pineapples and filet take on new angles. Crochet: F15, 46-53
  Pina de indes cowl. Crochet: F15, 50, 56-57
  Pineapple sheath. Crochet: Su15, 36, 38, 46-49
  Pineapple upside down hat. Crochet: F15, 53, 55-56
  Zephyr dress. Crochet: Su16, 56-57, 71-73

pinecones
  Pinecone top. Crochet: Su11, 28, 35-36

Pink Slipper Project
  The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81

pinky fly hold
  Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53

pinning (blocking)
  Blocking basics. Crochet: W11, 12-13

pins
  Guest lapel pins. Crochet: Su15, 68

Pinterest
  Hook up with us on Pinterest! Crochet: Su18, 78

Pionk, Jennifer
  Sprouting poppy coaster. Crochet: Sp17, 18, 19, 26-27
  Woodcutter’s vest. Crochet: W18, 20-21, 35-36

piping cord
  Stained glass rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 21, 60

Pirate Sam
  Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 8

pitcher covers
  Buttercup drink veils. Crochet: Su14, 19, 29-30

pixel crochet
  Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su11, 50-51

pjoning
  A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71

placemats
  Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
  Summer's day placemats. Crochet: Su10, 72-73
  Woven placemats. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 30-31, 75

plackets

plaid motifs
  Amaryllis tunic. Crochet: W11, 61, 62-65
  Bearsden plaid scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18, 21, 24
  Flip side jacket. Crochet: F17, 66-67, 73-74
  Graphic designs: triangles, squares, plaid, argyle--we've got it all! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18-23
  Plaid skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 26, 30-31
  Sally Beth bag. Crochet: F15, 31, 40-44
  Woodcutter’s vest. Crochet: W18, 20-21, 35-36

plant-based fibers
The perfect blend. Crochet: Sp12, 10-11

plarn
Crochet for good: craft, recycle, and help people. Crochet: F18, 74-75
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

plastic bags
Crochet for good: craft, recycle, and help people. Crochet: F18, 74-75
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51
Something in the water. Crochet: W11, 96

plastic crochet hooks
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

playmats
Happy day playmat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 58-59, 67-71
Once upon a time... enchanted tales from the kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 55-63
Patchwork playmat. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 43, 92-93

pleats
Anna cloche. Crochet: W13, 20, 23
Lady Edith jacket. Crochet: W13, 19, 30-32
Spring Creek jumper. Crochet: W10, 65, 69-71
Twiggy tunic. Crochet: W13, 18, 27-29

Plunkett, Angela
Tide pool tank. Crochet: Su17, 56-57, 65-66
Winter pillow. Crochet: W19, 33, 64-65

plus size patterns
Curvy girl crochet. Crochet: F12, 7
Full-figure flattery: tips for modifying patterns for great fit. Crochet: W15, 32-34

pockets
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98
Eagle vest. Crochet: F14, 32-34, 37, 38, 45-47
Fred sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 67, 70-71
Houndstooth coat. Crochet: W16, 33, 36-39
Kinni cardigan. Crochet: F16, 25, 35, 49-51
London tunic. Crochet: W13, 21, 36-
Nori skirt. Crochet: Sp15, 65, 76-77
Piñata bag. Crochet: F10, 54-56
Portland cardigan. Crochet: W15, 35-36, 43-45
Snowcapped cardigan. Crochet: W17, 61, 64-67
Worldly cardigan. Crochet: F18, 18-19, 42-43

podcasts
Getting loopy podcast. Crochet: F08, 7

Pokémon
2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4

Poland, Anastasia
Inspired by style, engineered to last: a profile of Robyn Chachula. Crochet: F08, 12-13

politics
The politics of crochet. Crochet: W08, 56-57

Polk, Marsha A.
Crochet squared: 30 easy crochet projects made from simple squares. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11

polka dot motifs
Banjo bag. Crochet: Su11, 67, 73-74

Polka, Jessica
Crochet San Francisco. Crochet: F08, 8
polyester yarns
  Green yarns. Crochet: Su10, 8-9
polymer clay handles
  Get a grip on steel hooks. Crochet: Su11, 12
pom poms
  Best pom-pom ever. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 50-51
  Diamondback tote. Crochet: W17, 40, 50-52
  Flash flap hat. Crochet: F15, 17, 18-20
  Flash hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 31-34
  Forest hoodie scarf. Crochet: W16, 18-19, 23-24
  Granny grande hat. Crochet: W16, 44-45
  Mosaic snowflake hood. Crochet: W19, 32, 62
  Pineapple upside down hat. Crochet: F15, 53, 55-56
  Pom-pom. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 103; F15, 94; W16, 77
  Sally Beth bag. Crochet: F15, 31, 40-44
  Ski slope hat. Crochet: F15, 74, 75, 83-84
  Vanilla and spice hat. Crochet: W19, 31, 60-62
ponchos. See capes, capelets and ponchos

Ponnnusamy, Kabila Sri
  Somersault cardigan. Crochet: W17, 18-19, 24-27
  Subalpine wrap. Crochet: F17, 14-15, 22
  Urbane hat and cowl set. Crochet: F18, 18-19, 39-41

Ponten, F.
  Crochet for the fun of it! Crochet: Su11, 7
pooled colors
  2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4
  Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11
popcorn stitch
  Berry and pine afghan. Crochet: W19, 35, 66-69
  Cardinal wrap. Crochet: W19, 26-27, 56-58
  Cosmopolite bag. Crochet: Sp17, 34, 35, 44-45
  Emergence shawl. Crochet: F13, 18, 19, 25-28
  Lace canopy cardi wrap. Crochet: F11, 38-43
  Margo shawlette. Crochet: Su15, 40-41, 54-56
  Museo wrap. Crochet: Sp19, 16-17, 33-36
  Palm tunic. Crochet: Su13, 63, 64-66
  Pearls. Crochet: Sp14, 24-29
  Pinyon pullover. Crochet: F17, 18-19, 30-32
  Puff, bobble & popcorn: what's the difference. Crochet: W19, 40-41
  Sandolo shawl. Crochet: Sp19, 12, 30
  Solstice cardigan. Crochet: W19, 22-23, 53-55
  Twisting vines scarf. Crochet: W10, 82, 86-87
  Wonderland sampler scarf. Crochet: W17, 12-15

Popova, Anastasia
  Almandine shawlette. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 94-95, 99, 102-104
  Blueberry popover. Crochet: F11, 64-65, 68-69
  Blueberry popover 2.0. Crochet: W13, 40-41, 48-50
  Blueberry trellis hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 18-19
  Delicate fans shawlette. Crochet: Su15, 40, 52-54
  Do-re-mi beanie. Crochet: W17, 18, 27-29
  Edelweiss cowl. Crochet: W17, 20, 21, 29
  Hannah and Hallie play sets. Crochet: Sp11, 66, 72-77
Hudson gloves. Crochet: F16, 36, 37, 53-54
Hudson hat. Crochet: F16, 36, 37, 53
Influx pullover. Crochet: W16, 61, 70-72
Juniper cape. Crochet: F17, 15, 22-25
Little blooms tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 14, 17-18
Marina sweater. Crochet: W11, 61, 66-68
Maxine shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-81, 93-95
Megan raglan. Crochet: F15, 26, 28, 29, 35-38
Octal beret. Crochet: W17, 61, 67-68
Passaic pullover. Crochet: F16, 24, 25, 32-33, 40-43
Pina de indes cowl. Crochet: F15, 50, 56-57
Pineapple upside down hat. Crochet: F15, 53, 55-56
Rambler coat. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 19-21
Snow Queen hat. Crochet: F10, 69, 82-84
Tip-toe trellis socks. Crochet: Sp12, 69

portraits
About faces. Crochet: W09, 96
AmiguruME. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
A mashup of technology & Tunisian crochet. Crochet: Sp12, 96
Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31

post stitches
Alpine cardi wrap. Crochet: F14, 1, 16, 22-24
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: Su12, 34-35
Bright blooms afghan. Crochet: Sp16, 22, 23, 25-26
Cabled ripples tote. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 50, 106
Carole collar. Crochet: F14, 68, 70, 75-76
Chain male: designing for guys. Crochet: Sp15, 88
Checkered cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128-129
Corner-to-corner and post stitches. Crochet: F18, 48
Cumulus cowl. Crochet: F15, 16, 20-21
Every way ribbed mitts. Crochet: W18, 6-7, 8-10, 11
Fennel hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 85, 88-90
Foxglove wrap. Crochet: F13, 81, 84-85
Knothole mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 84, 85, 89-90
Post stitche. Crochet: F16, 13
Post stitches. Crochet: F08, 11
Post stitches. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 68
Ribbing with post stitches and front/back loop only. Crochet: W18, 11
Ripplet sweater. Crochet: W14, 17, 25-27
Starburst pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 83-84
Swoopy cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 16-18
Tatami vest. Crochet: Sp15, 58-59, 68-71
Telegraph sweater. Crochet: W15, 49-50, 61-63
Texture by design. Crochet: F16, 23
Untangling cables: creating cables with post stitches. Crochet: F16, 24-25
Wavelength cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128

post-concussion syndrome
Subconscious crochet. Crochet: W15, 30-31

posture
Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

potholders
Behold the potholder. Crochet: Sp14, 88
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Potter, Anne

Potter, Christina Marie
  Antoinette cardigan. Crochet: W07, 38-41
  Audrey hat. Crochet: Sp09, 58-59
  Bouclé bath mat. Crochet: Su08, 41
  Corsage in bloom. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 86-87
  Floral lace belt. Crochet: Sp08, 26-28
  Match point skirt. Crochet: Su08, 12-13
  Plaid rug. Crochet: F07, 78-79
  Ruffles. Crochet: W08, 70-71
  Wedding veil and purse. Crochet: Su09, 54, 56-58

pouches
  London tunic. Crochet: W13, 21, 36-

practice
  Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73

prayer flags

Prayer Shawl Ministry
  Crochet a hug. Crochet: Su11, 76-77
  The crocheted prayer shawl companion. Crochet: Su14, 7

prayer shawls
  Crochet a hug. Crochet: Su11, 76-77

prayer shawls and wraps
  The crocheted prayer shawl companion. Crochet: Su14, 7

pre-Columbian-influenced designs
  Mitla purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 22, 28-30

Preemie Project
  Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96

Presinal, Arica
  Campo vest. Crochet: Sp19, 14-15, 32-33
  Cardinal wrap. Crochet: W19, 26-27, 56-58
  Cruising wrap. Crochet: Su18, 54-55, 70-72

Preston, Cynthia
  Pinwheel beret. Crochet: W08, 76-77

Price, Jim "Jimbo"
  Meet the hook whisperer. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 99

Price, L.
  Audrey's lace cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 55, 58-59

problems, avoiding
  The more you know. Crochet: W16, 12

Prohibition-era designs
  Betty sweater. Crochet: Sp14, 32, 33, 40-42
  The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39

Project Linus
  Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55
  Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

Project Night Night
  Crochet a cuddler for a homeless child. Crochet: W09, 48-49

PTSD

puff stitch
  BFF shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 22-25, 29
  Bosque bloom scarf. Crochet: Sp18, 40, 41, 53-54
Capital shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36, 37, 40-41
Cedar mittens. Crochet: W19, 30, 59-60
Cinnamon cowl. Crochet: W19, 24-25, 56
Easygoing throw. Crochet: F18, 54-55, 62-63
Like this beret. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 26-27, 29-31
Peacock scarf. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 21-22
Pearls. Crochet: Sp14, 24-29
Persimmon cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 19-20
Puff, bobble & popcorn: what's the difference. Crochet: W19, 40-41
Red Mesa throw. Crochet: F14, 39, 47
Sambuca cord necklace. Crochet: Su13, 37, 39
Starburst pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 83-84
Swank scarf and cap set. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 30-31
Tamarack hat-cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-83, 86
Vanilla and spice hat. Crochet: W19, 31, 60-62

puffs
Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41
Wintertide sweater. Crochet: W19, 12-13, 42-44

Pullen, Kate
Broomstick lace capelet. Crochet: F07, 44-46

Pulliam, Deborah
Little purses. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 9

pullovers for children
Blueberry popover. Crochet: F11, 64-65, 68-69
Crochet nouveau. Crochet: W13, 16-21
Daisy peplum. Crochet: W13, 18, 26-30
Eagle pullover. Crochet: W07, 74-77
Hannah and Hallie play sets. Crochet: Sp11, 66, 72-77
Jonas sweater. Crochet: W14, 48-49, 50-51
Natural wonders: smart design, yummy yarns, natural classics. Crochet: F11, 64-67
On the double: six projects, 1, 2, 3 twin sets. Crochet: Sp11, 66-67
Rum pa pum pum. Crochet: W14, 48-49
Ribbons of lace: these carefree garments nod toward summer. Crochet: Sp14, 56-63
Rugger sweater. Crochet: W15, 56, 57, 58-59
Taylor pullover. Crochet: W14, 49, 51-53
Thistledown tunic. Crochet: F12, 31, 35-
Zac sweater. Crochet: W14, 49, 53-55

pullovers for men
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
Bristlecone pullover. Crochet: W10, 64, 76-78
Eagle pullover. Crochet: W07, 74-77
Earth: get grounded with these five fun styles. Crochet: W16, 14-19
Family time: cables entwine in great guy projects and a sweet girl's jumper. Crochet: W10, 64-65
Huntsman sweater. Crochet: W18, 22-23, 37-39
Perrault pullover. Crochet: W18, 19, 31-34
Riding Hood’s woods: crochet projects to wear over the river and through the woods. Crochet: W18, 16-27
Russell sweater. Crochet: W09, 40-42
Telegraph sweater. Crochet: W15, 49-50, 61-63
Tip-top sweater. Crochet: W13, 72, 73, 78-81
Waldo sweater. Crochet: W13, 74, 75, 82-84
Weekend retreat. Crochet: W13, 72-77
Woodcutter pullover. Crochet: W16, 16, 20-21

pullovers for women
About town: stylish projects for chic crocheters. Crochet: F18, 10-21
Air: give your style a lift. Crochet: W16, 30-34
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
Anywear: deliciously textured sweaters are at ease on the town or by the fireside. Crochet: W10, 42-43
Argosy top. Crochet: Su14, 46, 58-60
Autumn lace. Crochet: F17, 36-41
Autumn romance pullover. Crochet: F07, 70-73
Autumn rose pullover. Crochet: F10, 67, 71-73
Balsam pullover. Crochet: W19, 18-19, 51-52
Betty pullover. Crochet: F15, 24-25, 32-33
Betty sweater. Crochet: Sp14, 32, 33, 40-42
Blooming tee. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 27-30
Bloomsbury top. Crochet: Sp13, 32, 41-44
Blue-on-blue sweater. Crochet: Su18, 8-9, 12-13
Blueberry popover 2.0. Crochet: W13, 40-41, 48-50
Botanical pullover. Crochet: Su11, 14, 17-21
Capri cover. Crochet: Su12, 22, 23-27
Cardigan --> pullover. Crochet: W13, 34-39
The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39
Cold weather cables. Crochet: F17, 14-20
Colorplay: make a statement with a single pop of color or combine two or three of your favorite hues.
   Crochet: W10, 12-13
Cover girls. Crochet: Su12, 22-24
Crochet + knit: 7 designs that unite crochet and knitting techniques. Crochet: F10, 66-69
Crochet life in the city. Crochet: W14, 16-21
Dana cowl pullover. Crochet: W13, 43, 44-46
Diamond cabled pullover. Crochet: F08, 36-38
Double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 46-47
Dunraven lane tunic. Crochet: F17, 38, 44-51
Dusk sweater. Crochet: F08, 60-62
The earth stirs: embrace the spring with transitional garments. Crochet: Sp14, 14-17
Earthenwear: Tunisian crochet, chevrons, and cables. Crochet: W17, 34-41
The essential pullover: elegant, playful, classic -- we've got your style. Crochet: W13, 40-43
Fireside pullover. Crochet: W08, 44-46
Fits to a tee: five designers riff on a familiar silhouette. Crochet: Sp16, 72-75
Fittingly feminine: Mari Lynn Patrick. Crochet: F10, 62-64
Flash garden. Crochet: Sp15, 18-23
Floret crop top. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 22-23
Forest flower pullover. Crochet: Sp09, 12-14
Free spirit: a nature-inspired palette infuses these earthy projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-69
Freesia pullover. Crochet: Sp11, 14, 20-21
French bistro top. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 18-20
Frosted windowpane pullover. Crochet: W10, 43, 48-50
Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
Going up: give your style a lift. Crochet: F15, 24-31
Great Wall pullover. Crochet: F13, 58, 62-65
Haiku: beauty of the East meets the bustle of the West, Harmony is born. Crochet: F13, 58-61
Hawksbill turtleneck. Crochet: W15, 48, 50-51, 63-65
Hondius way pullover. Crochet: F17, 40-41, 57-59
Huntsman sweater. Crochet: W18, 22-23, 37-39
Icicle sweater. Crochet: W17, 60, 68-70
Influx pullover. Crochet: W16, 61, 70-72
Josephine pullover. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 52-55
Labyrinth sweater. Crochet: W17, 59, 70-73
Lady Grey tunic. Crochet: Sp14, 58-59, 68-69
Lattice pullover. Crochet: Sp14, 14-15, 18-19
London tunic. Crochet: W13, 21, 36-
Lotus sweater. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 64-66
Luna sweater. Crochet: W09, 44-47
Marina sweater. Crochet: W11, 61, 66-68
Megan raglan. Crochet: F15, 26, 28, 29, 35-38
Mélange turtleneck. Crochet: W07, 34-37
Mercury top. Crochet: F15, 70, 72, 78-79
Mermaid’s net top. Crochet: Sp19, 52, 65-67
Mesa pullover. Crochet: W10, 12, 18-19, 20
Mica pullover. Crochet: W13, 60, 62-63
Midsummer maritime: projects with a nautical twist. Crochet: Su18, 50-59
Mirth sweater. Crochet: Su10, 58-
Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67
Mystical mermaid: find crochet inspiration under the sea. Crochet: Sp19, 44-55
Nantahala tunic. Crochet: Su11, 15, 21-22
Northern bloom pullover. Crochet: W07, 78-81
Northern dreams pullover. Crochet: F08, 28-30
Oakley top. Crochet: Sp18, 16-17, 31-32
Oversize pullover. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 94-95, 106
Pamper yourself: treat yourself and get cozy with these crochet projects. Crochet: W18, 46-55
Pampered pajamas. Crochet: W18, 46-47, 56-58
Passaic pullover. Crochet: F16, 24, 25, 32-33, 40-43
Peaseblossom tunic. Crochet: Su10, 84-86
Perrault pullover. Crochet: W18, 19, 31-34
Petal pullover. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 45-49
Pinyon pullover. Crochet: F17, 18-19, 30-32
Pioneer pullover. Crochet: W17, 36, 43-45
Pretty little dolman. Crochet: F08, 46-49
Red rocks pullover. Crochet: F15, 70-71, 76-78
Ribbons of lace: these carefree garments nod toward summer. Crochet: Sp14, 56-63
Riding Hood’s woods: crochet projects to wear over the river and through the woods. Crochet: W18, 16-27
Ripplet sweater. Crochet: W14, 17, 25-27
River of stitches. Crochet: F16, 32-39
Rosemary sweater. Crochet: F07, 40-42
Sapphire sweater. Crochet: Sp15, 20, 21, 32-34
Seaside sweater. Crochet: W16, 58-59, 67-70
Sera lace top. Crochet: F07, 16-18
Sierra sweater. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-65, 70-72
Snow day sweater. Crochet: W19, 14-15, 46-48
Snowflake sweater. Crochet: F10, 68, 84-87
Spring blooms: crocheted flowers in Tunisian, intarsia, and more. Crochet: Sp17, 16-20
Spring in the city: light looks for urban outings. Crochet: Sp17, 32-39
St. Tropez tunic. Crochet: Su12, 22, 24, 27-29
Stereophonic L go-to crochet to groove on. Crochetscene: 2014, 84-89
Suave sweater. Crochet: F18, 20-21, 44-45
Summer blues: dye your crochet to bring on the blues. Crochet: Su18, 8-11
Summer days: take a whirl in garments designed for fun. Crochet: Su14, 70-75
Summer retreat. Crochet: Su11, 14-15
Sweet summer lace. Crochet: Su18, 34-37
Swerve tee. Crochet: Sp16, 73, 82-83
Taking sides: explore projects with side-to-side construction. Crochet: F15, 70-75
Tea for three: delicate designs are a delicious blend of tasteful technique and sumptuous fiber.
   Crochet: Sp11, 40-41
That girl: perfect design for the office or an evening out. Crochet: Sp11, 14-15
Time-honored sweater. Crochet: Su18, 36-37, 44-47
Top-down crochet sweaters. Crochet: F16, 9
Transitional statements: ease into the changing weather with layers. Crochet: Sp13, 30-34
Trellis pullover. Crochet: F07, 26-27
Tucked top. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 74-75
Tumult sweater. Crochet: W16, 31, 42-43
Unflappable pullover. Crochet: F15, 72-73, 79-83
Vanessa shell. Crochet: Sp13, 33, 35-37
Vilnis top. Crochet: Sp19, 44-45, 56-58
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19
We heart grannies. Crochetscene: 2014, 48-53
Winter blooms. Crochet: W11, 60-61
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
   A winter shade of blue: cool stitches play across the season's most wearable color. Crochet: W17, 58-61
Wintertide sweater. Crochet: W19, 12-13, 42-44
Wisps of winter. Crochet: W13, 56-61
Wonder wheel top. Crochet: Su14, 72-73, 79-80
Yesteryear top. Crochet: Su18, 34-35, 38-40
Zen sweater. Crochet: Sp15, 63, 74-75
ZZ topper. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 74-75

pumpkins
   Pumpkin hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 23

purl stitch
   Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76

Purple Stitch Project
   Purple beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 53
   Stitch purple! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 52

purses. See bags and purses

Pushies, Barbra
   Yarn to go. Crochet: Su13, 16-17

Pususta, Kathy
   Wash me tender cloths. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 9; KnitsW04, 120 (correction)

puzzles
   Tangram. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 64, 73-74

pyramid stitch
   Rising waves shawl. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 63-64

Q

qiviut
   Fiber bounty. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 10-11

Queen Elizabeth II
   Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23

quick projects
   3 skeins or less: quick crocheted accessories. Crochet: Su15, 7
   30-minute crochet. Crochet: W14, 7
   30-minute crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Fit crochet into a busy day. Crochet: Sp12, 24
Tree-garumi. Crochet: Sp12, 24

**Quigley family**
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33

**Quilt squares**
Expedition poncho. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 45-48
Log cabin petals. Crochet: F10, 42-44

**Quiver stitch**
Rockin’ red dress. Crochet: F12, 71, 78-

R

**rabbits**
Crochet a cuddler for a homeless child. Crochet: W09, 48-49
Sir Stephen, the bunny. Crochet: Su08, 62-64

**raccoons**
Crochet bandit. Crochet: W14, 88 and online at crochetme.com

**Radford, Leigh**
City stripes. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 90
Ribbon corsage pillows. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 92-93

**Radiance motifs**
Radiance sparkly skinny scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 79

**Rae, Cynthia**
Crochet a picnic. Crochet: Su09, 96

**raffia**
From the tropics: palm and plant fibers create unique summer projects. Crochet: Su18, 22-25
Shell stitch hat. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 42-44

**Raffino, Jonelle**
Freeform style: blend knit and crochet to create fiber art wearables. Crochet: Su09, 7

**Rag rugs**
Rag rugs: the art of the home. Crochet: F12, 42

**Rag yarn**
Rag yarn vase cozy. Crochet: F18, 58-59, 69

**raglan**
Abelia jacket. Crochet: W11, 60, 65-66
Beach hoodie. Crochet: Sp16, 75, 78-80
Better than his sweater. Crochet: F13, 34-35, 40-42
Boulder bolero. Crochet: F13, 36, 42-45
Dunraven lane tunic. Crochet: F17, 38, 44-51
Floret crop top. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 22-23
Lace cardi. Crochet: Sp16, 39, 58-61
Mica pullover. Crochet: W13, 60, 62-63
Pampered pajamas. Crochet: W18, 46-47, 56-58
Portland cardigan. Crochet: W15, 35-36, 43-45
Rugger sweater. Crochet: W15, 56, 57, 58-59
Somersault cardigan. Crochet: W17, 18-19, 24-27
Telegraph sweater. Crochet: W15, 49-50, 61-63
Topanga tunic. Crochet: Su13, 40-42, 48-49
Waldo sweater. Crochet: W13, 74, 75, 82-84
Wintertide sweater. Crochet: W19, 12-13, 42-44
Woodcutter pullover. Crochet: W16, 16, 20-21
Zen sweater. Crochet: Sp15, 63, 74-75

**Raised brick stitch**
Isotherm scarf. Crochet: F15, 17, 20-
Raleigh, NC
One night two cities: galleries of crochet. Crochet: F12, 96

Ramsey, Stewart
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50

randa
A great old Mexican yarn: the story of Hilos Omega. Crochet: Su17, 48-51

Rangel, Andrea
AlterKnit stitch dictionary. Crochet: Sp18, 5

Rask, Kristen
Creature crochet: 12 adorable animal patterns. Crochet: Sp10, 5

Ratto-Whooley, Karen
All-in-one shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014,
Basic cuff-down sock recipe. Crochet: W11, 56
Basic glove recipe. Crochet: Sp13, 28-29
Basic mitten recipe. Crochet: W13, 70
Basic toe-up sock recipe with short row heel. Crochet: Sp12, 68
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98
Crochet great mittens! Crochet: W13, 68-70
Crochet great socks! Part two: custom socks and a toe-up recipe. Crochet: Sp12, 66-67
Customizing gloves. Crochet: Sp13, 26-29
Elvis 1973 scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 22, 30-
Lace glove recipe. Crochet: Sp13, 28-29

Ravelings (department)
Another woman's stash. Crochet: W07, 96
It most certainly is my grandmother's crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 112
Many hands, multiple media. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 112
The non-sweater: a journey in crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 96
Take back the crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 104
Work of our hands. Crochet: Sp08, 96
Working hands. Crochet: F07, 96

ravelry.com
Crochet connection. Crochet: Su15, 70
Hook up with us on Ravelry. Crochet: W19, 76
Ravelry sensation. Crochet: Su08, 6

Raymond, Jennifer
Barber pole cowl. Crochet: W15, 16
Boston ivy sweater. Crochet: W16, 15, 24-27
Mercury top. Crochet: F15, 70, 72, 78-79
Ski slope hat. Crochet: F15, 74, 75, 83-84
Stained glass rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 21, 60
Torchlight shawl. Crochet: F15, 46-47, 62-64

Rayot, Jessie
Waterfall necklace. Crochet: Su15, 42-43, 56-58

Read, Brigette
Super-super cute crochet. Crochet: Su10, 5

Read, Sarah
Autumn leaves. Crochet: F10, 28
Comfort slippers. Crochet: W10, 81
Do the twist game. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 65, 74-75
Edged tea towels. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79-80
Helping hand walker bag. Crochet: F10, 47
Joining in the round. Crochet: Su14, 12
More yarn, please! Crochet: F13, 12-13
Nicole's cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, website
Peacock scarf. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 21-22
Sunbeam rug. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62, 63, 71
Victorian-inspired lace bracelet. Crochet: Su10, 37
Working into row ends. Crochet: Sp14, 12

Reading nook (department)
Cold weather crochet. Crochet: W16, 7
Crocheting rugs. Crochet: W16, 7
Poetic crochet. Crochet: W16, 7

Reading Nook. See book reviews

reading patterns
7 tips & tricks for perfect filet crochet. Crochet: Su17, 10-13
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
How to read charts. Crochet: W17, 12-13

ready-made fastenings (jewelry)
Fine finishes for crochet jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 14

Reay, Claire
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58

rectangular shapes
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98

rectangular shawls
Shawls take shape. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 144

recycled yarns. See yarns, eco-friendly

Red Hat Society
Sc2tog. Crochet: Sp14, 54

Reddig, Laurinda
Blithe dress or tank. Crochet: Su15, 73, 76-79
Dancette dress. Crochet: Su14, 72, 73, 77-79
Ficstitches. Crochet: F15, 10
Happy day playmat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 58-59, 67-71
My crown. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 73-
Pinebark scarf. Crochet: W13, 74, 86
Reversible color crochet. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Reversible intarsia. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 36-38
Sierra sweater. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-65, 70-72
Sunset shawl. Crochet: Su16, 16-17, 26-27
Willow dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48-49, 50, 52-55
Woven ottoman. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 44-45, 102

reflective yarns
Bright ideas. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 8

Rehfeldt, Janet
Crochet pink. Crochet: Su14, 7
Eye-catching crochet: fashion accessories you can make. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11

Reid, C. Jane
Ficstitches. Crochet: F15, 10

Reigers, Pat
Crochet a hug. Crochet: Su11, 76-77

Reigers, Sydney
Crochet a hug. Crochet: Su11, 76-77

**reinforcing thread**

**Relay for Life charity**
Sc2tog. Crochet: Sp14, 54

**Renegade Handmade (business)**
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

**repeats**
How to read charts. Crochet: W17, 12-13
Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41

**repetitive stress injuries**
Get a grip on steel hooks. Crochet: Su11, 12

**Resonantia**
Light + shadow. Crochet: W16, 5
A mind-set of making. Crochet: W16, 8

**reticella**
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69

**reticules**
Reticule. Crochet: W11, 14

**retro patterns**
Vintage craft workshop. Crochet: F11, 10

**reverse single crochet**
Folktale purse. Crochet: W18, 24, 39-40
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49

**reverse Tunisian simple stitch**
Boomerang scarf. Crochet: Sp12, 74, 80-82

**reversible crochet**
Anime purse. Crochet: Sp15, 64, 75-76
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71
Double-hook mitts. Crochet: W18, 7, 10, 14-15
Heart throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 40-41, 91-92
Herringbone ruana. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 48-49
Moraine vest. Crochet: F14, 19, 24-25
Pinebark scarf. Crochet: W13, 74, 86
Reversible color crochet. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8
Reversible intarsia. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 36-38

**reversible intarsia**
Happy day playmat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 58-59, 67-71
Reversible intarsia. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 36-38
Willow dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48-49, 50, 52-55

**Rexroat, Toni**
Blueberry cobbler mittens. Crochet: W10, 82, website only
Come crochet with us. Crochet: Su11, 4
Dive into a trove of free patterns. Crochet: F11, 4
Filet crochet frame. Crochet: Sp2010, 35
Frog charming. Crochet: W09, 50-52
Molly’s mukluks. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, website

**Reynolds, Tiffany**
Extreme earflap hats. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 92-93
On-the-go bags. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 68-69

ribbing
Betty pullover. Crochet: F15, 24-25, 32-33
Cultivated pullover. Crochet: F18, 10-11, 22
Dana cowl pullover. Crochet: W13, 43, 44-46
Dashing cardigan. Crochet: F18, 12-13, 26-29
Diagonal slip-stitch mitts. Crochet: W18, 6, 8, 12
Double-hook mitts. Crochet: W18, 7, 10, 14-15
Double-hook mitts tutorial. Crochet: W18, 14-15
Every way ribbed mitts. Crochet: W18, 6-7, 8-10, 11
Folktales purse. Crochet: W18, 24, 39-40
Lavender wristers. Crochetscene: 2014, 100, 107
Like this beret. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 26-27, 29-31
A new slant on slip-stitch ribbing. Crochet: W18, 12
Pinyon pullover. Crochet: F17, 18-19, 30-32
Ready for ribbing: three techniques to crochet ribbed mitts. Crochet: W18, 6-7
Red rocks pullover. Crochet: F15, 70-71, 76-78
Ribbing with post stitches and front/back loop only. Crochet: W18, 11
Swoopy cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 16-18
Trellis vest. Crochet: F12, 75, 81-82
Yaddo cardigan. Crochet: Sp13, 34, 39-41
Yin tank. Crochet: Sp12, 58, 63-64

ribbon yarn
Cancan collar. Crochet: Sp13, 72, 75
Don't ply for me. Crochet: Sp13, 12-13
An explosion of texture: novelty yarns add drama to any accessory. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 10-11
Jazz bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 111-112
Tressa hairpin lace scarf. Crochet: W08, 62-65

ribbons
Crochet & embellish an elegant silk purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 84-85
Like this beret. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 26-27, 29-31
Rosslind skirt and shrug. Crochet: Sp15, 18, 24-30
Scrivener cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 77, 79, 82-83
Tamarack hat-cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-83, 86
Twirl socks. Crochet: Sp14, 35, 42-43
Victorian-inspired lace bracelet. Crochet: Su10, 37

Richardson, Shauna
Olympic crochet. Crochet: Sp2010, 96

Riego de la Branchadiere, Eleonore
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11

Riego de la Branchadiere, Eleonore
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71
The Victorian crochet revolution. Crochet: Su09, 78-79

Rigg, Susannah
A great old Mexican yarn: the story of Hilos Omega. Crochet: Su17, 48-51

Right Stick broomstick method
Broomstick lace: a stick and a hook combine to create lovely lace. Crochet: Sp11, 36-39
Right with No Stick broomstick method
  Broomstick lace: a stick and a hook combine to create lovely lace. Crochet: Sp11, 36-39
	right-leaning cables
  Cross over to Tunisian cables. Crochet: W13, 40-43

Rimoli, Ana Paula
  Amigurumi at home. Crochet: W15, 10
  Amigurumi on the go. Crochet: W13, 10
  Amigurumi toy box. Crochet: F11, 10
  Amigurumi two! Crochet: F09, 6
  The big book of little amigurumi. Crochet: Sp15, 10

ring motifs
  Avery's wavy scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 9, 14

rings, adjustable
  Adjustable ring. Crochet: Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Su13, 93; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69

rings, crocheted
  Mod rings. Crochet: Su12, 12

Rintala, Laura
  Cat nap mat. Crochet: Su10, 41
  Crocus. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.

ripple stitch
  Audrey twinset. Crochet: W13, 18, 29-
  Betty pullover. Crochet: F15, 24-25, 32-33
  Cabled ripples tote. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 50, 106
  Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55
  Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41

Risbeck, Marie
  Wire wonders. Crochet: Sp15, 44-45

River Colors Studio (business)
  Crochet Cleveland. Crochet: F10, 10

Rivers, Sue

Robarge, Natasha
  Autumn rose pullover. Crochet: F10, 67, 71-73
  Blooming tee. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 27-30
  Bruges border. Crochet: Su12, 63, 66
  Bruges tunic. Crochet: Su15, 74, 79-83
  Eliot vest. Crochet: W11, 74, 77-80
  Ferro duster. Crochet: Sp19, 10-11, 23-29
  Filigree shell. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 66-68
  Free spirit tunic. Crochet: Su14, 41, 43, 49-51
  Hibernation hat. Crochet: W19, 28, 58
  Hondius way pullover. Crochet: F17, 40-41, 57-59
  How to: Romanian point lace. Crochet: Sp19, 74-75
  Huntsman sweater. Crochet: W18, 22-23, 37-39
  Icicle sweater. Crochet: W17, 60, 68-70
  Irish lace top. Crochet: Su15, 19, 26-28
  Jade dress. Crochet: Sp18, 44-45, 62-65
  Julia's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, 57
  Labyrinth sweater. Crochet: W17, 59, 70-73
  Lattice tank. Crochet: Sp12, 56, 59-60
  Lodestar tunic. Crochet: Su10, 78-83
Mermaid’s net top. Crochet: Sp19, 52, 65-67
Oakley top. Crochet: Sp18, 16-17, 31-32
Patio shawl. Crochet: Su17, 18-19, 33-34
Poised cardigan. Crochet: F18, 16-17, 37-38
Pop-hop sleeves. Crochet: Su13, 76-77, 84-85
Saltwater top. Crochet: Su18, 54, 55, 68-70
Swannanoa skirt. Crochet: Su11, 15, 16-17
Time-honored sweater. Crochet: Su18, 36-37, 44-47
Tranquil house dress. Crochet: W18, 48-49, 60-62
Trillium tunic. Crochet: Su11, 79, 80-81
Wintertide sweater. Crochet: W19, 12-13, 42-44
Yin tank. Crochet: Sp12, 58, 63-64
Zen sweater. Crochet: Sp15, 63, 74-75

Roberts, Mrs. W. C.
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33

Roberts, Rachel
Ribbon weave purse. Crochet: W07, 72-73

Robbins, Rachel
Amazing grace wrap. Crochet: Sp09, 34-36

Robinson, Angelia
Chain stitch cushion. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 33, 76-77

Roeck, Janie
At our photo shoot. Crochetscene: 2014, 128

Rolfe, Aparna
Honeysuckle hat. Crochet: F11, 46, 53-56

roll holders
Rainbow rolls. Crochet: Su09, 86-87

Romanian point lace cord
How to: Romanian point lace. Crochet: Sp19, 74-75
Mermaid’s net top. Crochet: Sp19, 52, 65-67
Municipal necklace. Crochet: Sp17, 38, 50-52

rompers
Between the lines. Crochet: Su12, 37-41
Vesper romper. Crochet: Su12, 40, 47-49

Ronci, Kelli
Kids crochet: projects for kids of all ages. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12

rose leaf motifs
Rose leaf, clematis leaf & scroll. Crochet: Su12, 72-73

rose motifs
Irish rose bracelet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 116, 117, 121-122
Jazz bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 111-112
Small rose and wild Irish rose. Crochet: F11, 34-35
Winter rose tote. Crochet: W16, 17, 27-28

Rose, Cirilia
Crochet on the runway: craft, slow fashion, and you. Crochet: Sp18, 74-75

Rose, Julie H.
When craft meets art. Crochet: Sp19, 72-73

Ross, Kayt
A winning design is born. Crochet: F15, 8
Roth, Susman
Prairiefire vest. Crochet: W16, 48-49, 52-53
Twilight capelet. Crochet: W15, 77, 79-80

Rott, Ira
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

rounds, working in
Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Joining in the round. Crochet: Su14, 12
Single crochet in rounds. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 73

row below stitches
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: Su12, 34-35

row ends
Crocheting in row ends. Crochet: W10, 10
Working into row ends. Crochet: Sp14, 12

ruanas
Earthenwear: Tunisian crochet, chevrons, and cables. Crochet: W17, 34-41
Far out ruana. Crochet: F17, 63, 68-69
Herringbone ruana. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 48-49
Sunset ruana. Crochet: W09, 12-14
Sunset stripes ruana. Crochet: Sp18, 18-19, 33-34
Throwbacks to the '70s: crochet projects to bring back that retro vibe. Crochet: F17, 62-67
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19

Rubbish Vortex
Hook into the web. Crochet: F07, 8

ruching
Mango infinity cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 102-103, 111
Ruched cardigan. Crochet: F16, 66-67, 71-73, 78

ruffles
Atoll scarf. Crochet: Sp19, 54-55, 71
CanCan collar. Crochet: Sp13, 72, 75
Francie's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76, 78, 81-82
Jazz bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 111-112
Leaf scarfie. Crochet: F11, 44, 51-53
Mango infinity cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 102-103, 111
Ruffles. Crochet: W08, 70-71
Ruffles scarf. Crochet: F12, 69, 70, 77-78
Rufflier scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 42-43, 64

rugs
Blooming rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 38, 39, 86-87
Bouclé bath mat. Crochet: Su08, 41
Bruges rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 24, 64-67
Caressing carpet. Crochet: W18, 52, 64-65
Country rug. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 6-7
Crocheting rugs. Crochet: W18, 7
First light rug. Crochet: Su18, 24-25, 30-31
Forest floor felted rug. Crochet: W08, 69
From the tropics: palm and plant fibers create unique summer projects. Crochet: Su18, 22-25
Kaleidoscope eyes mat. Crochet: Sp2010, 84-85
Pamper yourself: treat yourself and get cozy with these crochet projects. Crochet: W18, 46-55
Plaid rug. Crochet: F07, 78-79
Rag rugs: the art of the home. Crochet: F12, 42
Room of your own: Interweave staffers imagine their ideal yarn room. Crochet Accessories special
issue: 2011, 62-64
Stained glass rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 21, 60
Sunbeam rug. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62, 63, 71

running stitch

Russian Federation
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

Russian join
More yarn, please! Crochet: F13, 12-13

Rwanda
The crocheters of Imbabazi. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 7

Ryan, Jennifer E.
5-petal flower. Crochet: Su15, 66
Bouquet. Crochet: Su15, 67
Boutonniere. Crochet: Su15, 68
Cake topper hearts. Crochet: Su15, 68
Celtic necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 22
Do it yourself crochet wedding. Crochet: Su15, 64-5
Guest lapel pins. Crochet: Su15, 68
Heart. Crochet: Su15, 66-67
Lacy jar cover. Crochet: Su15, 67
Large rose. Crochet: Su15, 66
Small rose. Crochet: Su15, 66
Wrist corsage. Crochet: Su15, 68

Ryan, Katy
Wavy ribbon tank. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 5

Ryan-Raison, Marnia
Macramé for beginners and beyond. Crochet: Su18, 4

S

S curves
Bruges rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 24, 64-67

saber hold
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53

Sabucco, Veruska

Sainio, Caitlin
100 lace flowers to crochet. Crochet: Su13, 7
100 snowflakes to crochet. Crochet: W13, 10

Saint Laurent, Yves
Kiki dress. Crochet: Sp2010, 72-73

Sala, Mariarosa
Yummi ’gurumi: over 60 gourmet crochet treats to make. Crochet: F10, 7

Saladin, Amanda
Jonas sweater. Crochet: W14, 48-49, 50-51

Sampietro, Marina
A great old Mexican yarn: the story of Hilos Omega. Crochet: Su17, 48-51

San Francisco, CA
Crochet San Francisco. Crochet: F08, 8

Sanchez, A.
Diana’s blossom scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 10, 18

Sand, Laurie
Pelagic cover-up. Crochet: Su18, 58-59, 75-76

sandals
Botanical spring: bring in spring with this strong and feminine collection. Crochet: Sp18, 38-51
A day in the sun. Crochet: Su12, 74-77
Daybreak espadrilles. Crochet: Su18, 22, 23, 27-30
From the tropics: palm and plant fibers create unique summer projects. Crochet: Su18, 22-25
Seaside espadrilles. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 82-84
Strappy sandals. Crochet: Su12, 75, 77, 80-82
Sumptuous sandals. Crochet: Sp18, 49, 67-68
Trio of barefoot sandals: column sandals, trefoil sandals, tiny blooms sandals. Crochet: Su16, 36, 46-47
Wish you were here: perfect projects for a beach holiday. Crochet: Su16, 32-39

sandwiches
Crochet a picnic. Crochet: Su09, 96

Sanibel Island, FL
South Florida. Crochet: Sp10, 6

Sanon, Vera
Marlo cardigan. Crochet: W13, 20-21, 32-36

sarongs
Beach sarong. Crochet: Su09, 82-84

sashes
Style is a cinch. Crochet: Su13, 12

satin stitch

Saward, Blanche C.
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37

Sayre, Vicki
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

scalloped edges
Rivulet cowl. Crochet: F16, 38, 39, 57-58
Seaside dress. Crochet: Su15, 15, 17, 20-23

scarves
0* See also shawls and wraps.
10 Interweave Crochet projects you love. Crochet: Sp16, 96
About town: stylish projects for chic crocheters. Crochet: F18, 10-21
About town: these light lovelies ward off the chill without weighing you down. Crochet: F11, 44-47
Air: give your style a lift. Crochet: W16, 30-34
Alpine frost scarf. Crochet: W08, 51
Amelia hat and scarf. Crochet: W09, 72, 80-81
Angles & arches: take your crochet in a new direction. Crochet: Sp12, 74-77
Arachne's tears scarf. Crochet: Sp08, 20-21
Asymmetric scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18, 23, 28
Atoll scarf. Crochet: Sp19, 54-55, 71
Autumn lace. Crochet: F17, 36-41
Autumn preening. Crochet: F16, 16-17
Avery's wavy scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 9, 14
Bearsden plaid scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18, 21, 24
Beatrice's scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 24, 25, 30-32; F11, 15
Biker chic scarves. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 46-47
Birch bark scarf. Crochet: F11, 47, 56-57
Blooming lariat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 119-120
Boomerang scarf. Crochet: Sp12, 74, 80-82
Bosque bloom scarf. Crochet: Sp18, 40, 41, 53-54
Botanical spring: bring in spring with this strong and feminine collection. Crochet: Sp18, 38-51
Botteh scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 60-61; website (correction)
Bowled over. Crochetscene: 2014, 28-33
Butterfly effect. Crochet: Sp16, 70-71
Cabled scarf. Crochet: F14, 59
Cactus flower scarf. Crochet: W10, 12, 22-23
Carmen's jazz scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 10, 16-17
Casey the crocodile scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 60-61, 65-66
Chevron scarf. Crochet: F12, 28-29, 38
Cold front: work up these warm layers lickety-split. Crochet: F15, 16-17
Colorplay: make a statement with a single pop of color or combine two or three of your favorite hues. Crochet: W10, 12-13
Conch scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 38
Cornucopia of color. Crochet: F12, 28-31
Corona borealis scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41, 43, 46-47
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Crochet + knit: 7 designs that unite crochet and knitting techniques. Crochet: F10, 66-69
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
Crocus. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Diamond carat scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 84, 90
Diamonds silk scarf. Crochet: W07, 24-25
Diana's blossom scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 10, 18
Dogwood scarf. Crochet: Sp15, 23, 36-37, 38-41
Doodle scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 39-40
The earth stirs: embrace the spring with transitional garments. Crochet: Sp14, 14-17
Earth: get grounded with these five fun styles. Crochet: W16, 14-19
Earthenwear: Tunisian crochet, chevrons, and cables. Crochet: W17, 34-41
Ekaterina's tapestry shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 8, 12
Emerald scarf. Crochet: Sp09, 72-73
Emergence shawl. Crochet: F13, 18, 19, 25-28
Enchanted wolf scarf. Crochet: W18, 26-27, 43
Everyday scarves. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 8-11
Falling leaves scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 94, 98, 101
Fancy Frolic. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-85
Fancy scarves. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 24-25
Feathery scarf. Crochet: W16, 30, 31, 40-41
Fire: hot style, cool looks. Crochet: W16, 46-49
Fizz scarf. Crochet: F16, 16, 18-19
Flash garden. Crochet: Sp15, 18-23
Flickering scarflette. Crochet: W16, 46, 53-54
Float away. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Flower power scarf and cap. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 11
Flowers and their meanings. Crochet: Su12, 56
Forest hoodie scarf. Crochet: W16, 18-19, 23-24
Free spirit: a nature-inspired palette infuses these earthy projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-69
Friendship scarf. Crochet: F11, 59
From the heart. Crochet: F12, 69-75
Galaxy wrap. Crochet: Su11, 78, 82-83
Galen's manly scarf and hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 8, 12-13
Garden party: crochet projects perfect for garden gatherings. Crochet: Su17, 14-25
Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15
Ghost cone scarf. Crochet: W13, 56-57, 66-67
Gobelin scarf. Crochet: Sp14, 16, 20
Graphic designs: triangles, squares, plaid, argyle—we've got it all! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18-23
Haiku: beauty of the East meets the bustle of the West, Harmony is born. Crochet: F13, 58-61
Honeycomb scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 31, 33
Hooded scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123, 129
How to read charts. Crochet: W17, 12-13
In full bloom: have a little flirt with lace. Crochetscene: 2014, 98-103
In the thick of it. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 36-37
Isosceles scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 126, 127-129
Isotherm scarf. Crochet: F15, 17, 20-
It's our 10th birthday! Ten designers celebrate ten years of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 38-47
Jeanne Lois bandit. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 84, 90-92
Lace for all seasons. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123-126
Leaf scarf. Crochet: F11, 44, 51-53
Learn a stitch, create a scarf. Crochet: W09, 5
Loopy scarf. Crochet: F07, 20-21
Marcelle's fancy neck wrap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 9, 14-16
Maria's scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 11, 20-21
Mermaid scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Mirage scarf and hat. Crochet: W16, 56-57, 63, 65-66
Mitered squares scarf. Crochet: W08, 47
Mitered squares scarf. Crochet: F14, 14
A modern jabot. Crochet: F11, 16
Mossy cowl. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Mountainside scarf. Crochet: F17, 37, 43
Mystical mermaid: find crochet inspiration under the sea. Crochet: Sp19, 44-55
Nina's beaded scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 24, 28-29
Nutmeg scarf. Crochet: W19, 29, 58-59
Off the grid. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Once upon a time... enchanted tales from the kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 55-63
Orphan scarf. Crochet: Su09, 88
Pink asters scarf. Crochet: F10, 66, 78-79
Pink lady scarf. Crochet: F09, 61, 64
Piper's chain scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 11, 18-20
Quick gifts to crochet. Crochet: F09, 60-61
Quilt medallion scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Radiance sparkly skinny scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 79
Ramar scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 47, 63-64
Reach for the stars. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41-44
Red rock scarf. Crochet: W17, 40-41, 42-43
Riding Hood's woods: crochet projects to wear over the river and through the woods. Crochet: W18, 16-27
Rising waves shawl. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 63-64
River of stitches. Crochet: F16, 32-39
River scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 33, 33-34
River walk wrap. Crochet: Su11, 78, 81-82
The road to Bruges. Crochet: F08, 18-20; F11, 15
Rolling surf scarf. Crochet: Su17, 53, 62-63
Rudens scarf. Crochet: F13, 78-79, 82-84
Ruffle scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 101
Ruffles scarf. Crochet: F12, 69, 70, 77-78
Ruffler scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 42-43, 64
S'mores: sweet treats to keep everyone toasty through the winter. Crochet: W10, 82-85
Signs of spring. Crochet: Sp16, 18-23
Skinny mini scarf. Crochet: F15, 12
Snowdrops scarf. Crochet: W08, 22-23
Spring spirals. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 80-81
St. Croix scarf. Crochet: F16, 28-30, 36-37, 51-52
Stitch fusion: step out in style with these on-trend accessories. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 100-105
Stone city scarf. Crochet: F08, 67
Striped scarf and headband. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 86-87
Style wrap-up. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 29-31
Summer by the seaside: light and airy projects that let in the ocean breeze. Crochet: Su17, 52-58
Swank scarf and cap set. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 30-31
Sweet Lorraine lace throw. Crochet: F08, 64-66
Tara's Tunisian scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 25, 32
Tassel scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 126, 129-131
Textural interplay. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 84-87
Tressa hairpin lace scarf. Crochet: W08, 62-65
Triplets scarf. Crochet: W14, 10
Tuscan lace ascot. Crochet: Sp08, 82-83
Twisting vines scarf. Crochet: W10, 82, 86-87
Vapor scarf. Crochet: W13, 61, 63-64
Verdant wrap. Crochet: Su17, 14-15, 26-27
We heart grannies. Crochetscene: 2014, 48-53
Weekend retreat. Crochet: W13, 72-77
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
Winter wrapsody. Crochet: W11, 16-22
Wisps of winter. Crochet: W13, 56-61
Wonderland sampler scarf. Crochet: W17, 12-15
Woody scarf. Crochet: W16, 10
Woolen comforts: cheery accessories brighten winter days. Crochet: W09, 72-73
Woven silver scarves. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 68
Yarn spotlight: wool bam boo scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 9
Yo-yo scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 40, 64-65

**Scarves for Special Olympics**
Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96

**Scensny, Marge**
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

**Schabes, Theresa**
Arroyo seco top. Crochet: Su13, 75, 79-81
Knothole mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 84, 85, 89-90
Lantana scarf. Crochet: Sp14, 13

**Schapper, Linda P.**
The complete book of crochet border designs: hundreds of classic and original patterns. Crochet: Sp08, 9
The complete book of crochet stitch design: 500 classic & original designs. Crochet: F07, 12
scoop fronts
   Snow day sweater. Crochet: W19, 14-15, 46-48
Scott, Dorothy
   The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
Scoville, Sandy
   The little box of crocheted hats and scarves. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 13
scroll motifs
   Rose leaf, clematis leaf & scroll. Crochet: Su12, 72-73
scrubbing pads
   Textured scrubbies. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 81
scrumbling
   The organic elegance of scrumbling: exploring free-form crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 6-7
sculptures
   50 pincushions to knit & crochet. Crochet: F14, 7
   The '70s come knocking. Crochet: Sp15, 56-57
   100 snowflakes to crochet. Crochet: W13, 10
   500 fun little toys. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
   Amigurumi on the go. Crochet: W13, 10
   Body art. Crochet: F07, 6
   Camp crochet. Crochet: Su14, 96
   Crochet a picnic. Crochet: Su09, 96
   Crochet bandit. Crochet: W14, 88 and online at crochetme.com
   Crocheted hyperbolic plane. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 11
   Dreidel plushie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 123-124
   Faerie lace: frolic in an array of crochet. Crochet: Su14, 16-22
   Faylinn teacups. Crochet: Su14, 20, 32-34
   Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73
   Going biological. Crochet: F08, 96
   Graphic ornaments. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 124-125
   Holiday lights garland. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 129
   Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 8
   It's our 10th birthday! Ten designers celebrate ten years of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 38-47
   Light + shadow. Crochet: W16, 5
   Make it festive. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119-122
   Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes. Crochet: Su11, 96
   A menagerie at your fingertips. Crochet: Sp09, 96
   Mending the landscape: artist shapes crochet to soften the jagged edges of New York City. Crochet: F11, 96
   Mini crochet creatures. Crochet: F18, 4
   Nervous energy. Crochet: F09, 96
   Norma Minkowitz: a life in the fiber arts. Crochet: F17, 60-61
   Nurturing strands. Crochet: W10, 96
   Olympic crochet. Crochet: Sp2010, 96
   Pine trees. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 123
   A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51
   A reef grows in Denver. Crochet: Su13, 96
   Sea creature crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 7
   Simply adorable crochet. Crochet: F13, 7
   Simply adorable crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
   Something in the water. Crochet: W11, 96
   Stellar snowflakes. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 125-126
Super cute: 25 amigurumi animals. Crochet: W09, 5
Sweet abode. Crochet: F18, 50-59
Tanagram. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 64, 73-74
Tree-garumi. Crochet: Sp12, 24
Unicorn wall decor. Crochet: F18, 58-59, 70-72
W.R.A.P. it up. Crochet: W08, 88
Wee woven wall hanging. Crochet: Sp15, 57
When craft meets art. Crochet: Sp19, 72-73
Wire wonders. Crochet: Sp15, 44-45
Yummi 'gurumi: over 60 gourmet crochet treats to make. Crochet: F10, 7

sea monsters
Nessie balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014,

seahorses
Beach house art. Crochet: Su17, 9

seamless construction
Join the seamless revolution. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 78-79
Kewpie beret. Crochet: Sp15, 67, 78
Polaris wrap. Crochet: W15, 76, 79
Polka hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 87, 91
Rugger sweater. Crochet: W15, 56, 57, 58-59
Sangria cardigan. Crochet: F10, 22-26; corrections on website
Spring Creek jumper. Crochet: W10, 65, 69-71
Telegraph sweater. Crochet: W15, 49-50, 61-63

seams
Back to basics: seaming Tunisian crochet. Crochet: W09, 35
Backstitch seam. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 89; special issue F06, 96; special issue Sp07, 90; F07, 90; W08, 79; F09, 88
Garment construction part 1: seaming. Crochet: F08, 43-45
Garment construction part 2: assembly. Crochet: W08, 40-42
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Mattress stitch. Crochet: F07, 90; W07, 90; Su09, 91; Sp10, 92; W10, 91; AM11, 91; W11, 92; Sp12, 92; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W12, 92; F13, 90; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 115; Crochet home special issue 2015, 112, 116; Su15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; Su17, 78
Single crochet seam. Knits/Crochet: Sp09 90; F10, 90; F13, 90; Su14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117
Slip crochet seam. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 103; special issue Sp07, 90; F09, 90; Su10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Su11, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 92; F12, 92; W12, 92; Sp13, 92; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 86; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 115; F14, 94; Accessories special issue 2015, 112, 117; W15, 94; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; F16, 77; Su17, 78
Whipstitch. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 89; special issue Sp07, 90; F07, 90; Sp08, 89; Su08, 72; W08, 81; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 90; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; F10, 90; W10, 92; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Sp11, 91; Su11, 90; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp12, 92; Su12, 91; F12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 115; Crochet home special issue 2015, 118; W15, 94; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; Su17, 78; F17, 78
Woven seams. Crochet: W08, 81; Accessories special issue 2011, 136

seat covers
Earthenwear: Tunisian crochet, chevrons, and cables. Crochet: W17, 34-41
Rustic seat cover. Crochet: W17, 38, 39, 49-50

Seattle, WA
Crochet Seattle. Crochet: Su09, 8-9
Sedaris, Amy
  Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31

Seddon, Emma
  Crochet workshop. Crochet: F09, 6

seed stitch
  Blue ridge cardigan. Crochet: F09, 74-78
  Octal beret. Crochet: W17, 61, 67-68
  Passaic pullover. Crochet: F16, 24, 25, 32-33, 40-43
  Riverstone cardigan. Crochet: W10, 13, 14-17
  Seafoam shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 30, 32-33

Seiman, Marianne
  Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59

selling online
  How to sell your crafts online. Crochet: Sp12, 9

Serenity Vintage

sewing needles
  Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9

sewn-on embellishments
  They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77

shadow stitch
  Dashing cardigan. Crochet: F18, 12-13, 26-29
  Shadow-stitch cables. Crochet: F18, 8-9

shafts (crochet hooks)
  Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

Shaker sweaters
  Tip-top sweater. Crochet: W13, 72, 73, 78-81

shallow cable stitch
  Chautauqua cardi wrap. Crochet: F13, 38-39, 49-52

shallow single crochet
  Boyfriend beanie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 55, 60-61

shamrock Clones knot
  The Clones knot: join your motifs with a traditional Clones knot mesh. Crochet: F12, 58-59
  Shamrock & 3-ringed shamrock. Crochet: W11, 72-73
  The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
  The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs. Crochet: F12, 55-57

shamrocks
  Love is a rose shawl. Crochet: Su13, 46, 53-56
  Shamrock fields throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 37, 85-86

shanks (buttons)
  All buttoned up! Crochet: W13, 11
  A stunning button. Crochet: Sp11, 12

shaping
  Full-figure flattery: tips for modifying patterns for great fit. Crochet: W15, 32-34
  Getting into the loop: bust, waist, and hip shaping. Crochet: W07, 42-45
  Getting into the loop: shaping part deux. Crochet: Sp08, 51-53

shawl collars
  Don't say off cardigan. Crochet: F15, 30, 38-40
  Hot cocoa vest. Crochet: W19, 16-17, 48-51
  Mountain forest cardigan. Crochet: F14, 41, 48-52
  Plucky cardigan. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 32-34
Zac sweater. Crochet: W14, 49, 53-55

shawl pins
The perfect finish: treat your fine crochet to fine trimmings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9

shawls

shawls and wraps
0* See also scarves.
10 Interweave Crochet projects you love. Crochet: Sp16, 96
Abelia jacket. Crochet: W11, 60, 65-66
About town: stylish projects for chic crocheters. Crochet: F18, 10-21
About town: these light lovelies ward off the chill without weighing you down. Crochet: F11, 44-47
Air: give your style a lift. Crochet: W16, 30-34
All the pretty flowers. Crochet: Sp12, 14-16
All-in-one shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014,
Almandine shawlette. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 94-95, 99, 102-104
Amazing grace wrap. Crochet: Sp09, 34-36
Ananas shawl. Crochet: F15, 48-49, 54-55
Anywear: deliciously textured sweaters are at ease on the town or by the fireside. Crochet: W10, 42-43
Autumn lace. Crochet: F17, 36-41
BFF shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 22-25, 29
Bolt shawl. Crochet: Sp15, 46, 47, 50-
Bonsai shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 127
Botanical spring: bring in spring with this strong and feminine collection. Crochet: Sp18, 38-51
Bouquet stole. Crochet: Sp08, 44-46
Breakwater wrap. Crochet: Sp19, 50-51, 64-65
Buttercream shawl. Crochet: Sp14, 61, 72-74
Butterfly effect. Crochet: Sp16, 70-71
Buttons and bows: urban cool with a girly touch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76-79
California dreamin’. Crochet: Su13, 40-47
Canary wrap. Crochet: Sp14, 34, 35, 43-45
Capital shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36, 37, 40-41
Cardinal wrap. Crochet: W19, 26-27, 56-58
Carnival cardi wrap. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 66. Pattern only on website.
The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39
Chain reaction. Crochetscene: 2014, 14-19
Chautauqua cardi wrap. Crochet: F13, 38-39, 49-52
Chinese dragon shawl. Crochet: F12, 64-67
A civilized wrap for camp. Crochet: Su14, 38-39
Clematis shawl. Crochet: F16, 34-35, 47-49
The Clones knot: join your motifs with a traditional Clones knot mesh. Crochet: F12, 58-59
Cold weather cables. Crochet: F17, 14-20
Color + line: bold colors and strong lines make a statement. Crochet: W14, 58-63
Color outside the lines. Crochet: F13, 16-21
Come crochet with us. Crochet: Su11, 4
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Crochet a hug. Crochet: Su11, 76-77
Crocheted afghans: 25 throws, wraps, and blankets to crochet. Crochet: W09, 5
The crocheted prayer shawl companion. Crochet: Su14, 7
Cruising wrap. Crochet: Su18, 54-55, 70-72
Curtsy wrap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 76, 78, 80
Dahlia shawl. Crochet: Sp11, 15, 23-25
Danser châiné: take a spin with these statement pieces. Crochet: Sp13, 66-72
Deceptively simple stole. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 56-57
Delicate fans shawlette. Crochet: Su15, 40, 52-54
Diamond sage wrap. Crochet: Su08, 26-28
Dragonfly shawl. Crochet: W08, 24-29
Ekaterina's tapestry shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 8, 12
Electra wrap. Crochet: Su13, 47, 53
Elk ridge shawl. Crochet: F17, 40-41, 54-57
Emergence shawl. Crochet: F13, 18, 19, 25-28
Ennis shawl. Crochet: Su13, 20, 22-23
Eolande shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Equilateral shawl. Crochet: W11, 20, 27-29
Esther shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 81, 86-88
Evening wear. Crochet: Su11, 78-79
Exploring Kiev. Crochet: F11, 36-37
Faerie lace: frolic in an array of crochet. Crochet: Su14, 16-22
Fall river shawl. Crochet: F17, 38-39, 51-54
Fancy frames (for your face). Crochet: F14, 64-70
Fancy Frollic. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-85
Fancy scarves. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 24-25
Fast forward to spring: crisp colors inspired by nature. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 112-115
Festoon stole. Crochet: Su17, 22, 41-43
Fleur-de-lis shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 95, 96, 105
Flibbertigibbet shawlette. Crochet: W17, 16, 17, 23-24
Flowers for Eryn wrap. Crochet: W07, 66-68
Flurry wrap. Crochet: W14, 13 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Forest reflections shawl. Crochet: Su10, 66-68
Foxglove wrap. Crochet: F13, 81, 84-85
Free spirit: a nature-inspired palette infuses these earthy projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-69
Freesia shawl. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54, 89
Frontier shawl. Crochet: Sp18, 10, 11, 20
Galaxy wrap. Crochet: Su11, 78, 82-83
Garden party: crochet projects perfect for garden gatherings. Crochet: Su17, 14-25
Glamp wrap. Crochet: Su14, 39
Globe-trotting: projects inspired by cityscapes and travel adventures. Crochet: Sp19, 8-21
Going ashore shawl. Crochet: Su18, 56-57, 72-73
Greta stole. Crochet: F14, 67, 70, 74
Griffith Park. Crochet: Su13, 18-21
Haiku: beauty of the East meets the bustle of the West, Harmony is born. Crochet: F13, 58-61
Herbaceous shawl. Crochet: Su17, 20, 35-38
Honeycomb shawl. Crochet: Su13, 18-19, 26-28
Indulgent wrap. Crochet: W18, 50-51, 63-64
Infinity wrap. Crochet: W07, 16-18
Inspiration stole. Crochet: W11, 20, 29-33
It's our 10th birthday! Ten designers celebrate ten years of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 38-47
Katrina shawl. Crochet: W09, 70-71
Keyes shawl. Crochet: W15, 18-19, 24-25
Kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 50-53
Lace canopy cardi wrap. Crochet: F11, 38-43
Lace embrace: pineapples and filet take on new angles. Crochet: F15, 46-53
Lace for all seasons. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 123-126
Lace ice. Crochet: W14, 12-13
Lacy cables shawl. Crochet: F10, 66, 79-80
Lady blue warmer. Crochet: W11, 21, 33
Lapis wrap. Crochet: W11, 22, 26-
Larkspur wrap sweater. Crochet: F09, 36-39
Leaf by leaf: choose the path you'll take to capture autumn's singular beauty. Crochet: F13, 78-81
Like clockwork: take a side step through time with these pretty, speculative pieces. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 36-45
Love is a rose shawl. Crochet: Su13, 46, 53-56
Lucille shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80, 81, 88-90
Madeline stole. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 109, 113-114
Margo shawlette. Crochet: Su15, 40-41, 54-56
Marianne mobius wrap. Crochet: Sp08, 40-42
Maxine shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-81, 93-95
Meadow shawl. Crochet: Sp12, 15-16, 20-23
Metamorphosis möbius. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 14-16
Midsummer maritime: projects with a nautical twist. Crochet: Su18, 50-59
Midsummer night's shawl. Crochet: Su10, 12
Monarch shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36-37, 48-49
Mondaine shawl. Crochet: F18, 16-17, 35-36
Montclair shawl. Crochet: Sp16, 46, 50-53
Moondrop shawl. Crochet: W16, 34-36
Morning webs shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 84, 85, 90-92
Moss fern wrap. Crochet: F09, 24
Motif web shawl. Crochet: W07, 12-14
Mountaintop wrap. Crochet: W11, 19, 25-26
Museo wrap. Crochet: Sp19, 16-17, 33-36
Mystical mermaid: find crochet inspiration under the sea. Crochet: Sp19, 44-55
The New Tunisian Crochet. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Oak wrap. Crochet: F11, 44, 45, 48-49
Ocean breezes: create a flirty, flattering flow of lace. Crochet: Su16, 56-61
Pamper yourself: treat yourself and get cozy with these crochet projects. Crochet: W18, 46-55
Patio shawl. Crochet: Su17, 18-19, 33-34
Pink zazzle scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 20-21, 24-25
Pleiades shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41, 42, 45-46
Poetic crochet. Crochet: W16, 7
Polaris wrap. Crochet: W15, 76, 79
Prism shawl. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 58-60
Promenade shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 66, 68, 82-86
Raindrops broomstick lace shawl. Crochet: Su09, 42-43
Reach for the stars. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41-44
Red rocks wrap. Crochet: W10, 42, 54-55
Ribbons of lace: these carefree garments nod toward summer. Crochet: Sp14, 56-63
Rising waves shawl. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 63-64
Rist Canyon shawl. Crochet: W13, 72, 73, 84-86
River of stitches. Crochet: F16, 32-39
River walk wrap. Crochet: Su11, 78, 81-82
Rivuline shawl. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Rosalie wrap. Crochet: Su14, 20, 21, 30-33
Sandolo shawl. Crochet: Sp19, 12, 30
Santa Fe shawl. Crochet: Su08, 18-20
Saoirse stole. Crochet: F13, 61, 67-70
Seafoam shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 30, 32-33
Shades of summer: explore graduated color in these chromatic projects. Crochet: Su16, 14-19
Shape-shifting shawl. Crochet: Su09, 55, 60-61
Shattered quartz shawl. Crochet: W17, 58-59, 62-63
Shawl gallé. Crochet: F14, 60-63
Shawls take shape. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 144
Shifting shawl. Crochet: F15, 52, 53, 60-62
Shuriken shawl. Crochet: W14, 63, 74
Signs of spring. Crochet: Sp16, 18-23
Sister act shawl and shrug. Crochet: Su13, 44-45, 5153
Sothing shawl. Crochet: W18, 50-51, 62-63
The sound of stitches. Crochet: W17, 16-21
Spring in the city: light looks for urban outings. Crochet: Sp17, 32-39
Stitch fusion: step out in style with these on-trend accessories. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 100-105
Style wrap-up. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 29-31
Subalpine wrap. Crochet: F17, 14-15, 22
Sugar maple shawl. Crochet: F10, 58-59
Sunset ruana. Crochet: W09, 12-14
Sunset shawl. Crochet: Su16, 16-17, 26-27
Swan Lake shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 67, 80-82
Tahitian shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 106-107, 117-118
Tame the dragon. Crochet: F12, 64-67
That girl: perfect design for the office or an evening out. Crochet: Sp11, 14-15
Through the woods: four fabulous projects that beat winter's chill. Crochet: W15, 18-23
Tianna wrap. Crochet: Su14, 22, 34-36
To have and to hold. Crochet: Su09, 54-61
Torchlight shawl. Crochet: F15, 46-47, 62-64
Transitions. Crochet: F11, 38-39
Triangular shawl. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 90-91; website (correction)
Triton's trumpet shawl. Crochet: Sp19, 48-49, 60-61
Tunisian crescent shawlette. Crochet: W19, 36, 70-71
Twilight capelet. Crochet: W15, 77, 79-80
Urban outfits: designs for on-the-go style. Crochet: Sp15, 46-49
Velocity shawl. Crochet: W14, 58, 59, 68
Ventura shawl. Crochet: Su16, 18-19, 21-23
Verdant wrap. Crochet: Su17, 14-15, 26-27
Veronica shawl. Crochet: F14, 69, 70, 76-77
Waffle lattice shawl. Crochet: F07, 74-75
Wander: crochet cables intertwine every which way in these richly textured garments. Crochet: F13, 34-39
Water lily shawl. Crochet: Sp16, 45, 65-68
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19
We lace. You look fabulous! Snapchat away! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 22-27
Wedding belles: crochet the wedding of your dreams. Crochet: Su15, 36-45
Weekend retreat. Crochet: W13, 72-77
Whose woods these are. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-85
Wild rose shawl. Crochet: W07, 60-64
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
A winter shade of blue: cool stitches play across the season's most wearable color. Crochet: W17, 58-61
Winter wrapsody. Crochet: W11, 16-22
Winterfrost wrap. Crochet: W14, 12 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Wintry mix. Crochet: W15, 74-77
Wisteria shawl. Crochet: Sp2010, 28-31
Woodland shawl. Crochet: F08, 40-41

Sheelin Antique Irish Lace Museum
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

sheep
I (heart) ewe: a roundup of sheep things. Crochet: W17, 6

sheep dolls

shell stitch
Aspen infinity cowl. Crochet: F13, 14
Beachcomber skirt. Crochet: W16, 62, 66-67
Buttercream shawl. Crochet: Sp14, 61, 72-74
Carole collar. Crochet: F14, 68, 70, 75-76
Columbine cardi. Crochet: F13, 36-37, 45-49
Coral bikini. Crochet: Su16, 36-37, 40-41
Doily pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 82-83
Edie cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 83, 84-85, 95
Eolande shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Fans and shells. Crochet: Sp16, 14
Fleur-de-lis shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 95, 96, 105
Foxglove wrap. Crochet: F13, 81, 84-85
Green chai cardi. Crochet: F11, 21, 25-28
Gypsy boxers and pants. Crochet: Su14, 46-47, 54-58
Icicle sweater. Crochet: W17, 60, 68-70
Lace canopy cardi wrap. Crochet: F11, 38-43
Lady Mary skirt. Crochet: W13, 21, 23-26
Mermaid shrug. Crochet: Sp12, 75, 82-86
Mondaine shawl. Crochet: F18, 16-17, 35-36
Moon ridge cowl. Crochet: F17, 36-37, 42
Moraine vest. Crochet: F14, 19, 24-25
Moreover duster. Crochet: Sp13, 31, 38-39
Mountainside scarf. Crochet: F17, 37, 43
Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41
Sunset shawl. Crochet: Su16, 16-17, 26-27
Swing vest. Crochetscene: 2014, 86-87, 92-93
Tahitian shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 106-107, 117-118
Tumult sweater. Crochet: W16, 31, 42-43
Undefined cowl. Crochet: Sp13, 30, 31, 37-38
Wavy line cardigan. Crochet: F13, 21, 28-31
Wonderland sampler scarf. Crochet: W17, 12-15

shell stitch chevrons
Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55

shells (clothing). See tops, sleeveless
shells (sea)
  Cowslip skirt. Crochet: Su10, 62-65
  Sangria cardigan. Crochet: F10, 22-26; corrections on website

shepard's knitting. See Bosnian crochet, Tunisian crochet

Shetland shawls
  Shawls take shape. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 144

shibori
  Blue-on-blue dyeing. Crochet: Su18, 17
  Blue-on-blue sweater. Crochet: Su18, 8-9, 12-13
  Shibori dyeing. Crochet: Su18, 20-21
  Shibori pillow. Crochet: Su18, 10-11, 15-16

Shimel, Amy
  Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 8

Ships Projects
  Share the gift of skills and time. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 96

shirtdail hems
  Balsam pullover. Crochet: W19, 18-19, 51-52

shoes
  Cozy toes for baby. Crochet: Sp15, 10
  A day in the sun. Crochet: Su12, 74-77
  Daybreak espadrilles. Crochet: Su18, 22, 23, 27-30
  Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73
  From the tropics: palm and plant fibers create unique summer projects. Crochet: Su18, 22-25
  Strappy sandals. Crochet: Su12, 75, 77, 80-82

short rows
  Basic toe-up sock recipe with short row heel. Crochet: Sp12, 68
  Best guy hat ever. Crochet: F11, 67, 74-75
  Boulder bolero. Crochet: F13, 36, 42-45
  Convergence top. Crochet: Sp14, 16, 17, 20-22
  Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15
  Lattice hat. Crochet: W14, 62, 72-74
  Rist Canyon shawl. Crochet: W13, 72, 73, 84-86
  Short rows: wrapping a stitch. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 96
  Ski slope hat. Crochet: F15, 74, 75, 83-84

shorts
  Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
  Gypsy boxers and pants. Crochet: Su14, 46-47, 54-58
  Midsummer maritime: projects with a nautical twist. Crochet: Su18, 50-59
  Seafaring shorts. Crochet: Su18, 52-53, 66-68
  Vesper romper. Crochet: Su12, 40, 47-49

Shrader, Valerie Van Arsdale
  Blue ribbon afghans from American's state fairs: 40 prize-winning crocheted designs. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 15

Shrimpton, Sarah
  Beginner's guide to crochet. Crochet: Su15, 7

Shroyer, L.

Shroyer, Lisa
  The non-sweater: a journey in crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 96

shrugs. See boleros and shrugs
side-to-side construction
All-in-one shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-95, 99, 102-104
Almandine shawlette. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 94-95
Boston ivy sweater. Crochet: W16, 15, 24-27
Filmstrip cape. Crochet: W14, 58, 64-68
Keyes shawl. Crochet: W15, 18-19, 24-25
Marisa dress. Crochet: Su12, 38, 43-44
Maze vest. Crochet: Su14, 70-71, 76-77
Mercury top. Crochet: F15, 70, 72, 78-79
Red rocks pullover. Crochet: F15, 70-71, 76-78
Rist Canyon shawl. Crochet: W13, 72, 73, 84-86
Sandstone socks. Crochet: F15, 74-75, 84-86
Ski slope hat. Crochet: F15, 74, 75, 83-84
St. Croix scarf. Crochet: F16, 28-30, 36-37, 51-52
Swan Lake shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 72, 73, 84-86
Taking sides: explore projects with side-to-side construction. Crochet: F15, 70-75
Taylor pullover. Crochet: W14, 49, 51-53
Tip-top sweater. Crochet: W13, 72, 73, 78-81
Trellis vest. Crochet: F12, 75, 81-82
Unflappable pullover. Crochet: F15, 72-73, 79-83
Untangling cables: post-free sideways cable. Crochet: F16, 28-30
Waves vest. Crochet: F14, 36-37, 44-45
sideways cables
St. Croix scarf. Crochet: F16, 28-30, 36-37, 51-52
Untangling cables: post-free sideways cable. Crochet: F16, 28-30
Sierpinski carpet
Piazza cowl. Crochet: Sp19, 12-13, 30-31
silk
Fiber bounty. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 10-11
Fibers on the edge. Crochet: Su12, 8
Green yarns. Crochet: Su10, 8-9
Hand-dyed blooms. Crochet: Su14, 10-11
Laceweights. Crochet: Su09, 10-11
The perfect blend. Crochet: Sp12, 10-11
Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11
Silk is the star. Crochet: Su13, 10-11
Treat yourself to yarn delectables. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 22-23
Simmons, Erika
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6
Double the fun. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 16-18
Woodstock duster. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 20-22
Simmons, Monika
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6
Double the fun. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 16-18
Woodstock duster. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 20-22
Simon, Béatrice
Dolores. Crochet: Su09, 39 and web site
Simpson, Kristi
Sweet & simple baby crochet. Crochet: Sp14, 7
single crochet stitch
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: F11, 18-19
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Sister-Arts Studio (business)
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

Sixth Spring
Crochet Noro: 30 dazzling designs. Crochet: W13, 10

sizing needles and hooks
Fresh yarns for fall. Crochet: F10, 8-9

skeins
Winding yarn from a hank to a ball. Crochet: Su10, 10

skirts
30th street station skirt. Crochet: Sp08, 48-50
Aslant skirt. Crochet: F14, 20-21, 26-28
Beach sarong. Crochet: Su09, 82-84
Beachcomber skirt. Crochet: W16, 62, 66-67
Boardwalk skirt. Crochet: Su16, 14-15, 20-21
Botanical spring: bring in spring with this strong and feminine collection. Crochet: Sp18, 38-51
Bruges lace skirts. Crochet: Sp12, 28, 33-36
Cactus flower skirt. Crochet: Sp18, 50-51, 70-72
California dreamin’. Crochet: Su13, 40-47
Charlotte skirt. Crochet: Su10, 54-57
Citrine skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 64-67
Color outside the lines. Crochet: F13, 16-21
Cowslip skirt. Crochet: Su10, 62-65
Crochet nouveau. Crochet: W13, 16-21
Danser châiné: take a spin with these statement pieces. Crochet: Sp13, 66-72
Doubleplay skirt. Crochet: F16, 64-65, 68-69
Ever-new skirt. Crochet: Su18, 36, 37, 41-43
Fittingly feminine: Mari Lynn Patrick. Crochet: F10, 62-64
Flash garden. Crochet: Sp15, 18-23
Free spirit: a nature-inspired palette infuses these earthy projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-69
Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15
In full bloom: have a little flirt with lace. Crochetscene: 2014, 98-103
Lace + tweed. Crochet: F16, 64-67
Lady Mary skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 27, 32-33
Lantana skirt. Crochet Su16, 18, 25-26
Laras's dance skirt. Crochet: F08, 50-53
Match point skirt. Crochet: Su08, 12-13
Mathilde’s crocheted jeans skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 9
Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67
Mountain majesty: explore the stitch terrain of these innovative projects. Crochet: F14, 16-21
Nori skirt. Crochet: Sp15, 65, 76-77
Painted desert skirt. Crochet: F09, 40-42
Pelagic cover-up. Crochet: Su18, 58-59, 75-76
Plaid skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 26, 30-31
Pretty pleats skirt. Crochet: Su09, 44-46
Roslin skirt and shrug. Crochet: Sp15, 18, 24-30
Salsa skirt. Crochet: Sp13, 69, 78-80
Sapphire stars skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 24-30
Seafoam wrap skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 68-70
Shades of summer: explore graduated color in these chromatic projects. Crochet: Su16, 14-19
Simple godet skirt. Crochet: F07, 64-66
Skirt flirt. Crochet: Sp12, 26-28
Summer retreat. Crochet: Su11, 14-15
Sunshine skirt. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 12-14
Swannanoa skirt. Crochet: Su11, 15, 16-17
Sweet summer lace. Crochet: Su18, 34-37
Swingy skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 27, 31-32
Swirl skirt. Crochet: Sp15, 48, 49, 52-53
Swirly skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 26, 29-30
Traditional oya. Crochet: Su12, 59-60, 65
Tulip skirt. Crochet: Sp09, 66-67
Urban outfits: designs for on-the-go style. Crochet: Sp15, 46-49
Vive la provence skirt. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 62-64
We heart grannies. Crochetscene: 2014, 48-53
Zigzag skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 30-32
Zuma skirt. Crochet: Su13, 41-43, 49-51

Skuja, Linda
Bauble bracelet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 117, 122
Convergence top. Crochet: Sp14, 16, 17, 20-22
Polka hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 87, 91
Rudens scarf. Crochet: F13, 78-79, 82-84
Vilinis top. Crochet: Sp19, 44-45, 56-58

Skulls

Sleeves
LA times. Crochet: Su13, 74-78
Pop-hop sleeves. Crochet: Su13, 76-77, 84-85

Slip stitch Crochet
Acorn cap. Crochet: F10, 52
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: F11, 18-19
Best guy hat ever. Crochet: F11, 67, 74-75
Bristlecone mitts. Crochet: F17, 19, 32-35
Canyon cowl. Crochet: F14, 43, 56
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Diagonal slip-stitch mitts. Crochet: W18, 6, 8, 12
Digory mittens. Crochet: W11, 19, 40-43
Eliot vest. Crochet: W11, 74, 77-80
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
Five spice hat. Crochet: F10, 48 and web site
Foundation slip stitch. Crochet: Sp16, 93
Grimm hat. Crochet: W18, 24-25, 40-41
Herringbone ruana. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 48-49
Isafarmo socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52
A new slant on slip-stitch ribbing. Crochet: W18, 12
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51
The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51
Striated hat and slouch. Crochet: W17, 38-39, 42
Suhanoro socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52
A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71
Triplets scarf. Crochet: W14, 10
Untangling cables: post-free sideways cable. Crochet: F16, 28-30

Slip Stitch Decorations
Poppy jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 76-77
Saturn sweater. Crochet: F12, 17-18, 22-23
Slip-stitch embroidery. Crochet: F12, 12
Sylvia sweater. Crochet: F12, 45, 46, 52-54
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77
slip stitch ribbing
Taylor pullover. Crochet: W14, 49, 51-53

slip stitch seams
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49

slipknots
Slipknot. Crochetscene: 2014, 112; Crochet home special issue 2015, 109

slippers
Comfort slippers. Crochet: W10, 81
A family of slippers/Basic slipper/Mary Jane slipper/Loafer slipper. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 72-74
Getting to know short rows. Crochet: F11, 14-15
Make it festive. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119-122
Molly's mukluks. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, website
The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81
Slippers for the family. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 122, 129-130
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77
We heart grannies. Crochetscene: 2014, 48-53

Sluja, Linda

Slump, Marinke
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14

Smith, Marcy
1 afghan, 6 yarns. Crochet: W09, 8-9
24k hook catcher. Crochet: W09, 30-31
Acrylics to love. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 10-11
At our photo shoot. Crochetscene: 2014, 128
Babette's feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18
Camp crochet. Crochet: Su14, 96
The Chain Reaction Afghan Project wrap-up. Crochet: Su11, 62-64
Chautauqua. Crochet: F13, 2
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Crochet bandit. Crochet: W14, 88 and online at crochetme.com
Crochet it forward. Crochet: Sp13, 96
Discovering crochet thread. Crochet: Su11, 10-11
Don't ply for me. Crochet: Sp13, 12-13
Explore alpaca. Crochet: F11, 12-13
An explosion of texture: novelty yarns add drama to any accessory. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 10-11
Extend stitches for a lacy look. Crochet: Sp13, 30-31
Fiber bounty. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 10-11
Fibers on the edge. Crochet: Su12, 8
Frame -> shoot -> crochet. Crochet: W13, 96
Fresh yarns for fall. Crochet: F10, 8-9
Gilded yarns. Crochet: F14, 10-11
Go big! Crochet: W15, 12-13
Green yarns. Crochet: Su10, 8-9
Hand-dyed blooms. Crochet: Su14, 10-11
Happy birthday CGOA. Crochet: Su14, 66
High-fiber yarns. Crochet: F13, 10-11
Honey badges. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 144
Icing on the cake. Crochet: Sp16, 10-11
Instahook. Crochet: F13, 96
Jam fest trivets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 32, 77-78
Kid-friendly yarns. Crochet: Sp11, 10-11
Laceweights. Crochet: Su09, 10-11
Lights, camera, action. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 144
Lorna's Laces Pearl. Crochet: Sp09, 9
A mashup of technology & Tunisian crochet. Crochet: Sp12, 96
A mind-set of making. Crochet: W16, 8
Mix tape. Crochet: Su12, 96
New England. Crochet: Su10, 6-7
One night two cities: galleries of crochet. Crochet: F12, 96
The perfect blend. Crochet: Sp12, 10-11
Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11
A reef grows in Denver. Crochet: Su13, 96
Silk is the star. Crochet: Su13, 10-11
Snapshots of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 32-33
Sock hop. Crochet: W11, 10-11
Steampunk soiree. Crochet: F14, 96
Stitch Red. Crochet: F12, 2
Tahoe hat. Crochet: F09, 54
tie in tweeds. Crochet: W14, 9
Tiptoe through sock yarns. Crochet: Sp15, 12-13
Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11
When it comes to winter. Crochet: W14, 2
Wool season is here. Crochet: W10, 8-9
Yarn for people who love yarn. Crochet: Sp10, 8-9
Yarn to go. Crochet: Su13, 16-17

Smith, Susan
150 Crochet trims: designs for beautiful decorative edgings, from lacy borders to bobbles, braids, and fringes. Crochet: F07, 12

Smithsonian Community Reef
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

smocking, faux

snaps
Cloudstrider spats (buckle version). Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 45, 47
Cumulus cowl. Crochet: F16, 12
Taylor pullover. Crochet: W14, 49, 51-53

snowboarding
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50
X games. Crochet: W14, 14

snowflakes
100 snowflakes to crochet. Crochet: W13, 10
Make it festive. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119-122
Snowflake sweater. Crochet: F10, 68, 84-87
Stellar snowflakes. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 125-126
Warm woolen mittens. Crochet: W17, 20, 21, 22-23

sock yarns. See yarns, sock

socks
Adirondack socks. Crochet: F09, 61, 66-67
At play with crochet. Crochet: F11, 60-62
Basic cuff-down sock recipe. Crochet: W11, 56
Basic toe-up sock recipe with short row heel. Crochet: Sp12, 68
Beaux jestes socks. Crochet: F08, 68-70
Birch cable socks. Crochet: F17, 16, 25-27
The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39
Cold weather cables. Crochet: F17, 14-20
Come crochet with us. Crochet: Su11, 4
Cornucopia of color. Crochet: F12, 28-31
Crochet great socks! Part two: custom socks and a toe-up recipe. Crochet: Sp12, 66-67
Granddaughter socks. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 85; pattern only on website
Honeycomb socks. Crochet: F10, 60-61
In full bloom: have a little flirt with lace. Crochetscene: 2014, 98-103
Isafarmo socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52
Make it festive. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119-122
Quick gifts to crochet. Crochet: F09, 60-61
Rib & fan socks. Crochet: Sp09, 16-18
Sandstone socks. Crochet: F15, 74-75, 84-86
Shirley's socks. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, 43-44
Slippers for the family. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 122, 129-130
The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51
Sole comforts: put your best foot forward with these products. Crochet: W11, 8
Step into crochet. Crochet: Su17, 6
Suhannoro socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52
Sydney's sideways socks. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 38, 42-43
Taking sides: explore projects with side-to-side construction. Crochet: F15, 70-75
Tip-toe trellis socks. Crochet: Sp12, 69
Troubador socks: chrétien de troyes. Crochet: Sp08, 16-19
Twirl socks. Crochet: Sp14, 35, 42-43
Whose woods these are. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-85
Zigzag socks. Crochet: F12, 30, 32-33

socks, toe-up

Basic toe-up sock recipe with short row heel. Crochet: Sp12, 68
Crochet great socks! Part two: custom socks and a toe-up recipe. Crochet: Sp12, 66-67
Tip-toe trellis socks. Crochet: Sp12, 69

soldiers


Solomon's knots

California dreamin'. Crochet: Su13, 40-47
Crochet amore: dragonfly, seagrape & sambucca. Crochet: Su13, 36-37
Dolores. Crochet: Su09, 39 and web site
Dragonfly cord. Crochet: Su13, 36, 38
Electra wrap. Crochet: Su13, 47, 53
Flurry wrap. Crochet: W14, 13 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Love is a rose shawl. Crochet: Su13, 46, 53-56
Roslinnd skirt and shrug. Crochet: Sp15, 18, 24-30
Sambucca cord necklace. Crochet: Su13, 37, 39
Seagrape cord ankle. Crochet: Su13, 36-37, 38-39
Sister act shawl and shrug. Crochet: Su13, 44-45, 5153
Topanga tunic. Crochet: Su13, 40-42, 48-49
Zuma skirt. Crochet: Su13, 41-43, 49-51

Something in the Water exhibit
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

Soutendijk, Lisa
Agora totes. Crochet: Su10, 16-18
Leaf peeper hats. Crochet: F09, 61, 62-63
Meander backpack. Crochet: Su13, 76-77, 88

Soviet Union (former)
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

soysilk
Orphan scarf. Crochet: Su09, 88
Overlay felted tote. Crochet: F07, 84-86
Pure poinsettia tunic. Crochet: W07, 46-49

space-dyeing
Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11

Spain
Northern Spain's crocheted capelets. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 9-10

spats
Cloudstrider spats (buckle version). Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 45, 47
Ebb & flow mitts and boot toppers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 124, 125, 129-130
Like clockwork: take a side step through time with these pretty, speculative pieces. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 36-45

Spears, Jennifer
Crochet connection. Crochet: Su15, 70

Specktor, Denyse
Hooked on the past. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 11; Knits W04, 120 (correction)

spider stitch

spike single crochet stitch
Chromatic hoodie. Crochet: W14, 61, 69-72
Fall fields cardigan. Crochet: F12, 17-19, 20-21
Modern Bohemian crochet. Crochet: Su18, 4
Thistledown tunic. Crochet: F12, 31, 35-

spike stitches
Greenbridge cardigan. Crochet: W15, 55, 60-61
Mountain forest cardigan. Crochet: F14, 41, 48-52
Perrault pullover. Crochet: W18, 19, 31-34
River scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 31, 33-34

Spilker, Kay Durland
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30

spirals
Beach house art. Crochet: Su17, 9
Circle in on the perfect hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 50-53
Circles around. Crochet: W10, 56, 59
Cowslip skirt. Crochet: Su10, 62-65
Evergreen basket. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Jazz bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 111-112
Julia's hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 54, 57
Kewpie beret. Crochet: Sp15, 67, 78
Mitla purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 22, 28-30
Spiral coasters. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 80-81
Spiral seashell top. Crochet: Su17, 58, 70-72
Stained glass rug. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 21, 60
Trail ridge tote. Crochet: F14, 18, 28-29
Twirl socks. Crochet: Sp14, 35, 42-43
Veronica shawl. Crochet: F14, 69, 70, 76-77
Woven ottoman. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 44-45, 102
Yarn spotlight: spirals. Crochet: Sp08, 7
Yoga bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 124, 125, 132-133

split -mesh chevrons
Ripple effect: chevrons meet mesh & shells. Crochet: Su16, 52-55

split ring stitch markers
We (heart) stitch markers. Crochet: Su12, 20-21

split single crochet
Evergreen basket. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79

sportswear
Bright ideas. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 8

spray blocking
Blocking basics. Crochet: W11, 12-13

Spurkland, Kristin
Crochet & embellish an elegant silk purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 84-85
Crochet from the heart. Crochet: Su14, 7
Crochet from the heart: Quick projects for generous giving. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11

square motifs
Argyle hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 19, 23, 24-25
Asymmitered scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18, 23, 28
Build a bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 94-98
Elvis 1973 scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 22, 30-
Graphic designs: triangles, squares, plaid, argyle--we've got it all! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18-23
Lattice hat. Crochet: W14, 62, 72-74
Ramar scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 47, 63-64
Tangram. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 64, 73-74
We heart grannies. Crochetscene: 2014, 48-53
Winter's eye afghan. Crochet: W16, 24, 41-42

square shawls
Shawls take shape. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 144

Square, Vicki
Tri-pocket tote. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 8-10

squids
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

St. John, Tracy
Beaux jestes socks. Crochet: F08, 68-70
Bubble bag. Crochet: W09, 73, 75-76
Emerald scarf. Crochet: Sp09, 72-73
Flowers for Eryn wrap. Crochet: W07, 66-68
Learn to love laceweight. Crochet: Su09, 50-52
October vest. Crochet: F09, 70-72
Piñata bag. Crochet: F10, 54-56
Pink asters scarf. Crochet: F10, 66, 78-79
Shape-shifting shawl. Crochet: Su09, 55, 60-61
Spanish moss coat. Crochet: F08, 32-35
Winkle vest. Crochet: Sp2010, 40, 50-52

St. Paul, MN
Crochet Minnesota's Twin Cities. Crochet: W08, 8

Stabilizing edges
Finding closure. Crochet: F09, 44-47

Staff, Interweave Press
Accessorize! Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 91

Stagger pattern
Seaside sweater. Crochet: W16, 58-59, 67-70

Stainless steel yarn
When craft meets art. Crochet: Sp19, 72-73

Standard bind-off
Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76

Standing stitch
More yarn, please! Crochet: F13, 12-13

Stanfield, L.
75 birds, butterflies & little beasts to knit and crochet. Crochet: Su11, 7

Star motifs
100 snowflakes to crochet. Crochet: W13, 10
Circle star. Crochet: W10, 56, 57-58
Corona borealis scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41, 43, 46-47
Elk ridge shawl. Crochet: F17, 40-41, 54-57
Lucille shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80, 81, 88-90
Pleiades shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41, 42, 45-46
Reach for the stars. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41-44
Sapphire stars skirt. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 24-30
Seaside throw. Crochet: Sp09, 42-43
Shuriken shawl. Crochet: W14, 63, 74
Starburst pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 36, 83-84
Stellar snowflakes. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 125-126
They're adorable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77
Vega cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 41, 44, 47-49
Winter's night necklace. Crochet: W14, 13 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com

Star stitch
Candy cloche. Crochet: W09, 72, 74
Starry mittens. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 13, 18-19
Verdant wrap. Crochet: Su17, 14-15, 26-27

Star Trek uniforms
Rockin' red dress. Crochet: F12, 71, 78-

Starfish
Beach house art. Crochet: Su17, 9
Seagrass necklace. Crochet: Sp19, 50, 61-64
Seaside throw. Crochet: Sp09, 42-43

Steam blocking
Blocking basics. Crochet: W11, 12-13
Steam blocking. Crochetscene: 2104, 117; Crochet home special issue 2015, 114

Steampunk
Betty's button-up mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 34, 35-36
Cloudstrider spats (buckle version). Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 45, 47
Filigree sunshield. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 41, 49-52
Like clockwork: take a side step through time with these pretty, speculative pieces. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 36-45
Sarah's steampunk collar. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 34, 35
Steampunk soiree. Crochet: F14, 96

steelyarn
When craft meets art. Crochet: Sp19, 72-73

**StevenBe's Yarn Garage**
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

**Stitch London, Plarchie**
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

**stitch markers**
The perfect finish: treat your fine crochet to fine trimmings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9
We (heart) stitch markers. Crochet: Su12, 20-21

**stitch n' pitch**
Catch a stitch n' pitch near you! Crochet: Sp08, 8

**Stitch Nation**
Yarn for people who love yarn. Crochet: Sp10, 8-9

**Stitch Red Project**
From the heart. Crochet: F12, 69-75
Poppy jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 76-77
Rasta rose cardi. Crochet: F12, 74, 84-86
Rockin' red dress. Crochet: F12, 71, 78-
Ruffles scarf. Crochet: F12, 69, 70, 77-78
Russet jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 82-83
Stitch Red. Crochet: F12, 2
Trellis vest. Crochet: F12, 75, 81-82

**stitches, crochet**
500 crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
Adjustable loop. Crochet F10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 114; Crochet home special issue 2015, 111
Adjustable ring. Crochet: Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Su13, 93; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: F11, 18-19
Anatomy of a crochet stitch. Crochet: Su12, 34-35
Applied slip stitch crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104
Back loops (blo). Crochet Home special issue: 2014, 113
Back post double crochet. Crochet: Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 90; F11, 90; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; F15, 93; W16, 76; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69
Back post double crochet two together. Crochet: W10, 89; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; W15, 93; W18, 69
Back post half double crochet. Crochet: W09, 90; W10, 89; Sp13, 91; F13, 89; W14, 85; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; F15, 93; W16, 76
Back post single crochet. Crochet: Sp10, 91; F10, 89; W10, 89; Su11, 89; Su12, 91; Accessories
Back post treble crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 90; Su11, 90; W12, 91; F13, 89; Crochetscene special issue 2014, 118; W15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; W17, 76
Back to basics: seaming Tunisian crochet. Crochet: W09, 35
Base chain single crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 94
The big book of crochet stitches. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Broomstick. Crochet: F11, 91
The bullion stitch. Crochet: Su12, 10
Chain. Crochet: F07, 88; W07, 88; Su08, 71, F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Crochetscene special issue 2014, 112; Crochet home special issue 2014, 109; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69
Chain loop. Crochetscene: 2014, 114; Crochet home special issue 2015, 111
Clones knot. Crochet: F12, 59
Creating a base chain and single crochet all in one step. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 60
Crochet basics. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 109-114
Crochet chain. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F06, 94; special issue Sp07, 88; F09, 84; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 91; Su13, 93; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Sp16, 93
Crochet chain stitch. Crochet: Su10, 41
Crochet stitches visual encyclopedia. Crochet: Sp12, 9
Crochet-opedia. Crochet: F13, 7
The crocheter's companion: revised and updated. Crochet: Sp19, 4
Detached chain stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 133
Double base chain. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104
Double crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F06, 95; special issue Sp07, 89; F07, 88; W07, 88; Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 113; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2014, 110; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69
Double crochet five together. Crochet: W11, 91; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; Sp15, 85; Sp16, 93
Double crochet four together. Crochet: W09, 90; Su11, 89; W11, 91; F12, 91; F13, 89; W14, 85; Sp17, 77
Double crochet three together. Crochet: Su08, 71; F08, 84; Su09, 91; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; Su15, 93; F15, 93; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69
Double treble crochet. Crochet: Su08, 71; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 91; F10, 89; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; F14, 93; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69
90; Su11, 89; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 113; Crochet home special issue 2015, 110; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; Su17, 77; F17, 77


Extended double crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 44; F09, 89; Su10, 89; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Su14, 93; Su15, 93; Sp16, 93; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77

Extended single crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 44; Sp09, 90; F09, 89; W09, 90; Su10, 90; F10, 89; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Su14, 93; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; F17, 77; W18, 69

Extended single crochet two together. Crochet: W18, 69

Extended treble crochet (ETR). Crochet: Su15, 93; Sp17, 77

Finishing: weaving in ends. Crochet: Su09, 11; Crochet home special issue 2015, 112

Foundation chain + first row. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 76

Foundation double crochet. Crochet: W07, 89; Sp08, 88; Su08, 72; W08, 80; Sp09, 89; F10, 90; W10, 90; AM11, 91; F11, 90; W11, 92; Sp12, 91; F12, 91; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; F13, 89; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; W15, 93; W16, 76; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; F17, 77; W18, 69

Foundation half double crochet. Crochet: W09, 90; Su10, 89; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Sp13, 92; F13, 89; W14, 85; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77

Foundation single crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 45; F07, 89; W07, 90; Sp08, 88; Su08, 10; F08, 85; W08, 80; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 89; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; F10, 89; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 91; Su11, 90; F11, 90; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 114; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 111; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 77; W17, 76; Su17, 78; F17, 78; W18, 70

Foundation slip stitch. Crochet: Sp16, 93

Foundation treble crochet. Crochet: F12, 91

Front loops (flo). Crochet Home special issue: 2014, 113

Front post double crochet. Crochet: W07, 89; Su08, 72; F08, 84; W08, 80; Sp09, 90; F09, 89; Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; F10, 90; W10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Sp11, 91; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 92; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 94; Sp15, 85; F15, 94; W16, 76; F16, 77; W17, 76; Su17, 77; F17, 78; W18, 69

Front post double crochet three together. Crochet: W18, 70

Front post double crochet two together. Crochet: W10, 90; W11, 91; F14, 93; Sp15, 86; W18, 70

Front post double treble crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 91; W11, 91; W16, 76; F16, 77; F17, 78; W18, 70

Front post half double crochet. Crochet: F08, 84; W09, 91; W10, 90; Sp13, 92; W14, 85; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; F15, 93; W16, 77

Front post half double crochet two together. Crochet: W10, 90; F15, 94

Front post half treble crochet. Crochet: F17, 78

Front post single crochet. Crochet: F08, 84; F09, 88; Sp10, 92; Su11, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Sp16, 94; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77

Front post treble crochet. Crochet: W07, 89; Sp09, 90; F09, 89; Su10, 90; W10, 90; AM11, 91; F11, 90; W11, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; W12, 91; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; W15, 94; F15, 94; F16, 77; W17, 78; Su17, 77; F17, 78; W18, 70

Front post triple treble crochet. Crochet: F16, 77

A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49

Hairpin lace basics. Crochet: W08, 64
Half double crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F06, 95; special issue Sp07, 88; F07, 88; W07, 88; Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 110; W15, 93; W15, 94; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69

Half double crochet three together. Crochet: F09, 89; Su10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; F13, 90; W14, 86; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94

Half double crochet two together. Crochet: W07, 89; Sp08, 89; W08, 80; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 89; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; F10, 90; W10, 91; Su11, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W12, 92; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; W14, 86; Sp14, 85; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Sp15, 86; Su15, 93; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; F16, 77; W17, 78; F17, 78

Half double treble crochet. Crochet: Su10, 90; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 112

Half treble crochet. Crochet: Su10, 90; Sp17, 78

Join motifs as you go. Crochet: Su08, 14-17

Linked crochet. Crochet: Sp09, 10

Linked double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 92

Lorna’s Laces Pearl. Crochet: Sp09, 9

More yarn, please! Crochet: F13, 12-13

Picot edge. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 24

Post stitches. Crochet: F08, 11

Post stitches. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 68

Raised increases. Crochet: F08, 85

Relief rib. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 32

Return pass. Crochet: W17, 78; Sp17, 78; Su17, 78; F17, 78; W18, 70

Reverse single crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 89; special issue F06, 96; F07, 89; W07, 90; Sp08, 89; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 89; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; F10, 90; W10, 91; Su11, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W12, 92; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; W14, 86; Sp14, 85; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; Sp15, 86; Su15, 93; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; F16, 77; W17, 78; Su17, 78; F17, 78; W18, 70

The road to Bruges. Crochet: F08, 18-20; F11, 15

SC bind off. Crochet: Su17, 78; F17, 77

Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41

Single crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F06, 94; special issue Sp07, 88; F07, 88; W07, 88; Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 113; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 110; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69

Single crochet four together. Crochet: W07, 90; F08, 85; F09, 90; F12, 92

Single crochet in rounds. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 81

Single crochet in rounds. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 73

Single crochet seam. Knits/Crochet: Sp09 90; F10, 90; F13, 90; Su14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117

Single crochet three together. Crochet: F07, 90; W07, 90; Su08, 72; W08, 80; Su09, 91; F09, 90; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; F10, 90; W10, 91; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Su11, 90;
Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Su12, 91; F12, 92; W12, 92; F13, 90; W14, 86; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; F14, 94; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; W17, 78; Su17, 78; W18, 70

Single crochet two together. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 95; special issue Sp07, 88; F07, 90; W07, 90; Sp08, 89; Su08, 72; F08, 85; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 89; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; F10, 90; W10, 91; Sp11, 91; Su11, 90; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 92; Su12, 91; F12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W12, 92; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 118; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117; W15, 94; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; Su17, 78; F17, 78; W18, 70

Slip stitch crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 103; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F06, 94; special issue Sp07, 88; F07, 88; W07, 88; Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 113; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 110; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69

Slip stitch crochet seam. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 103; special issue Sp07, 90; Sp09, 90; F09, 90; Su10, 90; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Sp11, 90; Accessories special issue 2011, 135; Sp12, 92; F12, 92; W12, 92; Sp13, 92; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 86; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 115; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 112, 117; W15, 94; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 77; F16, 77; Su17, 78

Slip stitch two together. Crochet: F17, 78

Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51

Slipknot. Crochetscene: 2014, 112; Crochet home special issue 2015, 109

Standing stitches. Crochet Home special issue: 2014, 113

Solomon's knot. Crochet: W08, 24

Spatter pattern. Crochet: Su09, 10

Surface crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 116; Crochet home special issue 2015, 112; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; F16, 77; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; F17, 78

A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71

Treble crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 104; Sp04 special supplement, 15; special issue 2005, 102; special issue Sp06, 88; special issue F06, 95; special issue Sp07, 89; F07, 89; W07, 88; Sp08, 89; Su08, 71; F08, 84; W08, 79; Sp09, 89; Su09, 90; F09, 88; W09, 90; Sp10, 91; Su10, 89; F10, 89; W10, 89; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; Sp11, 90; Su11, 89; F11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; W12, 91; Sp13, 91; Su13, 93; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; Sp14, 85; Su14, 93; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 113; F14, 93; Crochet home special issue 2015, 110; W15, 93; Sp15, 85; Su15, 93; F15, 93; W16, 76; Sp16, 93; Su16, 77; F16, 76; W17, 76; Sp17, 77; Su17, 77; F17, 77; W18, 69

Treble five together. Crochetscene: 2014, 118

Treble four together. Crochetscene: 2014, 118

Treble three together. Crochet: F14, 94; Sp15, 86; Sp17, 78

Treble two together. Knits/Crochet: Sp11, 91; W12, 92; W14, 86; F14, 94; Sp15, 86; Su17, 78

Triple treble crochet. Crochet: Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; Sp11, 91; Su11, 90; Sp12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp13, 92; Su15, 94; Su16, 78; F17, 78

Tunisian bind-off. Crochet: W10, 91; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp12, 92; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117

Tunisian crochet. Crochet: Su08, 66


Tunisian crochet: ready for its comeback. Crochet: W09, 32-35

Tunisian full stitch. Crochet: W18, 70

Tunisian glossary. Crochet: Sp11, 52

Tunisian knit stitch. Crochet: Sp10, Su10, 90; W10, 91; Su11, 90; F11, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; F14, 35; W15, 94; F16, 77; Sp17, 78; F17, 78; W18, 70
Tunisian knit stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; F12, 92; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 118

Tunisian make 1 inc (m1). Crochet: W10, 92; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Accessories special issue 2012, 134

Tunisian purl stitch. Crochet: Sp10, 91; F11, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W17, 78; F17, 78

Tunisian purl stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp13, 92; F14, 94; W14, 86; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117; W16, 77

Tunisian reverse stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 134; Su15, 94

Tunisian simple stitch. Crochet: Su10, 91; W10, 92; F11, 91; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; Su16, 78; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; W18, 70

Tunisian simple stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 26; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp12, 92; F12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp13, 92; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 118; W15, 94; Su15, 94; Su17, 78

Tunisian simple stitch increase and decrease. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27

Tunisian simple stitch two together. Crochet: W10, 92; W11, 92; Sp12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W14, 86; Sp17, 78; Su17, 78; W18, 70


Wattle stitch. Crochet: F09, 11

Working into a stitch. Crochetscene: 2014, 116

Zigzag chain stitch. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 68

stitches, embroidery

Backstitch embroidery. Crochet: F08, 85; Sp09, 89; Su09, 91; W09, 91; Sp10, 91; AM11, 90; F16, 76
Blanket stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 135

Chain stitch embroidery. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 29; F12, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 133; F13, 89; W14, 85; Accessories special issue 2014, 137; F14, 93


Crochet chain stitch. Crochet: F08, 85; Sp09, 89; Su09, 91; F09, 84; W09, 91; Sp10, 42; F14, 93

Crocheted chain stitch embroidery. Crochet: W08, 30-34; Accessories special issue 2010, 87; AM11, 90; W11, 91; Sp12, 91

Cross stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 135

Daisy stitch. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 29

French knot. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 29, F08, 85; Sp10, 92; AM11, 91; Sp12, 92;

Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116

Satin stitch. Crochet: F08, 85; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116

Stem stitch. Crochet: Sp09, 89

stitches, knitting

Backward loop cast-on. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 96; W10, 91

Crochet + knit: knitting basics. Crochet: F10, 70-71

Knit stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011,

Knit two together. Crochet: W10, 91

Knitting basics. Crochet: Sp11, 76

Purl stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 136

Raised (m1) increases. Crochet: W10, 91

Slip 2, knit, pass slipped sts over (s2kp). Crochet: F10, 84

Ssk decrease. Crochet: W10, 91

stitches, sewing

Backstitch. Crochet: Sp10, 9; W10, 89; Su11, 89; W11, 91; Sp12, 91; Su12, 91; F17, 77

Backstitch seam. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 89, special issue F06, 96; special issue Sp07, 90; F07, 90; W08, 79; F09, 88

Basting stitch. See Running stitch.

Blanket stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 135

Blind stitch. Crochet: Sp11, 90
Blindstitch. Crochet: Sp10, 9
Running stitch. Crochet: Sp10, 9; F10, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Crochet home special issue 2015, 116; Su17, 78
Sewing stitches. Crochet: Sp10, 9
Whipstitch. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 89; special issue Sp07, 90; Sp08, 89; Sp08, 72; W08, 81; Sp09, 90; Su09, 91; F09, 90; W09, 91; Sp10, 92; Su10, 90; F10, 90; W10, 92; Accessories special issue 2010, 88; Sp11, 91; Su11, 90; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp12, 92; Su12, 91; F12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp13, 92; Su13, 93; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 115; Crochet home special issue 2015, 118; W15, 94; Sp15, 86; Su15, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; Su17, 78; F17, 78
Whipstitch. Crochet: Sp10, 9

Stitching for Charity
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

Stoller, Debbie
Stitch’n bitch crochet: the happy hooker. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
Yarn for people who love yarn. Crochet: Sp10, 8-9

Stones
Wedding belles: crochet the wedding of your dreams. Crochet: Su15, 36-45
Wedding stones. Crochet: Su15, 43, 58-59

Stranded colorwork
Bear Lake hat. Crochet: F12, 29, 33-34
Changing colors. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 13
Eagle vest. Crochet: F14, 32-34, 37, 38, 45-47
It's superswatch! Your colorwork hero! Crochet: F12, 40
Portland cardigan. Crochet: W15, 35-36, 43-45
Tunisian stranded colorwork. Crochet: F14, 32-34

Strands (department)
Chautauqua. Crochet: F13, 2
Stitch Red. Crochet: F12, 2
Volunteer fire fighters and victim resource groups continue to need aid. Crochet: W13, 2
When it comes to winter. Crochet: W14, 2

Straps
Chain stitch cushion. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 33, 76-77
Limpet chair pad. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 33, 75-76
Muse tunic. Crochet: Su13, 78, 85-88

Strawberry motifs
Jam fest trivets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 32, 77-78

Streaking colors
Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11

Streem, Lindsey
Vines ear warmer. Crochet: W15, 54, 69-70

Street art
Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98

Stress Lemons project
Craft Yarn Council stress lemons. Crochet: F15, 10

Stretching and exercises

Strip construction
Boston ivy sweater. Crochet: W16, 15, 24-27
Cloudscape cardi. Crochet: F12, 45, 47, 51-52
Prairiefire vest. Crochet: W16, 48-49, 52-53

Stripes
Albergo top. Crochet: Sp19, 18-19, 36-38
Anime purse. Crochet: Sp15, 64, 75-76
Aslant skirt. Crochet: F14, 20-21, 26-28
Barber pole cowl. Crochet: W15, 16
Beachcomber skirt. Crochet: W16, 62, 66-67
Bearsden plaid scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18, 21, 24
Bolt shawl. Crochet: Sp15, 46, 47, 50
Bosque bloom scarf. Crochet: Sp18, 40, 41, 53-54
Breakwater wrap. Crochet: Sp19, 50-51, 64-65
Buttercream shawl. Crochet: Sp14, 61, 72-74
Capital shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36, 37, 40-41
Color pooling: all your questions answered. Crochet: Sp17, 10-13
Colorwork management. Crochet: F14, 12-13
Don's day off cardigan. Crochet: F15, 30, 38-40
Enchanted wolf scarf. Crochet: W18, 26-27, 43
Fishing dog bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 104-105, 106
Fire whirl hat. Crochet: W13, 76-77, 78
Flash hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 31-34
Gidget tee. Crochet: Su12, 41, 42-43
Going ashore shawl. Crochet: Su18, 56-57, 72-73
Grimm hat. Crochet: W18, 24-25, 40-41
Jonas sweater. Crochet: W14, 48-49, 50-51
Kewpie beret. Crochet: Sp15, 67, 78
Lantana scarf. Crochet: Sp14, 13
Marisa dress. Crochet: Su12, 38, 43-44
Mercury top. Crochet: F15, 70, 72, 78-79
Metamorphosis möbius. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 14-16
Mister whistle heads out for a grand adventure. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 128
Mountain forest cardigan. Crochet: F14, 41, 48-52
Of a different stripe. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12-13
Peacock scarf. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 21-22
Perrault pullover. Crochet: W18, 19, 31-34
Perspective purse. Crochet: F13, 17-19, 25
Red Mesa throw. Crochet: F14, 39, 47
Russet jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 82-83
Saltwater top. Crochet: Su18, 54, 55, 68-70
Seaside dress. Crochet: Su15, 15, 17, 20-23
Sierra sweater. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-65, 70-72
Ski slope hat. Crochet: F15, 74, 75, 83-84
Starry mittens. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 13, 18-19
Sun-kissed hat. Crochet: Su16, 35, 43-45
Sunset stripes ruana. Crochet: Sp18, 18-19, 33-34
Swooppy cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 16-18
Taos pillow. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62, 63, 67
Terrace bag. Crochet: Su17, 18, 32-33
They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77
Thinking cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62, 63, 70
Thistle cowl. Crochet: F13, 80, 84
Twiggy dress. Crochet: Su12, 37, 46-47
Velocity shawl. Crochet: W14, 58, 59, 68
Vesper romper. Crochet: Su12, 40, 47-49
Waves vest. Crochet: F14, 36-37, 44-45
Wavy line cardigan. Crochet: F13, 21, 28-31
Wintertide sweater. Crochet: W19, 12-13, 42-44
Woodsy scarf. Crochet: W16, 10
Zen sweater. Crochet: Sp15, 63, 74-75

**Strohm, Kristen Hein**


**Strom, Karin**

Taos pillow. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62, 63, 67

**Strong, Rohn**

Being strong. Crochetscene: 2014, 12
Chicago cardi. Crochet: W15, 38, 40-43
Eagle vest. Crochet: F14, 32-34, 37, 38, 45-47
Frisco cardi. Crochet: W15, 37, 39-40
Full-figure flattery: tips for modifying patterns for great fit. Crochet: W15, 32-34
Linked nesting baskets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 42, 43, 91
Log cabin afghan. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 22-23, 63
Portland cardigan. Crochet: W15, 35-36, 43-45
Step into crochet. Crochet: Su17, 6
Tangled roots pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 24, 67-69
Tunisian stranded colorwork. Crochet: F14, 32-34

**stuffing toys**


**sugar skulls**


**Sugishita, Elissa**

Buttercup baby. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 46-50
Pineapple ice cardigan. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 40-44
Pink frosting. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 48-50
Seashell and posies dress. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 80-82, 90
Trellis pullover. Crochet: F07, 26-27

**Sulfaro, Vicki**

Healing through crochet. Crochet: Su14, 68

**summer of love**

Crochet heydays. Crochet: F07, 68-69

**sunbeams**

Sunbeam rug. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62, 63, 71

**Sung, Ming Yi**

Body art. Crochet: F07, 6

**sunshades**

Like clockwork: take a side step through time with these pretty, speculative pieces. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 36-45

**sunshields**

Filigree sunshield. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 41, 49-52

**surface crochet**

Charming cushions. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 46,103-104
Cool cat cuff. Crochet: F17, 62, 68
Poppy jacket. Crochet: F12, 72-73, 76-77
Rambler coat. Crochet: F16, 16-17, 19-21
Sally Beth bag. Crochet: F15, 31, 40-44
Saturn sweater. Crochet: F12, 17-18, 22-23
Surface crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 116; Crochet home special issue 2015, 112; Sp16, 94; Su16, 78; F16, 77; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; F17, 78
Swirl skirt. Crochet: Sp15, 48, 49, 52-53
Woven ottoman. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 44-45, 102

**surface slip stitch**
- Outback tote. Crochet: F14, 42, 52-56
- Plaid skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 26, 30-31
- Slip-stitch embroidery. Crochet: F12, 12
- They're adornable. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 75-77

**suri alpaca**
- Explore alpaca. Crochet: F11, 12-13

**Sutton, Derrick**
- How to sell your crafts online. Crochet: Sp12, 9

**Swartz, Judith L.**
- Abelia jacket. Crochet: W11, 60, 65-66
- Autumn foliage bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 76-78
- Chile pepper duffel. Crochet: W10, 13, 24-25
- Fetching dog bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 104-105, 106
- Flora kimono. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 70-73
- Flowered tea cozy. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 68-69
- Good vibrations bag. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 16-17
- Granny Donaldson's cow blankets. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 7
- Knick-knack patty-whack: give your dog a bone with this fetching set. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 104-105
- Rose diamonds tunic. Crochet: W09, 54-56
- Snapshots of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 32-33
- Stocking hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 21, 26-27
- Yarn spotlight: blue skies and sunshine pillow. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 9
- Yarn spotlight: wool bam boo scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 9

**swastikas**
- The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51

**swatching**
- The crocheter's skill-building workshop. Crochet: F14, 7
- It's superswatch! Your colorwork hero! Crochet: F12, 40

**sweater sets**
- Gilded twinset. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 14-17

**sweaters, dog**
- Knick-knack patty-whack: give your dog a bone with this fetching set. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 104-105

**sweaters, human. See cardigans, pullovers, tunics, etc.**

**Sweden**
- The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37

**Swenson, Amy**
- Felted crochet. Crochet: F07, 28-30
- Sensual crochet: luxurious yarns, alluring designs. Crochet: Sp08, 9

**swifts**
- Winding yarn from a hank to a ball. Crochet: Su10, 10
swimming suits. See bathing suits

swirl motifs
- Cabled spiral hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 14, 15-16
- Corded spiral slouch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 13, 15
- Swirl edge. Crochet: Su12, 64, 65-66
- Swirly-go-round. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12-14
- Textured swirl hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 12, 13, 16

switching colors
- Colorwork management. Crochet: F14, 12-13

Syjuco, Stephanie
- The politics of crochet. Crochet: W08, 56-57

symbol motifs
- The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51

symmetry
- Embracing asymmetry. Crochet: F14, 58-59

T

T-Spot (business)
- Retro rewind. Crochet: F10, 96

table runners
- Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11

tablecloths
- At home: crochet several lovely lacy beauties for the perfect vintage kitchen. Crochet: Su11, 42-43
- Caravan tablecloth. Crochet: Su14, 44, 52-53
- Exploring Kiev. Crochet: F11, 36-37
- Garden party table topper. Crochet: Su17, 15, 27-28
- Garden party: crochet projects perfect for garden gatherings. Crochet: Su17, 14-25
- Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
- Swift eddy tablecloth. Crochet: Su11, 43, 44-46

tagging
- Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98

Tajikistan
- The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
- Isafarmo socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52
- The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51
- Suhanoro socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52

Takagi, Suzi
- The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

Takeda, Sharon Sadako
- Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30

Talcott, Grace
- Chevron shoulder bag. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 36

tambour
- The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
- Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51
- A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71

tambour hooks
- Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30

Tamina, Daina
- Vapor scarf. Crochet: W13, 61, 63-64

tangrams
- Tangram. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 64, 73-74
- Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet
tank tops. See tops, sleeveless

Tansug, Sabih
Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
Flowers and their meanings. Crochet: Su12, 56

tape yarns
Pink zazzle scarf. Crochet: Sp16, 20-21, 24-25
Undefined cowl. Crochet: Sp13, 30, 31, 37-38

tapes
Mix tape. Crochet: Su12, 96
Retro rewind. Crochet: F10, 96

tapestry crochet
Agora totes. Crochet: Su10, 16-18
Arrowhead tote. Crochet: F12, 30, 34-35
Buffalo belt. Crochet: Sp18, 12-13, 26
Colorwork management. Crochet: F14, 12-13
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Diamondback tote. Crochet: W17, 40, 50-52
Ekaterina's tapestry shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 8, 12
The enigmatic origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 34-37
Evergreen basket. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79
Expedition backpack. Crochet: Sp18, 16-17, 30
Garden plot baskets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 26, 69-70
Hinterland hatband. Crochet: Sp18, 14-15, 28
Hosta tote. Crochet: Sp15, 21, 34-35
Huntsman sweater. Crochet: W18, 22-23, 37-39
Mitla purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 22, 28-30
Modern tapestry crochet. Crochet: Sp18, 5
Nordic tapestry pouch. Crochet: W19, 37, 71-72
Outback tote. Crochet: F14, 42, 52-56
Piazza cowl. Crochet: Sp19, 12-13, 30-31
Puck tunic. Crochet: Su10, 34-36
Raspberry and lime purse. Crochet: Sp08, 64-65
Santa Fe vest backing. Crochet: Sp18, 18, 19, 32-33
Spiral coasters. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 80-81
Sundance tote. Crochet: Sp18, 14, 28-30
A tangled tail to crochet's origin. Crochet: Sp09, 70-71
Tapestry crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 78-79
Tapestry crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 86
Thinking cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62, 63, 70
Tips and tricks for working tapestry crochet. Crochet: Sp18, 35-37
Trail ridge tote. Crochet: F14, 18, 28-29
Tweeddy bag. Crochet: F16, 67, 73-74
Wilderness sweater. Crochet: W18, 10-11, 20-22
Winter rose tote. Crochet: W16, 17, 27-28
Working tapestry crochet in rows. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 12
Zigzag socks. Crochet: F12, 30, 32-33

tapestry join
Soleil lariat. Crochet: Su13, 20-21, 24-26

taskets
Tsk! It's a tasket. Crochet: W13, 54-55
**tassels**
- Argyle pillow. Crochet: Sp17, 14-15
- Beach blouse. Crochet: Sp19, 46-47, 58-60
- Best pom-pom ever. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 50-51
- Coastal tunic. Crochet: Su18, 50-51, 60-62
- Doodle scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 39-40
- Far out ruana. Crochet: F17, 63, 68-69
- Fizz scarf. Crochet: F16, 16, 18-19
- Flash hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 31-34
- Groovy necklace. Crochet: F17, 66, 72-73
- Indulgent wrap. Crochet: W18, 50-51, 63-64
- Madeline stole. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 109, 113-114
- More in the mood for a tassel? Here's how to do it. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 51
- Neverland tote. Crochet: Su15, 18, 28-32
- Sailorly tote. Crochet: Su18, 56-57, 73-74
- Tassel. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 37
- Tassel time. Crochet: Su15, 11
- Twisted cord. Crochet: Sp17, 78
- Urban poncho. Crochet: Sp17, 32-33, 42-43
- Vined vest. Crochet: Sp18, 40-41, 56-58

**tattoos**
- California crochet. Crochet: Su13, 8-9

**Taylor, Linda**
- Marianne mobius wrap. Crochet: Sp08, 40-42

**Taylor, Terry**
- Jewelry with a hook: crocheted fiber necklaces, bracelets, and more. Crochet: Sp08, 9
- The new crochet: 40 wonderful wearables. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11

**tea cozies**
- Flowered tea cozy. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 68-69
- Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62-69

**tea towels**
- Edged tea towels. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79-80

**teacups**
- Faerie lace: frolic in an array of crochet. Crochet: Su14, 16-22
- Faylinn teacups. Crochet: Su14, 20, 32-34

**teardrop motifs**
- Fusion necklace. Crochetscene: 2014, 18, 24

**teddy bears**
- Crochet for bears to wear. Crochet: Su10, 5

**Tedenev, Tatyana**
- The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

**tee shirts**
- Betty's Tunisian tee. Crochet: F11, 22, 29-30
- Blooming tee. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 27-30
- Fits to a tee: five designers riff on a familiar silhouette. Crochet: Sp16, 72-75
- Gidget tee. Crochet: Su12, 41, 42-43
- LA times. Crochet: Su13, 74-78
- Marcy tee. Crochet: Sp16, 72, 80-81
- Noontide tee. Crochet: Su10, 48-50
- Petal pullover. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 45-49
Pop-hop sleeves. Crochet: Su13, 76-77, 84-85
Spring blooms: crocheted flowers in Tunisian, intarsia, and more. Crochet: Sp17, 16-20
Study break: indulge in a cuppa high-octane crochet with sweet details. Crochet: F11, 20-22
Swerve tee. Crochet: Sp16, 73, 82-83

Tekus, Liz
Crochet Cleveland. Crochet: F10, 10

telephones
Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73

temperature blankets
Selena Baca’s crochet confessions. Crochet: Su18, 78

Temple, Mary Beth
Bruges bubble pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 42, 43, 90
Buttercup drink veils. Crochet: Su14, 19, 29-30
Curvy girl crochet. Crochet: F12, 7
Doris Chan's second act. Crochet: F07, 14-15
Flamies! Crochet: Su11, 6
Flirty ’30s tank top. Crochet: Su08, 30-32
Getting loopy podcast. Crochet: F08, 7
Hooked for life: adventures of a crochet zealot. Crochet: Su09, 6
Marmalade skies afghan. Crochet: Sp2010, 40, 86-87
Peggy's leg warmers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 39, 47-48
Rustic seat cover. Crochet: W17, 38, 39, 49-50

Tempo Venetian lace piece
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

TenDyke, Kristen
Flame scallop cardi. Crochet: Sp2010, 40, 41, 56, and website
Trellis vest. Crochet: F12, 75, 81-82
Whiskers vest. Crochet: W17, 20, 29-31
Wool bam boo cardigan. Crochet: F07, 56-60

tension
7 tips & tricks for perfect filet crochet. Crochet: Su17, 10-13
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49
Sit up and get a grip: crochet ergonomics: part 1. Crochet: Su12, 30-32

Terhorst, Silke
Breakwater wrap. Crochet: Sp19, 50-51, 64-65

Textile Center, Minneapolis
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71

textile industry
Crafted coral: get to know fiber artist Vanessa Barragão. Crochet: Sp19, 42-43

textured stitches
Texture by design. Crochet: F16, 23

textured yarns
An explosion of texture: novelty yarns add drama to any accessory. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 10-11

Thalmann, Linda
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53

Thies, Sheryl
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93
Frontier shawl. Crochet: Sp18, 10, 11, 20
Rising waves shawl. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 63-64
Tunisian crochet encore. Crochet: Su13, 7
Thomas, Cat
50 pincushions to knit & crochet. Crochet: F14, 7

Thomas, T.
River crossing mitts. Crochet: W10, 65, 66-68

Thompson, Rebekah

Thompson, Suzann
Crochet charm lace. Crochet: Sp15, 38-41
Cute crochet world. Crochet: W15, 10
Dogwood scarf. Crochet: Sp15, 23, 36-37, 38-41
How to needle join. Crochet: Sp15, 14

Thornton, Victoria Hewerdine
Bear Lake hat. Crochet: F12, 29, 33-34
Best pom-pom ever. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 50-51
Flash hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 31-34
Hap blanket. Crochet: W11, 45, 48
Intertwining loops. Crochet: W10, 56, 59-60
It's superswatch! Your colorwork hero! Crochet: F12, 40
Loopy edging. Crochet: Su12, 61, 67
More in the mood for a tassel? Here's how to do it. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 51
Ripples on a coral reef. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 60-61
Swingy skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 27, 31-32

thread
Discovering crochet thread. Crochet: Su11, 10-11
Find threads for guys. Crochet: Su15, 69
Freewheeling jewelry. Crochet: Su11, 26
Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9
Zylphia necklace and earrings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 111, 114

thread hooks
Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9

threadwork
Hook, bead & fastener: give your crochet jewelry the right touch. Crochet: Sp13, 8-9

throats (crochet hooks)
Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

throws. See blankets, afghans and throws

thrums
Thrummed mittens. Crochet: W08, 36-39

thumb holes
Snow day sweater. Crochet: W19, 14-15, 46-48

tips
The more you know. Crochet: W16, 12

Tirat-Gefen, A.
Freewheeling jewelry. Crochet: Su11, 26

TNNA (The National Needlearts Association)
Catch a stitch n’ pitch near you! Crochet: Sp08, 8
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21

Tobias, Susanna
Corner-to-corner and post stitches. Crochet: F18, 48
Fans and shells. Crochet: Sp16, 14
Harmonious pillow. Crochet: F18, 56, 64-65
How to read charts. Crochet: W17, 12-13
Post stitch. Crochet: F16, 13
Soothing shawl. Crochet: W18, 50-51, 62-63

**Todhunter, Tracey**
The step-by-step guide to 200 crochet stitches. Crochet: Sp19, 4

**toggles**
Hot cocoa vest. Crochet: W19, 16-17, 48-51

**Tonjes, Olga**
Retro rewind. Crochet: F10, 96

**tools**
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93

**top-down construction**
Arrowhead cardigan. Crochet: Sp16, 74, 75, 84-85, 94
Beach hoodie. Crochet: Sp16, 75, 78-80
Bear Lake hat. Crochet: F12, 29, 33-34
Blueberry popover. Crochet: F11, 64-65, 68-69
Butterfly effect. Crochet: Sp16, 70-71
Capri cover. Crochet: Su12, 22, 23-27
Cardigan <-> pullover. Crochet: W13, 34-39
Cirque cardigan. Crochet: W14, 12 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Dancette dress. Crochet: Su14, 72, 73, 77-79
Don's day off cardigan. Crochet: F15, 30, 38-40
Emergence shawl. Crochet: F13, 18, 19, 25-28
Flash hats. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 31-34
Floret crop top. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 22-23
Frisco cardi. Crochet: W15, 37, 39-40
Gidget tee. Crochet: Su12, 41, 42-43
Great Wall pullover. Crochet: F13, 58, 62-65
Green chai cardi. Crochet: F11, 21, 25-28
Hawksbill turtleneck. Crochet: W15, 48, 50-51, 63-65
Icicle sweater. Crochet: W17, 60, 68-70
Influx pullover. Crochet: W16, 61, 70-72
Juniper cape. Crochet: F17, 15, 22-25
Lace cardi. Crochet: Sp16, 39, 58-61
Limpet lace top. Crochet: Su16, 60-61, 62-65
Mandolin top. Crochet: Su11, 55, 56-57
Mermaid shrug. Crochet: Sp12, 75, 82-86
Orlando vest. Crochet: Sp11, 79, 84-85
Provence dress. Crochet: Sp16, 42, 53-57
Quartz lace top. Crochet: W13, 58-59, 64-65
Rockin' red dress. Crochet: F12, 71, 78-
Rugger sweater. Crochet: W15, 56, 57, 58-59
Sand dollar beret. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 64-65
Saturn sweater. Crochet: F12, 17-18, 22-23
Somersault cardigan. Crochet: W17, 18-19, 24-27
Swain sweater. Crochet: W11, 75, 76-77
Swingy skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 27, 31-32
Tango tunic. Crochet: Sp13, 70, 75-78
Top-down crochet sweaters. Crochet: F16, 9
Urban poncho. Crochet: Sp17, 32-33, 42-43
Vernal top. Crochet: Sp12, 38-39, 42-43
Waldo sweater. Crochet: W13, 74, 75, 82-84
Woodcutter pullover. Crochet: W16, 16, 20-21
Zen sweater. Crochet: Sp15, 63, 74-75

tops, long-sleeved
- Argosy top. Crochet: Su14, 46, 58-60
- Bloomsbury top. Crochet: Sp13, 32, 41-44
- Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
- Lattice pullover. Crochet: Sp14, 14-15, 18-19
- Lotus sweater. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 64-66
- Ribbons of lace: these carefree garments nod toward summer. Crochet: Sp14, 56-63
- Transitional statements: ease into the changing weather with layers. Crochet: Sp13, 30-34

tops, one-sleeved
- Chain reaction. Crochetscene: 2014, 14-19

tops, short sleeved
- Arboretum cardigan. Crochet: Su11, 66, 70-73
- Arrowhead cardigan. Crochet: Sp16, 74, 75, 84-85, 94
- Beach hoodie. Crochet: Sp16, 75, 78-80
- Betty's Tunisian tee. Crochet: F11, 22, 29-30
- Bristol lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp16, 74-75, 76-78
- Cappuccino cardigan. Crochet: F09, 48-51
- Chamomile cardigan. Crochet: Sp11, 39, 41, 42-44
- The children's room. Crochet: Su11, 54-55
- Cupcake sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 50-52
- Empress baby-doll top. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 36-39
- Field trip with garments ready for a day trip to town or country. Crochet: Su11, 28-29
- Fits to a tee: five designers riff on a familiar silhouette. Crochet: Sp16, 72-75
- Florida flashback. Crochet: Sp11, 78-79
- Kristy cardigan. Crochet: Sp2010, 32-34
- Mandolin top. Crochet: Su11, 55, 56-57
- Marcy tee. Crochet: Sp16, 72, 80-81
- Marilyn twin set. Crochet: Su10, 30-32
- Noontide tee. Crochet: Su10, 48-50
- Oak wrap. Crochet: F11, 44, 45, 48-49
- Petal pullover. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 45-49
- Pinecone top. Crochet: Su11, 28, 35-36
- Queen Anne's lace blouse. Crochet: Su08, 34-37
- Retro cardigan. Crochet: Su09, 30-34
- Ring around the posie. Crochet: Sp08, 76-79
- Spring shell. Crochet: Sp09, 54-56
- Study break: indulge in a cuppa high-octane crochet with sweet details. Crochet: F11, 20-22
- Summer afternoon. Crochet: Su11, 64-67
- Tatiana pullover. Crochet: W09, 16-18

tops, short-sleeved
- Betty pullover. Crochet: F15, 24-25, 32-33
- Between the lines. Crochet: Su12, 37-41
- The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39
- Columbine cardi. Crochet: F13, 36-37, 45-49
- Convergence top. Crochet: Sp14, 16, 17, 20-22
- The earth stirs: embrace the spring with transitional garments. Crochet: Sp14, 14-17
- Filigree shell. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 66-68
- Gidget tee. Crochet: Su12, 41, 42-43
- Going up: give your style a lift. Crochet: F15, 24-31
- Hibiscus tunic. Crochet: Su13, 60-61, 66-68; correction at
  www.crochetme.com/content/Corrections2013.aspx
Lauren sweater. Crochet: Su12, 39, 44-46
Malibu garden. Crochet: Su13, 60-63
Mentha cardigan. Crochet: Sp14, 60, 61, 70-72
Palm tunic. Crochet: Su13, 63, 64-66
Quartz lace top. Crochet: W13, 58-59, 64-65
Ribbons of lace: these carefree garments nod toward summer. Crochet: Sp14, 56-63
Summer days: take a whirl in garments designed for fun. Crochet: Su14, 70-75
Transitional statements: ease into the changing weather with layers. Crochet: Sp13, 30-34
Vanessa shell. Crochet: Sp13, 33, 35-37
Vilma waistcoat. Crochet: Sp14, 36-37, 45-46
Wisps of winter. Crochet: W13, 56-61
tops, sleeveless
Abalone shell. Crochet: Sp2010, 40, 41, 46-49
Adalia tank top. Crochet: Sp09, 82-87
Albergo top. Crochet: Sp19, 18-19, 36-38
Arroyo seco top. Crochet: Su13, 75, 79-81
Audrey twine top. Crochet: W13, 18, 29-
Beach blouse. Crochet: Sp19, 46-47, 58-60
Blithe dress or tank. Crochet: Su15, 73, 76-79
Boardwalk tank. Crochet: Su17, 52-53, 60-61
Botanic summer vest. Crochet: Su17, 22-23, 39-41
Bowled over. Crochetscene: 2014, 28-33
Brave new bra top. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 26-28
Brave new flower shell. Crochet: Sp16, 44, 62-63
Bustier top. Crochet: Su09, 20-23
Cherry blossom top. Crochet: Sp12, 41, 46-48
Cranesbill square blouse. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 74-76
Crochet life in the city. Crochet: W14, 16-21
A day in the sun. Crochet: Su12, 74-77
Doily tank. Crochet: Su12, 76, 78-79
Dolores. Crochet: Su09, 39 and web site
Elfin tank. Crochet: Su10, 38-39
Enigma tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 57, 61-63
The essential shell. Crochet: Sp12, 37-41
Fever tank. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 18-20
Field trip with garments ready for a day trip to town or country. Crochet: Su11, 28-29
Flirty '30s tank top. Crochet: Su08, 30-32
Florida flashback. Crochet: Sp11, 78-79
Free spirit tunic. Crochet: Su14, 41, 43, 49-51
Free spirit: a nature-inspired palette infuses these earthy projects. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-69
Garden party: crochet projects perfect for garden gatherings. Crochet: Su17, 14-25
Gilded twinset. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 14-17
Globe-trotting: projects inspired by cityscapes and travel adventures. Crochet: Sp19, 8-21
Grove Park tank. Crochet: Su11, 67, 68-70
Irish lace top. Crochet: Su15, 19, 26-28
It's our 10th birthday! Ten designers celebrate ten years of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 38-47
Katherine vest. Crochet: W09, 36-38
LA times. Crochet: Su13, 74-78
Lantana cami. Crochet: Su16, 38, 47-48
Lattice tank. Crochet: Sp12, 56, 59-60
Limpet lace top. Crochet: Su16, 60-61, 62-65
Lodestar tunic. Crochet: Su10, 78-83
Malabriso top. Crochet: Sp09, 30-33
Marilyn twin set. Crochet: Su10, 30-32
Maze vest. Crochet: Su14, 70-71, 76-77
Mercury top. Crochet: F15, 70, 72, 78-79
Meshing about: cover up without heating up. Crochet: Su15, 72-75
Midsummer maritime: projects with a nautical twist. Crochet: Su18, 50-59
Midsummer's dream camisole. Crochet: Su08, 22-25
Mizzle shell. Crochet: Sp12, 39, 43-44
Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67
Muse tunic. Crochet: Su13, 78, 85-88
Mystical mermaid: find crochet inspiration under the sea. Crochet: Sp19, 44-55
Oasis shell. Crochet: Su17, 16-17, 30-31
Ocean breezes: create a flirty, flattering flow of lace. Crochet: Su16, 56-61
Opaline top. Crochet: Su16, 16, 24-15
Orlando vest. Crochet: Sp11, 79, 84-85
Pink frosting. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 48-50
Porto top. Crochet: Sp19, 8-9, 22-23
Puck tunic. Crochet: Su10, 34-36
Red rocks pullover. Crochet: F15, 70-71, 76-78
Saltwater top. Crochet: Su18, 54, 55, 68-70
Shades of summer: explore graduated color in these chromatic projects. Crochet: Su16, 14-19
Simplicity top. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 14-16
Spiral seashell top. Crochet: Su17, 58, 70-72
Strung shells top. Crochet: Su08, 46-50
Summer afternoon. Crochet: Su11, 66-67
Summer breezes: escape to an island state of mid. Crochet: Su15, 14-19
Summer by the seaside: light and airy projects that let in the ocean breeze. Crochet: Su17, 52-58
Summer marsala tunic. Crochet: Su15, 75, 83
Sweet summer lace. Crochet: Su18, 34-37
Sweetgrass top. Crochet: Sp12, 40, 45-46
Taking sides: explore projects with side-to-side construction. Crochet: F15, 70-75
Tide pool tank. Crochet: Su17, 56-57, 65-66
Unicycle vest. Crochet: Su11, 28, 30-33
Vernal top. Crochet: Sp12, 38-39, 42-43
Wavy ribbon tank. Knits/Crochet: Sp04 special supplement, 5
Where hook & yarn meet: two veteran designers dish on the state of crochet. Crochet: Su10, 20-21
Wish you were here: perfect projects for a beach holiday. Crochet: Su16, 32-39
Yesteryear top. Crochet: Su18, 34-35, 38-40
Yin tank. Crochet: Sp12, 58, 63-64
Zigzag top. Crochet: Sp16, 41, 68-69
Zipline shell. Crochet: Su11, 28, 29, 33-34

Torii, Setsuko
Butterfly jacket. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 66-68
totes. See bags and purses
towels
Edged tea towels. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79-80
toys
  75 birds, butterflies & little beasts to knit and crochet. Crochet: Su11, 7
  200 fun things to crochet. Crochet: Su17, 6
  500 fun little toys. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
  Aitches. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54-55, 99-100
  Ami ami dogs. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
  AmiguruME. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Amigurumi at home. Crochet: W15, 10
Amigurumi killers! Crochetscene: 2014, 11
Amigurumi on the go. Crochet: W13, 10
Amigurumi toy box. Crochet: F11, 10
Amigurumi two! Crochet: F09, 6
At play with crochet. Crochet: F11, 60-62
The big book of little amigurumi. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Casey the crocodile scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 60-61, 65-66
The children's room. Crochet: Su11, 54-55
Clarence the monkey. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 30-31
Coco Holly topsy turvy doll. Crochet: F10, 69, 74-
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Creature crochet: 12 adorable animal patterns. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Crochet + knit: 7 designs that unite crochet and knitting techniques. Crochet: F10, 66-69
Crochet a cuddler for a homeless child. Crochet: W09, 48-49
Crochet a zoo. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Crochet at play. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Crochet bandit. Crochet: W14, 88 and online at crochetme.com
Crochet ever after. Crochet: W15, 10
Crochet for bears to wear. Crochet: Su10, 5
Crochet for dolls. Crochet: W14, 7
Cute critter crochet. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Cute crochet world. Crochet: W15, 10
Dreidel plushie. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 123-124
Edward's menagerie: birds. Crochet: F15, 6
Frog charming. Crochet: W09, 50-52
Hello Kitty crochet. Crochet: W15, 10
Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 8
Kidding around: colorful designs for kids that are just plain fun. Crochet: Sp11, 28-29
Lisa Loo. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 56-57, 64-65
Little llama amigurumi. Crochet: W19, 39, 74-75
Long-legged friends. Crochet: F12, 7
Magical amigurumi toys. Crochet: W17, 7
Make it festive. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119-122
A menagerie at your fingertips. Crochet: Sp09, 96
Mini crochet creatures. Crochet: F18, 4
Mister whistle heads out for a grand adventure. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 128
Modern baby crochet. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Monster love mobile. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 56-57, 93-97
Monstrous hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 63, 72-73
My crochet animals. Crochet: Su15, 7
Nessie balaclava. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014,
Once upon a time... enchanted tales from the kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 55-63
Owlvia and Little Livie. Crochet: Su11, 54, 60-61
Simply adorable crochet. Crochet: F13, 7
Simply adorable crochet. Crochetscene: 2014, 9
Sir Stephen, the bunny. Crochet: Su08, 62-64
Steampunk soiree. Crochet: F14, 96
Super cute: 25 amigurumi animals. Crochet: W09, 5
Super-cute crochet. Crochet: Sp09, 7
Super-super cute crochet. Crochet: Su10, 5
Teeny tiny crochet. Crochet: Su12, 7
Toy design 101. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 80-81
Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62-69
Yummi ‘gurumi: over 60 gourmet crochet treats to make. Crochet: F10, 7

trailer decor
Vintage trailer style. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 8

trapezoid shapes
Swoopy cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 16-18

traveling cables
Untangling cables: creating cables with post stitches. Crochet: F16, 24-25

Treanor, Máire
The Clones knot: join your motifs with a traditional Clones knot mesh. Crochet: F12, 58-59
Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69
Crochet your own Clones story. Crochet: Su11, 24
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
Exploring Kiev. Crochet: F11, 36-37
Grapes and vine leaves: more motifs to create your own Clones lace. Crochet: Sp12, 72-73
Irish crochet: an art shaped by tragedy. Crochet: W07, 56-59
Rose leaf, clematis leaf & scroll. Crochet: Su12, 72-73
Shamrock & 3-ringed shamrock. Crochet: W11, 72-73
Small rose and wild Irish rose. Crochet: F11, 34-35
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 3. Crochet: Sp12, 70-71
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs. Crochet: F12, 55-57

Treasure chest (department)
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93

treble crochet stitch
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49

Tree Cozy
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96

tree root cable stitch
Kinni cardigan. Crochet: F16, 25, 35, 49-51

tree skirts
Granny tree skirt. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 126-128
Make it festive. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119-122

trees
Evergreen basket. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 79
Forest reflections shawl. Crochet: Su10, 66-68
Frame -> shoot -> crochet. Crochet: W13, 96
Pine trees. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 121, 123
Tree-garumi. Crochet: Sp12, 24
Whispering pines hat. Crochet: W18, 26-27, 41-43

trees, covering with crochet
Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98
Nature + crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 96

trellis stitch
Red rock scarf. Crochet: W17, 40-41, 42-43
The story of Clones lace: part 5: Clones knot adds traditional element to filling between motifs. Crochet: F12, 55-57
Trench, Nicki
Cute and easy crochet baby clothes. Crochet: Su12, 7
Geek chic crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Super-cute crochet. Crochet: Sp09, 7

triangle motifs
500 crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7
Delta headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 20, 26
Eliza's felted bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 67-68
Equilateral shawl. Crochet: W11, 20, 27-29
Graphic designs: triangles, squares, plaid, argyle--we've got it all! Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18-23
Isosceles scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 126, 127-129
Lantana skirt. Crochet Su16, 18, 25-26
Rist Canyon shawl. Crochet: W13, 72, 73, 84-86
Spiral coasters. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 80-81
Tangram. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 64, 73-74
Unburdened cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 60-61, 72-75

triangular shawls
Ananas shawl. Crochet: F15, 48-49, 54-55
Shawls take shape. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 144
Shifting shawl. Crochet: F15, 52, 53, 60-62
Triangular shawl. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 90-91; website (correction)

Tribuser, Evelyn
Babette’s feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18
trim
Crocheting in row ends. Crochet: W10, 10
The perfect finish: treat your fine crochet to fine trimmings. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 8-9

trinity stitch
Polaris wrap. Crochet: W15, 76, 79

Trip Around the World pattern
Magic carpet blanket. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 32-33

triple braid stitch
Telegraph sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 29, 32-33

triple picot stitch
Promise necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 23-24

triplet cluster stitch
Triplets scarf. Crochet: W14, 10

trivets
Jam fest trivets. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 32, 77-78

Trock, Stacey
Modern baby crochet. Crochet: Sp14, 7

Tronci, Nicoletta
Anime purse. Crochet: Sp15, 64, 75-76
Beach rose tote. Crochet: Su16, 60, 69-71
Diamondback tote. Crochet: W17, 40, 50-52
Neverland tote. Crochet: Su15, 18, 28-32
Outback tote. Crochet: F14, 42, 52-56
Pachamama pillows. Crochet: W17, 36-37, 52-53
Sally Beth bag. Crochet: F15, 31, 40-44
Spiral seashell top. Crochet: Su17, 58, 70-72
Sundance tote. Crochet: Sp18, 14, 28-30
Tweedy bag. Crochet: F16, 67, 73-74
Winter rose tote. Crochet: W16, 17, 27-28

trophy heads
Animal heads. Crochet: F16, 9

tsujigahana
The kimono: an enduring symbol of Japan. Crochet: Sp17, 55

Tubman, Harriet
Make a crochet billboard: the project that’s coming to a town near you. Crochet: W18, 44-45

tulip motifs
Lapis wrap. Crochet: W11, 22, 26-
Willow dress. Crochet: Sp13, 48-49, 50, 52-55

tunics
0* See also pullovers for women.
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
Amaryllis tunic. Crochet: W11, 61, 62-65
Amazing grace wrap. Crochet: Sp09, 34-36
Aragon tunic. Crochet: Su09, 72-77
Autumn lace. Crochet: F17, 36-41
Beachcomber tunic. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 18-20
Blithe dress or tank. Crochet: Su15, 73, 76-79
Boardwalk tank. Crochet: Su17, 52-53, 60-61
Boatneck tunic. Crochet: F07, 48-51
Bruges tunic. Crochet: Su15, 74, 79-83
California dreamin’. Crochet: Su13, 40-47
Capri cover. Crochet: Su12, 22, 23-27
China doll. Crochet: Sp08, 54-58
Coastal tunic. Crochet: Su18, 50-51, 60-62
Cornucopia of color. Crochet: F12, 28-31
Cover girls. Crochet: Su12, 22-24
Crochet life in the city. Crochet: W14, 16-21
Danser châiné: take a spin with these statement pieces. Crochet: Sp13, 66-72
Dunraven lane tunic. Crochet: F17, 38, 44-51
Enigma tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 57, 61-63
Evening wear. Crochet: Su11, 78-79
Florida flashback. Crochet: Sp11, 78-79
Free spirit tunic. Crochet: Su14, 41, 43, 49-51
Garden dress. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 75-76
Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
Golightly tunic. Crochet: W08, 72-74
Hibiscus tunic. Crochet: Su13, 60-61, 66-68; correction at www.crochetme.com/content/Corrections2013.aspx
Irish lace top. Crochet: Su15, 19, 26-28
LA times. Crochet: Su13, 74-78
Lady Grey tunic. Crochet: Sp14, 58-59, 68-69
Lauren sweater. Crochet: Su12, 39, 44-46
Little blooms tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 14, 17-18
Lodestar tunic. Crochet: Su10, 78-83
London tunic. Crochet: W13, 21, 36-
Lucine tunic. Crochet: Sp2010, 39, 40, 42-44
Malibu garden. Crochet: Su13, 60-63
Meshing about: cover up without heating up. Crochet: Su15, 72-75
Moreover duster. Crochet: Sp13, 31, 36-39
Muse tunic. Crochet: Su13, 78, 85-88
Nantahala tunic. Crochet: Su11, 15, 21-22
Orlando vest. Crochet: Sp11, 79, 84-85
Palm tunic. Crochet: Su13, 63, 64-66
Peaseblossom tunic. Crochet: Su10, 84-86
Puck tunic. Crochet: Su10, 34-36
Pure poinsettia tunic. Crochet: W07, 46-49
Ribbons of lace: these carefree garments nod toward summer. Crochet: Sp14, 56-63
Rose diamonds tunic. Crochet: W09, 54-56
Shifting panels tunic. Crochet: Su08, 38-40
Smoky quartz tunic. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 34-38
Spice market tunic. Crochet: F09, 26-29
St. Tropez tunic. Crochet: Su12, 22, 24, 27-29
Summer marsala tunic. Crochet: Su15, 75, 83-
Summer retreat. Crochet: Su11, 14-15
Tango tunic. Crochet: Sp13, 70, 75-78
Thistledown tunic. Crochet: F12, 31, 35-
Topanga tunic. Crochet: Su13, 40-42, 48-49
Tranquil house dress. Crochet: W18, 48-49, 60-62
Trillium tunic. Crochet: Su11, 79, 80-81
Twiggy tunic. Crochet: W13, 18, 27-29
Unflappable pullover. Crochet: F15, 72-73, 79-83
Winter blooms. Crochet: W11, 60-61
Woodsland tunic. Crochet: Sp08, 10-15
Zephyr dress. Crochet: Su16, 56-57, 71-73

**Tunisian bind-off**
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25

**Tunisian bow tie stitch**
The New Tunisian Crochet. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Rivuline shawl. Crochet: F13, 74-76

**Tunisian bump stitch**
Keyes shawl. Crochet: W15, 18-19, 24-25

**Tunisian cable stitches**
Cross over to Tunisian cables. Crochet: W13, 40-43
Subalpine wrap. Crochet: F17, 14-15, 22
Tetrad cable capelet. Crochet: F16, 38-39, 54-56, 77

**Tunisian cluster stitch**
Barn jacket. Crochet: W11, 44-45, 46-47

**Tunisian colorwork**
Flame hat. Crochet: W16, 48, 51-52
Houndstooth coat. Crochet: W16, 33, 36-39
Portland cardigan. Crochet: W15, 35-36, 43-45

**Tunisian crochet**
Aegean dreams throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 48, 105
Ample cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 64-67
Angela Grabowski: a passion for Tunisian technique. Crochet: W09, 20-22
Argosy top. Crochet: Su14, 46, 58-60
Argyle hat. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 19, 23, 24-25
Aspenglow jacket. Crochet: W10, 13, 26-30
Aubrey jacket. Crochet: W09, 62-64
Aurora borealis hat and cowl. Crochet: W15, 74-75, 78
Back to basics: seaming Tunisian crochet. Crochet: W09, 35
Barn jacket. Crochet: W11, 44-45, 46-47
Betty's Tunisian tee. Crochet: F11, 22, 29-30
Boomerang scarf. Crochet: Sp12, 74, 80-82
Cables. Crochet: Su10, 46
Caressing carpet. Crochet: W18, 52, 64-65
Cascading lace cardigan. Crochet: Sp17, 58-59, 67-70
Chicago cardi. Crochet: W15, 38, 40-43
Cool wave shawl. Crochet: Su10, 52-53
Cranberry headband. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 19
Crochet lace innovations: dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, classic, and exploded lace. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Crochet so fine. Crochet: Su10, 5
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57
Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
Cross over to Tunisian cables. Crochet: W13, 40-43
Cupcake sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 50-52
Diamond carat scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 84, 90
Double-ended crochet. Crochet: W10, 20
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71
Eagle vest. Crochet: F14, 32-34, 37, 38, 45-47
Edelweiss cowl. Crochet: W17, 20, 21, 29
Eliot vest. Crochet: W11, 74, 77-80
Eliza’s felted bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 67-68
Ennis shawl. Crochet: Su13, 20, 22-23
Equipoise beret. Crochet: F13, 16-18, 22
Expedition poncho. Crochet: W17, 34-35, 45-48
Fable cowl. Crochet: W18, 20-21, 34-35
Fair isle Tunisian crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
Flame hat. Crochet: W16, 48, 51-52
Flip-flop floor pillow. Crochet: W09, 82-83
Floret crop top. Crochet: Sp17, 16-17, 22-23
Forest petals shawl. Crochet: Sp2010, 64-66
Freesia shawl. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54, 89
Frontier shawl. Crochet: Sp18, 10, 11, 20
Gobelin scarf. Crochet: Sp14, 16, 20
Hap blanket. Crochet: W11, 45, 48
Heart throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 40-41, 91-92
Houndstooth coat. Crochet: W16, 33, 36-39
Joan collar. Crochet: F14, 65, 70, 71
Jonas sweater. Crochet: W14, 48-49, 50-51
Katherine vest. Crochet: W09, 36-38
Keyes shawl. Crochet: W15, 18-19, 24-25
La mer scarf. Crochet: Su08, 66-68
Lattice pullover. Crochet: Sp14, 14-15, 18-19
Learn to do Tunisian lace stitches. Crochet: Sp10, 5
Log cabin afghan. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 22-23, 63
Marcelle’s fancy neck wrap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 9, 14-16
Marlo cardigan. Crochet: W13, 20-21, 32-36
A mashup of technology & Tunisian crochet. Crochet: Sp12, 96
Maze vest. Crochet: Su14, 70-71, 76-77
Mesa pullover. Crochet: W10, 12, 18-19, 20
Mulled spices afghan. Crochet: W08, 48-50
The New Tunisian Crochet. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Oasis shell. Crochet: Su17, 16-17, 30-31
Perennial purse. Crochet: Sp17, 18-19, 23-24
Persimmon cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 16, 19-20
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25
Plains hat. Crochet: F14, 40-41, 47-48
Plucky cardigan. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 32-34
Portland cardigan. Crochet: W15, 35-36, 43-45
Prairiefire vest. Crochet: W16, 48-49, 52-53
Red Mesa throw. Crochet: F14, 39, 47
Red rock scarf. Crochet: W17, 40-41, 42-43
Red rocks wrap. Crochet: W10, 42, 54-55
Ribbons and bow hat and mitts. Crochet: W15, 52, 67-69
Rising waves shawl. Crochet: Su17, 54-55, 63-64
Rivuline shawl. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Rosalie wrap. Crochet: Su14, 20, 21, 30-33
Sandstone socks. Crochet: F15, 74-75, 84-86
Serenity sweater. Crochet: W13, 44-46
Shattered quartz shawl. Crochet: W17, 58-59, 62-63
Somersault cardigan. Crochet: W17, 18-19, 24-27
Soothing shawl. Crochet: W18, 50-51, 62-63
Spice market tunic. Crochet: F09, 26-29
Sunset ruana. Crochet: W09, 12-14
Swain sweater. Crochet: W11, 75, 76-77
Swing satchel. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 114-115
Tetrad cable capelet. Crochet: F16, 38-39, 54-56, 77
Tunisian bind-off. Crochet: W10, 91; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp12, 92; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117
Tunisian cables. Crochet: Su10, 46
Tunisian crescent shawlette. Crochet: W19, 36, 70-71
Tunisian crochet. Crochet: Su08, 66
Tunisian crochet encore. Crochet: Su13, 7
Tunisian crochet: ready for its comeback. Crochet: W09, 32-35
Tunisian full stitch. Crochet: W18, 70
Tunisian glossary. Crochet: Sp11, 52
Tunisian knit stitch. Crochet: Sp10, Su10, 90; W10, 91; Su11, 90; F11, 91; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; F14, 35; W15, 94; F16, 77; Sp17, 78; F17, 78; W18, 70
Tunisian knit stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; F12, 92; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 118
Tunisian lace ascot. Crochet: Sp08, 82-83
Tunisian make 1 inc (m1). Crochet: W10, 92; F11, 91; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Accessories special issue 2012, 134
Tunisian mock cables. Crochet: F18, 46
Tunisian purl stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp13, 92; F14, 94; W14, 86; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117; W16, 77
Tunisian reverse stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 134; Su15, 94
Tunisian simple stitch. Crochet: Su10, 91; W10, 92; F11, 91; Sp14, 86; Su14, 94; F15, 94; W16, 77; Su16, 78; W17, 78; Sp17, 78; W18, 70
Tunisian simple stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 26; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp12, 92; F12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp13, 92; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 118; W15, 94; Su15, 94; Su17, 78
Tunisian simple stitch increase and decrease. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27
Tunisian simple stitch two together. Crochet: W10, 92; W11, 92; Sp12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; W14, 86; Sp17, 78; Su17, 78; W18, 70
Tunisian stranded colorwork. Crochet: F14, 32-34
Tunisian treasures. Crochet: W11, 44-45
Twilight capelet. Crochet: W15, 77, 79-80
Unicycle vest. Crochet: Su11, 28, 30-33
Urbane hat and cowl set. Crochet: F18, 18-19, 39-41
Vanessa shell. Crochet: Sp13, 33, 35-37
Velocity shawl. Crochet: W14, 58, 59, 68
Vintage modern crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
Waves vest. Crochet: F14, 36-37, 44-45
Zigzag socks. Crochet: F12, 30, 32-33

**Tunisian crochet, circular**
Graphic ornaments. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 119, 120, 124-125
Trailblazing tote. Crochet: F11, 66, 72-74

**Tunisian crochet, double-ended**
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71
Equipoise beret. Crochet: F13, 16-18, 22
Mesa pullover. Crochet: W10, 12, 18-19, 20
Summer's day placemats. Crochet: Su10, 72-73
Trailblazing tote. Crochet: F11, 66, 72-74
Tunisian glossary. Crochet: Sp11, 52

**Tunisian crochet, simple-stitch**
Blueberry cobbler mittens. Crochet: W10, 82, website only
Double-ended crochet. Crochet: W10, 20
Double-ended crochet: two hooks double the fun. Crochet: Su10, 69-71
Ennis shawl. Crochet: Su13, 20, 22-23
Freesia shawl. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 54, 89
Mesa pullover. Crochet: W10, 12, 18-19, 20
Shimmer cardigan. Crochet: W10, 43, 44-47

**Tunisian decreases**
The New Tunisian Crochet. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Rivuline shawl. Crochet: F13, 74-76

**Tunisian entrelac**
Rosalie wrap. Crochet: Su14, 20, 21, 30-33

**Tunisian even stitch**
Lattice pullover. Crochet: Sp14, 14-15, 18-19
Velocity shawl. Crochet: W14, 58, 59, 68

**Tunisian extended stitch**
Maze vest. Crochet: Su14, 70-71, 76-77
The New Tunisian Crochet. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Rivuline shawl. Crochet: F13, 74-76

**Tunisian filet stitch**
Maze vest. Crochet: Su14, 70-71, 76-77

**Tunisian full stitch**
Red Mesa throw. Crochet: F14, 39, 47
Tunisian full stitch. Crochet: W18, 70

**Tunisian Gobelin stitch**
Gobelin scarf. Crochet: Sp14, 16, 20

**Tunisian honeycomb stitch**
Flame hat. Crochet: W16, 48, 51-52
Marlo cardigan. Crochet: W13, 20-21, 32-36
Somersault cardigan. Crochet: W17, 18-19, 24-27

**Tunisian horizontal stitch**
Velocity shawl. Crochet: W14, 58, 59, 68
**Tunisian knit stitch**
Cross over to Tunisian cables. Crochet: W13, 40-43
Cupcake sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 50-52
Eliza's felted bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 67-68
Lantana cami. Crochet: Su16, 38, 47-48
Plains hat. Crochet: F14, 40-41, 47-48
Tunisian glossary. Crochet: Sp11, 52
Tunisian knit stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; F12, 92; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 118
Tunisian reverse stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 134; Su15, 94
Tunisian stranded colorwork. Crochet: F14, 32-34

**Tunisian lace**
Cirque cardigan. Crochet: W14, 12 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Crochet lace innovations: 20 dazzling designs in broomstick, hairpin, Tunisian, and exploded lace.
Crochet: Sp11, 9
Crochet so lovely. Crochet: Sp15, 10
Cupcake sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 50-52
Vanessa shell. Crochet: Sp13, 33, 35-37

**Tunisian long loop stitch**
Twilight capelet. Crochet: W15, 77, 79-80

**Tunisian make one increases**
Tunisian glossary. Crochet: Sp11, 52

**Tunisian mock cables**
Tunisian mock cables. Crochet: F18, 46

**Tunisian pi stitch**
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25

**Tunisian puff stitch**
Red Mesa throw. Crochet: F14, 39, 47

**Tunisian purl stitch**
Cupcake sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 50-52
Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25
Plains hat. Crochet: F14, 40-41, 47-48
Ribbons and bow hat and mitts. Crochet: W15, 52, 67-69
Tunisian glossary. Crochet: Sp11, 52
Tunisian purl stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp13, 92; F14, 94; W14, 86; Crochet home special issue 2015, 117; W16, 77

**Tunisian reverse stitch**
Equipoise beret. Crochet: F13, 16-18, 22
Glam dress. Crochet: Su15, 44, 45, 62-63
Marcelle's fancy neck wrap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 9, 14-16
The New Tunisian Crochet. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Red Mesa throw. Crochet: F14, 39, 47
Rivuline shawl. Crochet: F13, 74-76
Zigzag socks. Crochet: F12, 30, 32-33

**Tunisian seed stitch**
Betty's Tunisian tee. Crochet: F11, 22, 29-30

**Tunisian simple stitch**
Aurora borealis hat and cowl. Crochet: W15, 74-75, 78
Cupcake sweater. Crochet: Sp11, 40, 50-52
Equipoise beret. Crochet: F13, 16-18, 22
Glam dress. Crochet: Su15, 44, 45, 62-63
Plains hat. Crochet: F14, 40-41, 47-48
Ribbons and bow hat and mitts. Crochet: W15, 52, 67-69
Tunisian glossary. Crochet: Sp11, 52
Tunisian simple stitch. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 26; W11, 92; Accessories special issue 2011, 136; Sp12, 92; F12, 92; Accessories special issue 2012, 134; Sp13, 92; F13, 90; W14, 86; Accessories special issue 2014, 138; F14, 94; Crochet home special issue 2015, 118; W15, 94; Su15, 94; Su17, 78
Tunisian simple stitch increase and decrease. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 27

**Tunisian slip stitch**
- Diamond carat scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 84, 90
- Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25
- Ribbons and bow hat and mitts. Crochet: W15, 52, 67-69

**Tunisian spike stitch**
- Eliza's felted bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 66, 67-68

**Tunisian stranded colorwork**
- Eagle vest. Crochet: F14, 32-34, 37, 38, 45-47
- Tunisian stranded colorwork. Crochet: F14, 32-34

**Tunisian treble crochet**
- Vanessa shell. Crochet: Sp13, 33, 35-37

**Tunisian twist purl stitch**
- Cross over to Tunisian cables. Crochet: W13, 40-43

**Tunisian weave stitch**
- Swing satchel. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 110, 114-115

**Tunisian yarnover**
- The New Tunisian Crochet. Crochet: F13, 74-76
- Rivuline shawl. Crochet: F13, 74-76

**Turkey**
- Crocheted oya of Istanbul. Crochet: Su12, 54-56
- Flowers and their meanings. Crochet: Su12, 56

**Turner, Pauline**
- Crocheted lace: techniques, patterns, and projects. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 15
- Finishing techniques for crochet. Crochet: F09, 7
- How to crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 14

**turtlenecks**
- Balsam pullover. Crochet: W19, 18-19, 51-52
- Hawksbill turtleneck. Crochet: W15, 48, 50-51, 63-65

**tussie-mussies**
- Tussie-mussie arm warmers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 100, 101-102

**tweed yarns**
- Bearsden plaid scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 18, 21, 24
- Fall into tweed. Crochet: F16, 10
- Lace + tweed. Crochet: F16, 64-67
- Tie in tweeds. Crochet: W14, 9
- Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11

**Twin Cities, MN**
- Crochet Minnesota's Twin Cities. Crochet: W08, 8

**twin sets**
- Audrey twinset. Crochet: W13, 18, 29-
- Crochet life in the city. Crochet: W14, 16-21
- Fittingly feminine: Mari Lynn Patrick. Crochet: F10, 62-64
- Marilyn twin set. Crochet: Su10, 30-32
- Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67

**twist cable stitch**
- Better than his sweater. Crochet: F13, 34-35, 40-42
- Temescal cardigan. Crochet: F16, 23, 24, 32-33, 43-47

**twist games**
- Where the whimsy things are: give kids these hats and toys, and let the wild rumpus begin. Crochet
twisted cord
Freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 49

twisted crochet strips
Twist bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 109, 112-114

twisted front sweaters
Lotus sweater. Crochet: Sp14, 56, 57, 64-66

twisted stitches
Double twist. Crochet: Su10, 43-44
Hairpin techniques up close: ways to swerve, twist, and join lace strips. Crochet: Sp12, 54-55
Technique tips. Crochet: F14, 73
Triplets scarf. Crochet: W14, 10

twisted Tunisian stitch
Fable cowl. Crochet: W18, 20-21, 34-35

Twister game
Do the twist game. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 65, 74-75

Twitter
Come crochet with us. Crochet: Su11, 4

U

Uganda
Changing lives one hat at a time. Crochet: Sp12, 50

Uhura, Lieutenant
Rockin’ red dress. Crochet: F12, 71, 78-

Ukraine
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

Ukrainian crochet
Antonina Kuznetsova: Irish crochet meets Ukrainian sensibilities. Crochet: Su12, 50-51
Exploring Kiev. Crochet: F11, 36-37
From Kiev, with lace. Crochet: Su11, 52-53

Ulster Canal Stores
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71

ultrasound images
A winning design is born. Crochet: F15, 8

umbrellas
Filigree sunshield. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 41, 49-52
Like clockwork: take a side step through time with these pretty, speculative pieces. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 36-45

underhand hold
Know your craft: know your hands. Crochet: Sp14, 50-53

unicorns
Unicorn wall decor. Crochet: F18, 58-59, 70-72

upcycling
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53
Rag rugs: the art of the home. Crochet: F12, 42

V

V-necks
Botanic summer vest. Crochet: Su17, 22-23, 39-41
Chicago cardi. Crochet: W15, 38, 40-43
Great Wall pullover. Crochet: F13, 58, 62-65
Marlo cardigan. Crochet: W13, 20-21, 32-36
Whiskers vest. Crochet: W17, 20, 29-31

V-stitch
Blithe dress or tank. Crochet: Su15, 73, 76-79
Buttercream shawl. Crochet: Sp14, 61, 72-74
Easygoing throw. Crochet: F18, 54-55, 62-63
Gypsy boxers and pants. Crochet: Su14, 46-47, 54-58
How to read charts. Crochet: W17, 12-13
Jeanne Lois bandit. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82, 84, 90-92
Mentha cardigan. Crochet: Sp14, 60, 61, 70-72
Morning webs shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 84, 85, 90-92
Pulse purse. Crochet: W14, 60, 68-69
Quartz lace top. Crochet: W13, 58-59, 64-65
Rasta rose cardi. Crochet: F12, 74, 84-86
Sapphire sweater. Crochet: Sp15, 20, 21, 32-34
Shaping up on shells. Crochet: Sp2010, 39-41
Swoopy cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 16-18
Thistledown tunic. Crochet: F12, 31, 35-
Vaconsin, Julia
Apple cider mittens. Crochet: F09, 61, 68-69
Big bow cardigan. Crochet: W08, 14-16
Butterscotch cardigan. Crochet: Sp08, 72-75
Julia Vaconsin: simple design with French flair. Crochet: Sp09, 28-29
Malabrigo top. Crochet: Sp09, 30-33
Northern dreams pullover. Crochet: F08, 28-30
Ocean pearls cardigan. Crochet: Su08, 44-47
Spring fever mittens. Crochet: W09, 84-85
Summer petals cardigan. Crochet: Su09, 14-19
Valencias, Sharon
Runway crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 10
Van Impelen, Helgrid
Summertime crochet. Crochet: Su18, 4
Van Stralen, Trudy
Kid-kini. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 100-102
Vance, Clare
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
Vance, Maeve
The story of Clones lace. Crochet: F11, 32-33
Vandross, Ikea
Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73
Vase cozies
Rag yarn vase cozy. Crochet: F18, 58-59, 69
Sweet abode. Crochet: F18, 50-59
Veils
To have and to hold. Crochet: Su09, 54-61
Wedding veil and purse. Crochet: Su09, 54, 56-58
Venetian lace
Irish crochet: from disaster to triumph. Crochet: F16, 60-63
Venetian needlepoint lace
The story of Clones lace: part 2. Crochet: W11, 70-71
Ventura, Carol
Arrowhead tote. Crochet: F12, 30, 34-35
Carol Ventura: herald of tapestry crochet. Crochet: W07, 20-21
Chain Link National Conference. Crochet: F09, 7
Crochet master class: lessons and projects from today's top crocheters. Crochet: W10, 7
Diamonds silk scarf. Crochet: W07, 24-25
Dive into a trove of free patterns. Crochet: F11, 4
Ekaterina's tapestry shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 8, 12
Milta purse. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 22, 28-30
More tapestry crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 14
Spiral coasters. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 34, 35, 80-81
Spring market bag. Crochet: Sp09, 74-76
Tapestry crochet. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 78-79
Tapestry crochet heart. Crochet: F10, 44
Thinking cap. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 62, 63, 70
Trail ridge tote. Crochet: F14, 18, 28-29

Vercillo, Kathryn
Blanket renewal. Crochet: Sp15, 42-43
Crafted coral: get to know fiber artist Vanessa Barração. Crochet: Sp19, 42-43
Crochet as home décor. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 12-13
Crochet connection. Crochet: Su15, 70
Crocheting for solace. Crochet: Sp16, 16-17
Crocheting to calm. Crochet: W16, 29
Double crochet. Crochet: Sp13, 46-47
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53
Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73
Healing through crochet. Crochet: Su14, 68
Hook to heal! Crochet: Sp16, 9
Keeping a crochet journal. Crochet: Su16, 74
Make a crochet billboard: the project that's coming to a town near you. Crochet: W18, 44-45
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14
The missing piece: a mindfulness exercise. Crochet: W17, 10
Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31
Sc2tog. Crochet: Sp14, 54
Single crochet. Crochet: Su13, 72-73
Subconscious crochet. Crochet: W15, 30-31
X games. Crochet: W14, 14
You can do it! Add affirmations to your crochet process. Crochet: F16, 14-15

Vermillion, Laura
Salena Baca’s crochet confessions. Crochet: Sp18, 77

vests
About town: stylish projects for chic crocheters. Crochet: F18, 10-21
Albergo top. Crochet: Sp19, 18-19, 36-38
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
Amaryllis tunic. Crochet: W11, 61, 62-65
Amazing grace wrap. Crochet: Sp09, 34-36
Aragon tunic. Crochet: Su09, 72-77
Beachcomber tunic. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 18-20
Big Thompson vest. Crochet: W10, 65, 72-75
Birch vest. Crochet: F10, 34-36
Blithe dress or tank. Crochet: Su15, 73, 76-79
Boatneck tunic. Crochet: F07, 48-51
Botanic summer vest. Crochet: Su17, 22-23, 39-41
Botanical spring: bring in spring with this strong and feminine collection. Crochet: Sp18, 38-51
Bruges tunic. Crochet: Su15, 74, 79-83
California dreamin’. Crochet: Su13, 40-47
Campo vest. Crochet: Sp19, 14-15, 32-33
Capri cover. Crochet: Su12, 22, 23-27
The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39
China doll. Crochet: Sp08, 54-58
Classic notions: these go-to garments are wardrobe staples. Crochet: W11, 74-75
Curnucopia of color. Crochet: F12, 28-31
Cover girls. Crochet: Su12, 22-24
Crochet + knit: 7 designs that unite crochet and knitting techniques. Crochet: F10, 66-69
Crochet life in the city. Crochet: W14, 16-21
Danser châiné: take a spin with these statement pieces. Crochet: Sp13, 66-72
Earth: get grounded with these five fun styles. Crochet: W16, 46-49
Eliot vest. Crochet: W11, 74, 77-80
Enigma tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 57, 61-63
Evening wear. Crochet: Su11, 78-79
Field trip with garments ready for a day trip to town or country. Crochet: Su11, 28-29
Fire: hot style, cool looks. Crochet: W16, 46-49
Florida flashback. Crochet: Sp11, 78-79
Free spirit tunic. Crochet: Su14, 41, 43, 49-51
From the heart. Crochet: F12, 69-75
The fruited plain: autumn colors intertwine in delicious ways. Crochet: F14, 36-43
Garden dress. Crochet: Sp14, 63, 75-76
Garden party: crochet projects perfect for garden gatherings. Crochet: Su17, 14-25
Glorious vest. Crochet: Su08, 52-55
Glam camp: hitch your hook to these star designs. Crochet: Su14, 40-47
Globe-trotting: projects inspired by cityscapes and travel adventures. Crochet: Sp19, 8-21
Golightly tunic. Crochet: W08, 72-74
Half-moon vest. Crochet: W11, 74, 80-84
Hank and Joe vest. Crochet: F11, 66, 67, 75-78
Hibiscus tunic. Crochet: Su13, 60-61, 66-68; correction at www.crochetme.com/content/Corrections2013.aspx
Hot cocoa vest. Crochet: W19, 16-17, 48-51
Irish lace top. Crochet: Su15, 19, 26-28
Juanita top. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 76-78
Katherine vest. Crochet: W09, 36-38
Kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 50-53
LA times. Crochet: Su13, 74-78
Lady Grey tunic. Crochet: Sp14, 58-59, 68-69
Lapis wrap. Crochet: W11, 22, 26-
Lauren sweater. Crochet: Su12, 39, 44-46
Little blooms tunic. Crochet: Sp12, 14, 17-18
Lodestar tunic. Crochet: Su10, 78-83
London tunic. Crochet: W13, 21, 36-
Lucine tunic. Crochet: Sp2010, 39, 40, 42-44
Malabrigo top. Crochet: Sp09, 30-33
Malibu garden. Crochet: Su13, 60-63
Maze vest. Crochet: Su14, 70-71, 76-77
Meshing about: cover up without heating up. Crochet: Su15, 72-75
Modern classics: spice up your wardrobe with these updated classics. Crochet: Sp15, 58-67
Moraine vest. Crochet: F14, 19, 24-25
Moreover duster. Crochet: Sp13, 31, 38-39
Mountain majesty: explore the stitch terrain of these innovative projects. Crochet: F14, 16-21
Muse tunic. Crochet: Su13, 78, 85-88
Nantahala tunic. Crochet: Su11, 15, 21-22
Natural wonders: smart design, yummy yarns, natural classics. Crochet: F11, 64-67
Oak leaf vest. Crochet: F10, 69, 81-82
October vest. Crochet: F09, 70-72
Open cubes vest. Crochet: Sp15, 49, 54-55
Orlando vest. Crochet: Sp11, 79, 84-85
Palm tunic. Crochet: Su13, 63, 64-66
Peaseblossom tunic. Crochet: Su10, 84-86
Plucky cardigan. Crochet: F18, 14-15, 32-34
Prairiefire vest. Crochet: W16, 48-49, 52-53
Puck tunic. Crochet: Su10, 34-36
Pure poinsettia tunic. Crochet: W07, 46-49
Ribbons of lace: these carefree garments nod toward summer. Crochet: Sp14, 56-63
Riding Hood's woods: crochet projects to wear over the river and through the woods. Crochet: W18, 16-27
Ripple-lace v-neck top. Crochet: Sp08, 22-24
Rose diamonds tunic. Crochet: W09, 54-56
Santa Fe vest backing. Crochet: Sp18, 18, 19, 32-33
Schoolmarm vest. Crochet: W07, 50-52
Seafom vest. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 40-42
Shifting panels tunic. Crochet: Su08, 38-40
Siren vest. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 58-61
Smoky quartz tunic. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 34-38
The sound of stitches. Crochet: W17, 16-21
Spice market tunic. Crochet: F09, 26-29
Spring shell. Crochet: Sp09, 54-56
St. Tropez tunic. Crochet: Su12, 22, 24, 27-29
Stereophonic go-to crochet to groove on. Crochetscene: 2014, 84-89
Stitch fusion: step out in style with these on-trend accessories. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 100-105
Study break: indulge in a cuppa high-octane crochet with sweet details. Crochet: F11, 20-22
Summer days: take a whirl in garments designed for fun. Crochet: Su14, 70-75
Summer marsala tunic. Crochet: Su15, 75, 83-
Summer retreat. Crochet: Su11, 14-15
Sunset stripes ruana. Crochet: Sp18, 18-19, 33-34
Swing vest. Crochetscene: 2014, 86-87, 92-93
Tango tunic. Crochet: Sp13, 70, 75-78
Tatami vest. Crochet: Sp15, 58-59, 68-71
Thistledown tunic. Crochet: F12, 31, 35-
Tolmie cardi vest. Crochet: Sp08, 30-32
Topanga tunic. Crochet: Su13, 40-42, 48-49
Transitional statements: ease into the changing weather with layers. Crochet: Sp13, 30-34
Trellis vest. Crochet: F12, 75, 81-82
Trillium tunic. Crochet: Su11, 79, 80-81
Twiggy tunic. Crochet: W13, 18, 27-29
Unflappable pullover. Crochet: F15, 72-73, 79-83
Unicycle vest. Crochet: Su11, 28, 30-33
Urban outfits: designs for on-the-go style. Crochet: Sp15, 46-49
Venetian vest. Crochet: Sp15, 47, 50-52
Ventura vest. Crochet: Su13, 74-75, 81-84
Verdant vest. Crochet: W16, 14-15, 21-23
Versatile wrap top. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 62-66
Vilma waistcoat. Crochet: Sp14, 36-37, 45-46
Vined vest. Crochet: Sp18, 40-41, 56-58
Wander: crochet cables intertwine every which way in these richly textured garments. Crochet: F13, 34-39
Waves vest. Crochet: F14, 36-37, 44-45
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19
We heart grannies. Crochetscene: special issue F06, 80-82
Winkles vest. Crochet: W17, 20, 29-31
Winkles vest. Crochet: Sp2010, 40, 50-52
Winter blooms. Crochet: W11, 60-61
The winter collection. Crochet: W19, 12-39
Woodcutter's vest. Crochet: W18, 20-21, 35-36
Woodsland tunic. Crochet: Sp08, 10-15
Zoe vest. Crochet: W09, 58-60

veterans

VHS tapes
Crochet for good: craft, recycle, and help people. Crochet: F18, 74-75

Victorian era crochet
Crochet comes of age in the Victorian era. Crochet: Su16, 28-30
The Victorian crochet revolution. Crochet: Su09, 78-79

Victorian-influenced designs
Cloudstrider spats (buckle version). Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 45, 47
Filigree sunshield. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 41, 49-52
Like clockwork: take a side step through time with these pretty, speculative pieces. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 36-45
Winter's night necklace. Crochet: W14, 13 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com

Vilensky, Larisa
Isafarmo socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51
Suhanoro socks. Crochet: W11, 51,52

Vincent, A. Chantial
Flickering scarflette. Crochet: W16, 46, 53-54

Vincent, Nathan
Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes. Crochet: Su11, 96

vine lace
Grapes and vine leaves: more motifs to create your own Clones lace. Crochet: Sp12, 72-73

vine motifs
Scrivener cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 77, 79, 82-83
Vined vest. Crochet: Sp18, 40-41, 56-58

vintage patterns
Babylace sundress. Crochet: Su13, 58-59
Lacy skirt. Crochet: Sp12, 27, 32-33
Ladies needlework crochet: tales and poetry. Crochet: Su12, 7
Salsa skirt. Crochet: Sp13, 69, 78-80
Vintage craft workshop. Crochet: F11, 10

violin
Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73

viscose
Green yarns. Crochet: Su10, 8-9
Hand-dyed blooms. Crochet: Su14, 10-11
The perfect blend. Crochet: Sp12, 10-11

**Vitale, Mariella**
A menagerie at your fingertips. Crochet: Sp09, 96

**Vitron, C.**
Man at work: Nathan Vincent traces the threads that link masculine forms & feminine processes. Crochet: Su11, 96
Nurturing strands. Crochet: W10, 96

**Vitron, Christine**
About faces. Crochet: W09, 96
Granny wrecks the room. Crochet: Su10, 96
Nervous energy. Crochet: F09, 96
Olympic crochet. Crochet: Sp2010, 96

**Voth, Charles**
Andean wings pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 28-29, 70-71
Charming cushions. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 46,103-104

**W**

**WAHMs (Work-at-Home Moms)**
Crochet a hug. Crochet: F13, 32-33

**Waillie, Nancy**
Crochet wire jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12

**waistbands**
Snowcapped cardigan. Crochet: W17, 61, 64-67

**waistcoat stitch**
Suave sweater. Crochet: F18, 20-21, 44-45

**waistcoats**
The cat's meow: there's no prohibition on style here. Crochet: Sp14, 32-39
Vilma waistcoat. Crochet: Sp14, 36-37, 45-46

**walker bags**
Crochet a helping hand. Crochet: F10, 46
Helping hand walker bag. Crochet: F10, 47

**Walker, H.**
Vintage hairpin lace. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 8

**wall hangings**
The '70s come knocking. Crochet: Sp15, 56-57
Calming wall hanging. Crochet: W18, 48-49, 60
DIY yarn art for the home. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 11
Mirrored rainbow wall hanging. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 64, 70-71
Pamper yourself: treat yourself and get cozy with these crochet projects. Crochet: W18, 46-55
Room of your own: Interweave staffers imagine their ideal yarn room. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62-64
Unicorn wall decor. Crochet: F18, 58-59, 70-72
Wee woven wall hanging. Crochet: Sp15, 57

**Wallace, Diane**
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

**Wallace, Mishon**
Reticule. Crochet: W11, 14

**Walter, Christine L.**
Ripple-lace v-neck top. Crochet: Sp08, 22-24

**Walters, James**
Slip-stitch crochet: simple stitch, great potential. Crochet: F10, 48-51

**Warm Up America!**
Warm Up America's new ventures. Crochet: F08, 10
Wrapped in goodness. Crochet: Sp2010, 24-26

**Warrick, T.**
washcloths
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Wash me tender cloths. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 9; KnitsW04, 120 (correction)

Wasylykevych, Lynn
Joan collar. Crochet: F14, 65, 70, 71
Rolling surf scarf. Crochet: Su17, 53, 62-63

water bottle holders
Sc2tog. Crochet: Sp14, 54

water pollution
Something in the water. Crochet: W11, 96

wattle stitch
Veronica sweater. Crochet: F09, 20-22

wave motifs
Aegean dreams throw. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 48, 105
Better than his sweater. Crochet: F13, 34-35, 40-42
Breakwater wrap. Crochet: Sp19, 50-51, 64-65
Cabled ripples tote. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 50, 106
Cedar mittens. Crochet: W19, 30, 59-60
Fancywork cloche. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 82-85, 92-93
Festoon stole. Crochet: Su17, 22, 41-43
Gobelin scarf. Crochet: Sp14, 16, 20
Swoopy cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 12, 16-18
Wavelength cowl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 122, 123, 128
Waves pillow. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 28, 72
Waves vest. Crochet: F14, 36-37, 44-45
Wavy line cardigan. Crochet: F13, 21, 28-31

wavy cable stitch
Better than his sweater. Crochet: F13, 34-35, 40-42

Wayuu crochet
Crochet spreads around the world. Crochet: W17, 54-57

Weaver, Ann
Crochet Boston. Crochet: F09, 8-9

weaving
e-Reader cover. Crochet: W10, 40
Isotherm scarf. Crochet: F15, 17, 20-
Woven placemats. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 30-31, 75

Webber, Kath
500 crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 7

Weber, Mkay N Kevin
Salena Baca’s crochet confessions. Crochet: Sp18, 77

websites
Drawing a bead on Drew. Crochet: W10, 62-63
Getting loopy podcast. Crochet: F08, 7
Give a girl a hook. Crochet: F08, 10
Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 8
Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 8
Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 8
Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 9
Ravelry sensation. Crochet: Su08, 6

wedding gowns
Pineapple sheath. Crochet: Su15, 36, 38, 46-49
Wedding belles: crochet the wedding of your dreams. Crochet: Su15, 36-45

**weddings**
5-petal flower. Crochet: Su15, 66
Beaded lace garter. Crochet: Su09, 55, 59
Bouquet. Crochet: Su15, 67
Boutonniere. Crochet: Su15, 68
Bow tie. Crochet: Su15, 37, 39, 50-52
Cake topper hearts. Crochet: Su15, 68
DIY fascination. Crochet: Su15, 34
DIY wedding. Crochet: Su15, 8
Do it yourself crochet wedding. Crochet: Su15, 64-5
Guest lapel pins. Crochet: Su15, 68
Heart. Crochet: Su15, 66-67
Large rose. Crochet: Su15, 66
Shape-shifting shawl. Crochet: Su09, 55, 60-61
Small rose. Crochet: Su15, 66
To have and to hold. Crochet: Su09, 54-61
Wedding belles: crochet the wedding of your dreams. Crochet: Su15, 36-45
Wedding fascinator. Crochet: Su15, 35
Wedding stones. Crochet: Su15, 43, 58-59
Wedding veil and purse. Crochet: Su09, 54, 56-58
Wrist corsage. Crochet: Su15, 68

**Weichmann, Eva**
Crocheted pursenalities: 20 great felted bags. Crochet: F07, 12

**Weiss, Rita**
100 afghans to knit & crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
The big book of crochet stitches. Crochet: Sp14, 7
Crochet master class: lessons and projects from today's top crocheters. Crochet: W10, 7
Global links: Dora Ohrenstein explores the world in a quest for the origins of crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 64-65

**Wells, Alexa**
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

**Wells, Gabby**
Kids forge links with crochet. Crochet: Sp11, 54-55

**Wentford-Hall, Stacey**
Crochet as home décor. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 12-13

**Werker, Kim**
Alpaca yarns. Crochet: F08, 11
Crocheted gifts: irresistible projects to make & give. Crochet: F09, 73, 92
Flamie Awards. Crochet: Su10, 4
Float away. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.
Get hooked: simple steps to crochet cool stuff. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 11
Listening to color. Crochet: W08, 12
Snapshots of Interweave Crochet. Crochet: Sp16, 32-33
Take back the crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 104
Teach yourself visually crocheting. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 11
Yarn spotlight: Kyoto by S. Charles Collezione. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 10
Yarn spotlight: organic cotton for babies. Crochet: Su08, 10
Yarn spotlight: Shepherd Worsted by Lorna's Laces. Crochet: F07, 10
Yarn spotlight: spirals. Crochet: Sp08, 7
Yarn spotlight: yarns you could practically eat. Crochet: W07, 8

**Wertheim, Christine**
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6
Hook into the web. Crochet: F07, 8
Wertheim, Margaret
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6
Hook into the web. Crochet: F07, 8

West Virginia
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

West, Heather
Buttercup bag. Crochet: Sp2010, 5455

wet blocking
Blocking basics. Crochet: W11, 12-13
Wet blocking. Crochetscene: 2104, 117; Crochet home special issue 2015, 114

whales
Toy design 101. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 80-81

Whannel, Kathy

wheel motifs
Freewheeling jewelry. Crochet: Su11, 26
Unicycle vest. Crochet: Su11, 28, 30-33

wheelchair bags
Crochet a helping hand. Crochet: F10, 46
Helping hand walker bag. Crochet: F10, 47

Wheeler, Kristy
Babette's feast. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 14-18

Wheeler, Laurie A.
Castaway crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 92-93
Meet the hook whisperer. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 99

whipstitch seams
A guide to crochet: learn the basics and make a freeform bag. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 42-49

White, Kathryn
7 tips & tricks for perfect filet crochet. Crochet: Su17, 10-13
Arrowhead cardigan. Crochet: Sp16, 74, 75, 84-85, 94
Breena necklace and earrings. Crochet: Su14, 18, 26-29
Chinese dragon shawl. Crochet: F12, 64-67
Doilies, the darlings of crochet. Crochet: Su11, 38-40; F11, 89 (correction)
Emergence shawl. Crochet: F13, 18, 19, 25-28
Enchanting necklace. Crochet: Su15, 44, 45, 59-61
Eolande shawl. Crochet: Su14, 16-17, 23-26
Filigree sunshield. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 41, 49-52
Garden party table topper. Crochet: Su17, 15, 27-28
Instahook. Crochet: F13, 96
Love is a rose shawl. Crochet: Su13, 46, 53-56
Margo shawlette. Crochet: Su15, 40-41, 54-56
Monarch shawl. Crochet: Sp17, 36-37, 48-49
Morning webs shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 84, 85, 90-92
Municipal necklace. Crochet: Sp17, 38, 50-52
Promenade shawl. Crochet: Sp13, 66, 68, 82-86
Promise necklace. Crochet: Sp13, 19, 23-24
Promise necklace. Crochet: Su13, 12
Roslind skirt and shrug. Crochet: Sp15, 18, 24-30

White, Vanna
Painting with yarn. Crochet: F14, 30-31

Whiting, Sue
Easy to crochet cute clothes for kids: a gorgeous collection of 25 quick and easy designs. Crochet:
Wiener, Michelle
Body art. Crochet: F07, 6
Carol Ventura: herald of tapestry crochet. Crochet: W07, 20-21
Crocheting: a spiritual medium. Crochet: Su08, 42-43
Living by the hook. Crochet: Sp08, 70-71
The politics of crochet. Crochet: W08, 56-57
Where yarn comes from -- and where it might lead: tracking crochet yarn from its source and beyond. Crochet: F08, 26-27

Wigington, Melinda
How to crochet bead-tube jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12

Wildstrom, D. J.
Over under square. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 61-62

Wilkins, Wei
Lattice lace shrug. Crochet: Su15, 72, 76

Williams, Beverly Army
Hairpin: from fad to fab. Crochet: Sp12, 52-53

Wincent, Eva
Oodles of crochet. Crochet: F15, 7

Winding yarn
Winding yarn from a hank to a ball. Crochet: Su10, 10

Wing motifs

Wink
Mandalas for Marinke. Crochet: F15, 13-14

Winter Olympics
X games. Crochet: W14, 14

Winter, Margery
Comfort knitting & crochet afghans. Crochet: Su10, 5

Wire crochet
Boogie bracelet. Crochet: F17, 65, 69-70
Crochet wire jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12
Fishnets and bra wires, oh my! Crochet: W13, 52-53
Wire wonders. Crochet: Sp15, 44-45

Wire, Sophie
Under the frost afghan. Crochet: Sp15, 22, 35-36

Wireworking
Crochet wire jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 12
Phoebe’s cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 82-83
Tips for working with wire. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 83

Wiseheart, S.
Mermaid scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 83. Pattern on web only.

Wiseheart, Sandi
Biker chick scarves. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 46-47
Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 8
Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 8
Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 8
Hook into the web. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 9
Hook into the web. Crochet: F07, 8
Titania’s capelet. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 42-44

Wiseman, Nancie M.
Classic crocheted vests. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 12

**Wissman, Fronia E.**
Lydia crocheting in the garden at Marly. Knits/Crochet special issue: 2004, 10

**Witt, Jody**
- Civic shrug. Crochet: Sp17, 38-39, 52-54
- Conch scarf. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 37, 38
- Mod rings. Crochet: Su12, 12

**Woman’s Day Book of Granny Squares**

**women’s shelters**
The power of choice. Crochet: W10, 80-81

**women, needle arts and**
- Crochet in Greece. Crochet: F15, 66-69

**women’s history**
Make a crochet billboard: the project that’s coming to a town near you. Crochet: W18, 44-45

**Woo, Josephine**
- Fortune cookie bag. Crochet: F09, 30-32

**wood crochet hooks**
- Be captain of your hooks. Crochet: F13, 54-57

**Wood, Myra**
- Creative crochet lace. Crochet: Su08, 5
- The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

**wool**
- Fibers on the edge. Crochet: Su12, 8
- Hand-dyed blooms. Crochet: Su14, 10-11
- Icing on the cake. Crochet: Sp16, 10-11
- Wool season is here. Crochet: W10, 8-9
- Yarn spotlight: wool bam boo scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 9

**Woolly Lamb Yarn Studio (business)**
Chicago: miles of loops in the Chicago Loop. Crochet: W09, 6

**Woolly Worm Festival**
When it comes to winter. Crochet: W14, 2

**Woolwine, Aimee**
- Crochet Atlanta. Crochet: Sp09, 8

**Work-at-Home Moms (WAHMs)**
- Crochet a hug. Crochet: F13, 32-33

**World Reclamation Art Project**
- W.R.A.P. it up. Crochet: W08, 88

**Worn-Wurtz, Barbara**

**Wounded Warrior Project**

**woven crochet**
- Getting into the loop: woven crochet. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 70
- Over under square. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 61-62
- Woven threads. Crochet: W10, 56, 57

**woven stitch**
- Daisy peplum. Crochet: W13, 18, 26-30
- Woven ottoman. Crochet Home special issue: 2015, 44-45, 102

**wrapped cord yarns**
- Don’t ply for me. Crochet: Sp13, 12-13
wraps. See shawls and wraps

Wright, Frank Lloyd
Ennis shawl. Crochet: Su13, 20, 22-23

Wright, Jill
Betty pullover. Crochet: F15, 24-25, 32-33
Diamond sage wrap. Crochet: Su08, 26-28
Dunraven lane tunic. Crochet: F17, 38, 44-51
Fleur-de-lis shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 95, 96, 105
Flurry wrap. Crochet: W14, 13 and downloadable eBook at Crochetme.com
Lucille shawl. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80, 81, 88-90
Message in a flower bag. Crochet: W07, 54-55
Paige hoodie.
Raindrops broomstick lace shawl. Crochet: Su09, 42-43
Riff cowl. Crochetscene: 2014, 89, 97
Ripplet sweater. Crochet: W14, 17, 25-27
Tumult sweater. Crochet: W16, 31, 42-43
Vernal top. Crochet: Sp12, 38-39, 42-43
Zephyr dress. Crochet: Su16, 56-57, 71-73

wrist warmers, mitts, cuffs and fingerless gloves
All natural. Crochet: W15, 48-57
Better than his sweater. Crochet: F13, 34-35, 40-42
Betty's button-up mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 34, 35-36
Bodega Bay cuff. Crochet: Sp12, 12
Bristlecone mitts. Crochet: F17, 19, 32-35
Chain, bead, picot: adorn yourself with crocheted jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 18-21
Chameleon cuff. Crochet: Sp13, 16
Cold weather cables. Crochet: F17, 14-20
Crochet great mittens! Crochet: W13, 68-70
Crocheted mitts and mittens. Crochet: F15, 7
Diagonal slip-stitch mitts. Crochet: W18, 6, 8, 12
Double-hook mitts. Crochet: W18, 7, 10, 14-15
Double-hook mitts tutorial. Crochet: W18, 14-15
Every way ribbed mitts. Crochet: W18, 6-7, 8-10, 11
Family time: cables entwine in great guy projects and a sweet girl's jumper. Crochet: W10, 64-65
Fervor gauntlets. Crochet: W16, 47, 50-51
Fire: hot style, cool looks. Crochet: W16, 46-49
Gloriana bracelet. Crochet: Sp13, 18, 22-23
In full bloom: have a little flirt with lace. Crochetscene: 2014, 98-103
Kingdom of crochet. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 50-53
Knothole mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 84, 85, 89-90
Lavender wristers. Crochetscene: 2014, 100, 107
Listening to color. Crochet: W08, 12
A little extra warmth. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 100
One for all family of mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 38, 40-42
Orchard mitts. Crochet: F09, 60, 65
Phoebe's cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 82-83
Quick gifts to crochet. Crochet: F09, 60-61
Ready for ribbing: three techniques to crochet ribbed mitts. Crochet: W18, 6-7
Ribbons and bow hat and mitts. Crochet: W15, 52, 67-69
River crossing mitts. Crochet: W10, 65, 66-68
A single ball of yarn: a handful of one-skein projects. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 14-16
T. Rex hat and mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 22, 24-25
Tatiana's earrings and cuff. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 75, 80-81
Triangle motif cuff: a challenge. Crochet: F07, 76-77
Tussie-mussie arm warmers. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 100, 101-102
Whose woods these are. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 82-85
Willing and cable. Crochet: W15, 46-47
Willing and cable wrist warmers. Crochet: W15, 47
Yarn spotlight: fingerless glovettes. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 10
Zoe's new-wave hat and mitts. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 56, 64-65

X

X Games
  X games. Crochet: W14, 14

Y

Y2Knit ECOnnection
  Going eco-friendly. Crochet: F07, 10

yak
  Fiber bounty. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 10-11
  Treat yourself to yarn delectables. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 22-23

Yarn (movie)
  2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4

yarn bobbins
  Tools for colorwork. Crochet: F12, 8

yarn bombing
  Crochet through history. Crochet: W19, 8-11
  Fancy Frolc. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 80-85
  Fancywork takes to the streets: a brief and incomplete history of the Ladies Fancywork Society.
    Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 96-98
  Freestyle. Crochet: F13, 72-73

yarn butterflies
  Colorwork management. Crochet: F14, 12-13

yarn ends
  Weaving in loose ends. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 17; Crochetscene special issue 2104, 116

yarn over twisted loop stitch
  Peter Pan pi coat. Crochet: W13, 16-17, 22-25

yarn remnants
  Crochet adorned. Crochet: F09, 7

yarn samples
  Yarn muffins. Crochet: W13, 12-13

Yarn showcase (department)
  We (heart) cotton yarn for summer! Crochet: Su17, 5

Yarn spotlight (department)
  1 afghan, 6 yarns. Crochet: W09, 8-9
  Acrylics to love. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2014, 10-11
  Alpaca yarns. Crochet: F08, 11
Cotton comfort. Crochet: F09, 10-11
Daisy time. Crochet: Sp10, 9
A denim for every occasion. Crochet: W17, 8-9
Discovering crochet thread. Crochet: Su11, 10-11
Don’t ply for me. Crochet: Sp13, 12-13
Explore alpaca. Crochet: F11, 12-13
An explosion of texture: novelty yarns add drama to any accessory. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 10-11
Fall into tweed. Crochet: F16, 10
Fiber bounty. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 10-11
Fibers on the edge. Crochet: Su12, 8
Five yarns that color pool! Crochet: Sp17, 8-9
Fresh yarns for fall. Crochet: F10, 8-9
Gilded yarns. Crochet: F14, 10-11
Go big! Crochet: W15, 12-13
Green yarns. Crochet: Su10, 8-9
Hand-dyed blooms. Crochet: Su14, 10-11
High-fiber yarns. Crochet: F13, 10-11
Icing on the cake. Crochet: Sp16, 10-11
Kid-friendly yarns. Crochet: Sp11, 10-11
Laceweights. Crochet: Su09, 10-11
Listening to color. Crochet: W08, 12
Lorna’s Laces Pearl. Crochet: Sp09, 9
The perfect blend. Crochet: Sp12, 10-11
Radiant orchid. Crochet: Sp14, 10-11
Silk is the star. Crochet: Su13, 10-11
Sock hop. Crochet: W11, 10-11
Summer blenders. Crochet: Su16, 10
Tie in tweeds. Crochet: W14, 9
Tiptoe through sock yarns. Crochet: Sp15, 12-13
Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11
Wool season is here. Crochet: W10, 8-9
Yarn for people who love yarn. Crochet: Sp10, 8-9
Yarn muffins. Crochet: W13, 12-13
Yarn spotlight: blue skies and sunshine pillow. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp06, 9
Yarn spotlight: fingerless glovettes. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 10
Yarn spotlight: Kyoto by S. Charles Collezione. Knits/Crochet: special issue Sp07, 10
Yarn spotlight: organic cotton for babies. Crochet: Su08, 10
Yarn spotlight: Shepherd Worsted by Lorna’s Laces. Crochet: F07, 10
Yarn spotlight: spirals. Crochet: Sp08, 7
Yarn spotlight: wool bam boo scarf. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 9
Yarn spotlight: yarns you could practically eat. Crochet: W07, 8

yarn stores
Yarn to go. Crochet: Su13, 16-17

yarn, thickness of
Wraps per inch. Crochet: Sp09, 88; F09, 87; W09, 89; Sp10, 90; Su10, 88, F10, 88; W10, 88
Accessories special issue 2010, 86; Sp11, 89; Su11, 89; F11, 89; Accessories special issue 2011, 134; Accessories special issue 2012, 132; Accessories special issue 2014, 136

yarn, winding
Winding yarn from a hank to a ball. Crochet: Su10, 10

yarnover joins
More yarn, please! Crochet: F13, 12-13

Yarnover Truck
Yarn to go. Crochet: Su13, 16-17

yarns
0* See also alpaca, cashmere, cotton, linen, mohair, silk, wool, alpaca, fleeces, fibers.
Icing on the cake. Crochet: Sp16, 10-11
Lovable, wearable cotton: a spinner explains the magic of crochet thread. Crochet: Su18, 48-49
We (heart) cotton yarn for summer! Crochet: Su17, 5
Where yarn comes from -- and where it might lead: tracking crochet yarn from its source and beyond.
Crochet: F08, 26-27

**yarns, blended**
Summer blenders. Crochet: Su16, 10

**yarns, chunky**
Go big! Crochet: W15, 12-13

**yarns, eco-friendly**
Curried cable jacket. Crochet: F09, 80-83
Going eco-friendly. Crochet: F07, 10
Green yarns. Crochet: Su10, 8-9
High-fiber yarns. Crochet: F13, 10-11
Mizzle shell. Crochet: Sp12, 39, 43-44
Painted desert skirt. Crochet: F09, 40-42
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51
Rag yarn vase cozy. Crochet: F18, 58-59, 69
Yarn spotlight: yarns you could practically eat. Crochet: W07, 8

**yarns, edible sources**
Yarn spotlight: yarns you could practically eat. Crochet: W07, 8

**yarns, hand-dyed**
Hand-dyed blooms. Crochet: Su14, 10-11

**yarns, handpainted**
Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11

**yarns, kid-friendly**
Kid-friendly yarns. Crochet: Sp11, 10-11

**yarns, plastic**
A plarn plan. Crochet: Su12, 50-51

**yarns, self-stripping**
Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11

**yarns, sock**
Sock hop. Crochet: W11, 10-11
Tiptoe through sock yarns. Crochet: Sp15, 12-13

**yarns, variegated**
Color pooling: all your questions answered. Crochet: Sp17, 10-13
Five yarns that color pool! Crochet: Sp17, 8-9
Ways with COLOR. Crochet: F12, 10-11
Yarn spotlight: Shepherd Worsted by Lorna's Laces. Crochet: F07, 10

**Yeager, J.**
Circle star. Crochet: W10, 56, 57-58
Circles around. Crochet: W10, 56, 59
Lace square. Crochet: Sp11, 56, 62-63

**Year in review (department)**
2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4
Corner-to-corner lap throws for the family. Crochet: W17, 4

**Yokahama Mama motif**
Salsa skirt. Crochet: Sp13, 69, 78-80

**yokes**
Audrey twinset. Crochet: W13, 18, 29-
Chromatic hoodie. Crochet: W14, 61, 69-72
Limpet lace top. Crochet: Su16, 60-61, 62-65
Vilma waistcoat. Crochet: Sp14, 36-37, 45-46
Way out west: projects for the modern crochet explorer. Crochet: Sp18, 8-19
Wilder dress yoke. Crochet: Sp18, 10-11, 20-22

**Young, Judith S. L.**
Hooked on crochet: from poor man's lace to fashion runway hit. Knits/Crochet: special issue F06, 6, 10

**youth programs**
If you give a child a crochet hook. Crochet: F11, 58

**Z**

**Zadock, E.**
Creative crochet jewelry. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2010, 7

**Zaleski, Ming Yi**
Body art. Crochet: F07, 6

**Zander, Doug**
Stitch Red. Crochet: F12, 2

**Zander, Laura**
Crochet red. Crochet: Su14, 7
Stitch Red. Crochet: F12, 2

**Zelda K.**
Oversize pullover. Knits/Crochet: special issue 2005, 94-95, 106

**Zen of crochet**
Crochet therapy. Crochet: W17, 7

**Zhurnal MOD magazine**
The story of Clones lace: part 4: modern interpretations of Irish crochet in the former Soviet Republics and around the world. Crochet: Su12, 69-71

**Zientara, Sharon**
3 skeins or less: modern baby crochet. Crochet: Su16, 8
3 skeins or less: quick crocheted accessories. Crochet: Su15, 7
All buttoned up! Crochet: W13, 11
Blocking basics. Crochet: W11, 12-13
The bullion stitch. Crochet: Su12, 10
Fine finishes for crochet jewelry. Crochet: Sp13, 14
Fleur de temps clock. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 62, 63, 66-67
Hairpin techniques up close: ways to swerve, twist, and join lace strips. Crochet: Sp12, 54-55
It girl crochet. Crochet: F14, 60-63
Madeline stole. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2012, 109, 113-114
Mending the landscape: artist shapes crochet to soften the jagged edges of New York City. Crochet: F11, 96
Shawls take shape. Crochet Accessories special issue: 2011, 144
Slip-stitch embroidery. Crochet: F12, 12
Something in the water. Crochet: W11, 96
Style is a cinch. Crochet: Su13, 12
Sylvia sweater. Crochet: F12, 45, 46, 52-54
Yarn muffins. Crochet: W13, 12-13

**zigzag motifs**
Color pooling: all your questions answered. Crochet: Sp17, 10-13
Sierra sweater. Crochetscene: 2014, 64-65, 70-72
Zigzag. Crochet: W10, 56, 60-61
Zigzag socks. Crochet: F12, 30, 32-33
Zigzag top. Crochet: Sp16, 41, 68-69

**Zimmerman, Sarah**
2016 year in review: crochet happenings around the world. Crochet: W17, 4
Corner-to-corner lap throws for the family. Crochet: W17, 4

**zippers**
Barn jacket. Crochet: W11, 44-45, 46-47
Big Thompson vest. Crochet: W10, 65, 72-75
Blue ridge hoodie. Crochet: F10, 53 and web site
Bristlecone pullover. Crochet: W10, 64, 76-78
Chicago cardi. Crochet: W15, 38, 40-43
Curried cable jacket. Crochet: F09, 80-83
Finding closure. Crochet: F09, 44-47
Hank and Joe vest. Crochet: F11, 66, 67, 75-78
Jonas sweater. Crochet: W14, 48-49, 50-51
Kinni cardigan. Crochet: F16, 25, 35, 49-51
October vest. Crochet: F09, 70-72
Snowcapped cardigan. Crochet: W17, 61, 64-67
Terrace bag. Crochet: Su17, 18, 32-33
Venetian vest. Crochet: Sp15, 47, 50-52
Vesper romper. Crochet: Su12, 40, 47-49
Vined vest. Crochet: Sp18, 40-41, 56-58

zoos
Crochet a zoo. Crochetscene: 2014, 9

Zoroastrianism
The sock artisans of De Pamiri. Crochet: W11, 49-51